

## FOREWORD

Demographic and socio-economic data are useful for planning and evidence-based decision making in any country. Such data are collected through Population Censuses, Demographic and Socio-economic Surveys, Civil Registration Systems and other Administrative sources. In Uganda, however, the Population and Housing Census remains the main source of demographic data.

Uganda has undertaken five population Censuses in the post-independence period. The most recent, the National Population and Housing Census 2014 was undertaken under the theme 'Counting for Planning and Improved Service Delivery'. Uganda Bureau of Statistics worked closely with different Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies as well as Local Governments to undertake the census exercise.

The 2014 census provides several statistics on different aspects of the population. These include the population count which is a denominator and key indicator used for resource allocation, measurement of the extent of service delivery, decision making and budgeting among others. Other information includes the characteristics of the population, those of the dwellings they live in and for the Household based Agricultural activities.

On behalf of the Bureau, I would like to thank the Government of Uganda for providing the necessary resources and infrastructure for undertaking the National Population and Housing Census 2014. In addition, the Bureau would like to thank the Development Partners, particularly UKAid, UNFPA and UNICEF for their financial and technical support. The Bureau would also like to thank the Media for creating awareness about the Census 2014 and most importantly the individuals who were respondents to the Census questions.

The Bureau, appeals to Policy Makers, Researchers and Academicians to make extensive use of this information for policy analysis and evidence-based decision-making at different levels of service delivery. Together we can harness information resources from the Census to improve service delivery and create a better Uganda.

**Together We Count**



**Ben Paul Mungyereza**  
**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

## PREFACE

The Uganda Bureau of Statistics Act No. 12 of 1998 provides for the Minister responsible for Planning to direct ‘that a Census be taken’ on any matter specified in the Act. This was the legal basis for conducting the National Population and Housing Census (NPHC) 2014. The long-term objective of the National Population and Housing Census (NPHC) 2014 is to ensure availability of bench-mark demographic and socio-economic data for use in planning, evidence based decision making, policy formulation and programme evaluation.

The enumeration for the 2014 Census was conducted in August/September 2014. In order to support the planning process, the results from the Census 2014 are being released in a series as and when they are available. The Provisional Results Report was released in November, 2014 followed by the main Report which was released in March 2016. The Main Report provided information on the characteristics of the population and households at the national and district levels. The population characteristics covered include spatial distribution of the population, age and sex composition, religious and ethnic composition, education and literacy, economic activity, orphanhood and disability. The household and housing conditions include socio-economic amenities available to households and quality of housing.

These **Subcounty Report Series**, presents the results in broad categories of population and household characteristics and housing conditions at the Subcounty level. For purposes of this report, the term ‘Subcounty’ is defined to include rural subcounties, Town Councils and City/Municipality Divisions. While presenting the Subcounty profiles, the Districts have been grouped according to four (4) Traditional Statistical Regions. These are Central, Eastern, Northern and Western.

Over the next 12 months, the Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS) is planning to produce several other reports including the District Reports, National Analytical Results (Monograph Series), District-level Analytical Reports, the Census Atlas and the Administrative report. In addition to the above reports, the Bureau will be providing electronic datasets to facilitate deeper analysis by researchers.

## Table of Contents

FOREWORD.....	i
PREFACE .....	v
INTRODUCTION.....	1
DISTRICT PROFILES.....	7
BUHWEJU DISTRICT.....	8
BULIISA DISTRICT .....	16
BUNDIBUGYO DISTRICT .....	24
BUSHENYI DISTRICT .....	34
HOIMA DISTRICT.....	44
ISINGIRO DISTRICT .....	64
KABALE DISTRICT .....	80
KABAROLE DISTRICT .....	96
KAMWENGE DISTRICT .....	112
KANUNGU DISTRICT .....	127
KASESE DISTRICT .....	143
KIBAALE DISTRICT .....	160
KIRUHURA DISTRICT.....	176
KIRYADONGO DISTRICT .....	192
KISORO DISTRICT .....	201
KYELEGWA DISTRICT.....	217
KYENJONJO DISTRICT .....	227
MASINDI DISTRICT .....	242
MBARARA DISTRICT.....	252
MITOOMA DISTRICT .....	268
NTOROKO DISTRICT .....	280
NTUNGAMO DISTRICT.....	290
RUBIRIZI DISTRICT .....	306
RUKUNGIRI DISTRICT .....	316
SHEEMA DISTRICT .....	327

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 General Information about Uganda

#### Location and Size

Uganda is located in East Africa and lies across the equator, about 800 kilometres inland from the Indian Ocean. It lies between 10 29' South and 40 12' North latitude, 290 34 East and 350 0' East longitude. The country is landlocked, bordered by Kenya in the East; South Sudan in the North; Democratic Republic of Congo in the West; Tanzania in the South; and Rwanda in South West. It has a total area of 241,551 square kilometers, of which the land area covers 200,523 square kilometres.

#### Administration

The country is divided into 111 districts and one City. The districts are further subdivided into Counties, Sub counties and Parishes. The role of these local governments is to implement and monitor government programmes at the respective levels. Overtime, the administrative units have been sub-divided with the aim of easing administration and improving the delivery of services. The numbers of administrative units on the various census nights since 1969 are given in Table 1.

**Table 1: Number of Administrative Units by Census, 1969 – 2014**

Level of Administrative Unit	Census Year				
	1969	1980	1991	2002	2014
District	21	33	38	56	112
County	111	140	163	163	181
Sub-county	594	668	884	958	1,382
Parish	3,141	3,478	4,636	5,238	7,241

Urban areas as special administration units have been increasing over time. For purposes of this report all areas gazetted as City, Municipality, Town Council or Town Board as of March 2016 are treated as urban. In March 2016, there were 259 urban centres in Uganda. These include one Capital City, 33 Municipalities, 163 Town Councils and 62 Town Boards.

#### Geography

The country enjoys equatorial climate with plenty of rain and sunshine moderated by the relatively high altitude. In most parts of the country, the mean annual temperatures range from 16°C to 30°C. Nevertheless, the Northern and Eastern regions sometimes experience relatively high temperatures exceeding 30°C and the South Western region sometimes has temperatures below 16°C.

Figure 1: Map of Uganda showing Districts as of March 2016



The Central, Western and Eastern regions have two rainy seasons, from March to May for the first rains and the second rains from September to November. The Northern region receives one rainy season from April to October, and the period from November to March has minimal rain. Most of the areas in the country receive between 750 mm and 2,100 mm of rain annually. The country has loamy soils with varying proportions of sandy and clay. In addition, it has varying vegetation with tropical rain forest vegetation in the South and savannah woodlands and semi-arid vegetation in the North.

### Culture

Uganda has a diverse culture. It encompasses religion, tribe, traditions and beliefs, value systems and language among others. Uganda's population is made up of different ethnic groups with unique customs and norms. These play a major role in shaping the behaviour and ways of life of the people in the country. Lately, some of the traditional values have changed due to the integration of the people as a result of migration and/or intermarriages. Some cultural groupings are headed by traditional kings or chiefs who are not politically elected but have an indirect role in community governance and moral build up.

Language is one of the uniting factors in any society. In Uganda, while English is the official language, there are a number of other languages spoken. However, Swahili is being promoted in the spirit of regional integration within the East African Community (EAC). Uganda's constitution allows freedom of worship. There are various religious groupings in the country.

### Education

Uganda's education system follows a four – tier system. The first tier comprises of seven (7) years of primary education, followed by four (4) years of Ordinary Level secondary education, two (2) years of Advanced Level secondary education and the final tier is three (3) to five (5) years of Tertiary education. Each level is nationally examined and certificates awarded.

The Government introduced Universal Primary Education (UPE) in 1997 to offer free education at the primary level and later in 2007, Universal Secondary Education (USE) was introduced. University and Tertiary education are offered by both public and private institutions.

There also exists Informal education in Uganda that aims to serve those persons who did not receive or only partially received formal education. Under the informal system, a range of practical/hands-on skills are imparted. The Informal system includes Functional Adult Literacy (FAL) programme in Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development and Adult Basic Education for Karamoja (ABEK) among others.

### Policy and Development Frameworks

Uganda's economy is guided by the National Development Plan. The country is now implementing her second National Development Plan (NDP II) which is designed to propel the economy towards middle income status by 2020 in line with the Vision 2040. The NDP is implemented through Sector Investment Plans (SIPs), Local Government Development Plans

(LGDPs), Annual work plans and Budgets of Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs). The NDP II also seeks to leverage the International and Regional Frameworks such as Africa Agenda 2063 and the Post 2015 Development Agenda to exploit growth opportunities.

## 1.2 About the National Population and Housing Census 2014

The overall objective of the National Population and Housing Census 2014 was to provide data that are required for planning at all levels. The NPHC 2014 had three distinct phases - the Preparatory Phase, the Enumeration Phase and the Post Enumeration Phase.

### The Preparatory Phase

The preparatory work for the NPHC 2014 started in 2009 with development of the overall strategy of undertaking the census. Other preparatory activities included development of the questionnaire, undertaking of the census mapping, the Pilot Census, census advocacy and publicity and other administrative support services.

Several questionnaires were developed to collect the data from the various target populations. A household questionnaire was used to collect information on the following broad topics:

- Population Size and Distribution;
- Population Characteristics;
- Socio-Economic Characteristics;
- Housing Conditions;
- Household-based Agricultural activities; and
- Deaths in Household in the 12 months preceding the Census.

A shorter version of the questionnaire was developed for enumerating the non-household population, including those in institutions and hotels. In addition, a Community questionnaire was developed and used to collect information about each of the Local Council I in the country.

Census Mapping was undertaken between January 2009 and June 2012. This was done to update the boundaries of all administrative areas and to demarcate the country into Enumeration Areas (EAs) for purposes of better management of the enumeration exercise. A total of 79,303 EAs were demarcated.

The Pilot census was undertaken to test the adequacy of the planned processes including logistical arrangements, procedures, human and financial resource requirements, and the entire census management processes. The Pilot Census enumeration which covered 21 districts was undertaken in September 2011. UBOS also undertook a multi-media advocacy and publicity campaign to create public awareness about the 2014 Census. This was implemented at both national and Local Government level.

### The Enumeration Phase

This phase included recruitment and training of field staff, delivery of enumeration materials, conducting the main census enumeration, retrieval of materials and the Post Enumeration Survey (PES). The census activities in the district were conducted under the overall responsibility of the Chief Administrative Officers (CAOs) and the Executive Director of Kampala Capital City Authority (KCCA). All field staff underwent a mandatory ten (10) day training on Census concepts and procedures.

The Census Reference Night was the night of 27th August 2014 and the enumeration was conducted on a de facto basis. The enumeration started on 28th August and ctd to 7th September 2014. However, in some areas such as Kampala City and few other urban areas, some extra days were allowed to cover the persons who had not been enumerated during the official enumeration period. The enumeration was carried out through face to face interviews. The Enumerators moved from household to household within the assigned Enumeration Areas (EAs) and administered the Census questionnaire to the Head of household or any other knowledgeable household members.

### The Post-enumeration Phase

The activities conducted after the census enumeration include processing of the data, data analysis, report writing and dissemination of the findings. A centralized data processing approach was employed for the census data using scanning and automated data extraction technology. The Census results are being widely disseminated at various levels using different products and media.

### Data Quality Assurance

Data quality assurance enhances credibility, usability and utility of data. The census planning process took special measures to ensure quality of census data through adequate training and supervision. In addition special measures were undertaken including subdivision and mapping of the country into manageable Enumeration Areas.

The Post Enumeration Survey (PES) was used as one of the tools to evaluate the quality of the census data through testing the completeness of coverage and content accuracy. The PES enumeration was undertaken in October/November 2014. The PES covered 800 EAs distributed in all the 111 districts and Kampala Capital City.

## 1.3 The Census Results

The results of the NPHC 2014 will be published in phases. The Provisional Census Results were disseminated in November 2014. These gave the number of households and the population by sex for administrative areas down to subcounty level. The first set of the final results of the Census 2014 were published in the Main Report. The report includes basic characteristics of the population and the dwellings they live in. The total population of Uganda was 34.6 million persons in 2014 as shown in Table 2. The distribution of the population by district in 2014 is shown in Table A1.



**Table 2: Population size and Population Growth Rates, 1911-2014**

Census year	Male	Female	Total	Inter-censal Period	Average Annual Increase (000's)	Average Annual Growth Rate (%)
1911	1,116,903	1,349,422	2,466,325			
1921	1,320,286	1,534,322	2,854,608	1911-1921	39	1.5
1931	1,707,437	1,834,844	3,542,281	1921-1931	68	2.2
1948	2,481,394	2,477,126	4,958,520	1931-1948	83	2.0
1959	3,236,902	3,212,656	6,449,558	1948-1959	143	2.5
1969	4,812,447	4,722,604	9,535,051	1959-1969	300	3.9
1980	6,259,837	6,376,342	12,636,179	1969-1980	262	2.7
1991	8,185,747	8,485,558	16,671,705	1980-1991	367	2.5
2002	11,824,273	12,403,024	24,227,297	1991-2002	647	3.2
2014	17,060,832	17,573,818	34,634,650	2002 - 2014	882	3.0

This report provides selected information on the characteristics of the population and households in the subcounties of Western Region. Reports presenting final results for the Higher Local Governments (districts and municipalities) will be produced subsequently. The Analytical Report will present detailed findings covering more indicators on different thematic areas. The census results will also be disseminated using other channels of multi-media.

## **SUB-COUNTY PROFILES**

## **BUHWEJU DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

### Household characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Buhweju District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	21,511	20,989	42,500
10-19	15,006	15,235	30,241
20-39	14,565	16,193	30,758
40-59	5,687	6,584	12,271
60+	2,290	2,660	4,950
<b>District</b>	<b>59,059</b>	<b>61,661</b>	<b>120,720</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bihanga	6,543	6,746	13,289	49.2	98.0	136
Bitsya	7,664	8,216	15,880	48.3	64.6	246
Burere	9,473	9,748	19,221	49.3	185.8	103
Engaju	9,269	9,712	18,981	48.8	175.8	108
Karungu	7,366	8,072	15,438	47.7	50.0	309
Nsiika Town Council	1,450	1,506	2,956	49.1	15.0	197
Nyakishana	9,024	8,966	17,990	50.2	82.5	218
Rwengwe	8,270	8,695	16,965	48.7	79.1	214
<b>District</b>	<b>59,059</b>	<b>61,661</b>	<b>120,720</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>750.8</b>	<b>161</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bihanga	2,325	4,208	7,401	3,054	1,851	2,857	6,709	547
Bitsya	2,717	4,887	8,920	3,609	2,428	3,221	8,083	717
Burere	3,604	6,361	10,967	4,394	2,677	4,234	9,482	687
Engaju	3,929	6,744	11,075	4,381	2,453	3,967	8,927	648
Karungu	2,520	4,618	8,416	3,475	2,283	3,216	7,811	806
Nsiika Town Council	433	807	1,496	593	449	696	1,578	111
Nyakishana	3,432	5,939	10,287	4,096	2,543	3,907	8,969	605
Rwengwe	2,827	5,049	9,021	3,649	2,430	3,665	8,796	801
<b>District</b>	<b>21,787</b>	<b>38,613</b>	<b>67,583</b>	<b>27,251</b>	<b>17,114</b>	<b>25,763</b>	<b>60,355</b>	<b>4,922</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014 ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
Bihanga	2,660	3,537	2,947	362
Bitsya	3,182	4,203	3,468	474
Burere	3,722	5,149	4,184	465
Engaju	3,387	4,711	4,094	437
Karungu	3,094	4,115	3,504	612
Nsiika Town Council	654	877	720	79
Nyakishana	3,429	4,772	3,890	388
Rwengwe	3,377	4,562	3,872	568
<b>District</b>	<b>23,505</b>	<b>31,926</b>	<b>26,679</b>	<b>3,385</b>

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Current Schooling status (6-12 years)</b>		<b>Highest grade completed (15+ years)</b>				<b>Literacy status (18 + years)</b>	
	<b>Attending School</b>	<b>Not attending</b>	<b>Never been to School</b>	<b>Primary</b>	<b>Secondary and above</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Literate</b>	<b>Not Literate</b>
Bihanga	2,671	383	1,127	4,255	1,333	6,715	3,991	1,866
Bitsya	3,234	375	1,193	5,267	1,630	8,090	5,033	1,908
Burere	3,934	460	1,819	5,572	2,049	9,440	5,693	2,523
Engaju	3,545	836	1,810	5,778	1,293	8,881	5,029	2,824
Karungu	3,103	372	1,329	4,945	1,754	8,028	5,032	1,887
Nsiika T.Council	555	38	159	953	480	1,592	1,138	228
Nyakishana	3,653	443	1,600	5,594	1,652	8,846	5,586	2,106
Rwengwe	3,188	461	1,577	4,965	2,353	8,895	5,498	2,283
<b>District</b>	<b>23,883</b>	<b>3,368</b>	<b>10,614</b>	<b>37,329</b>	<b>12,544</b>	<b>60,487</b>	<b>37,000</b>	<b>15,625</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital Status(10-17years)			Child bearing(12-17years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth*	Total
Bihanga	101	1,280	1,381	64	903	967
Bitsya	89	1,694	1,783	66	1,237	1,303
Burere	181	1,759	1,940	140	1,215	1,355
Engaju	255	1,617	1,872	203	1,097	1,300
Karungu	66	1,604	1,670	82	1,151	1,233
Nsiika Town Council	9	316	325	13	236	249
Nyakishana	93	1,734	1,827	125	1,176	1,301
Rwengwe	111	1,597	1,708	122	1,084	1,206
<b>District</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>11,601</b>	<b>12,506</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>8,099</b>	<b>8,914</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Does not own	
	Owns a birth certificate	a birth certificate
Bihanga	113	2,212
Bitsya	108	2,609
Burere	337	3,267
Engaju	694	3,235
Karungu	218	2,302
Nsiika Town Council	87	346
Nyakishana	1,990	1,442
Rwengwe	204	2,623
<b>District</b>	<b>3,751</b>	<b>18,036</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bihanga	5,736	979	6,715	1,494	1,295	2,789
Bitsya	6,554	1,536	8,090	1,145	2,364	3,509
Burere	8,223	1,217	9,440	2,128	1,854	3,982
Engaju	8,405	476	8,881	2,632	1,082	3,714
Karungu	7,336	692	8,028	2,358	918	3,276
Nsiika Town Council	867	725	1,592	101	495	596
Nyakishana	7,912	934	8,846	2,631	1,159	3,790
Rwengwe	7,657	1,238	8,895	1,349	2,101	3,450
<b>District</b>	<b>52,690</b>	<b>7,797</b>	<b>60,487</b>	<b>13,838</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>25,106</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bihanga	473	6,928	1,734	10,652	343	6,186
Bitsya	563	8,357	2,018	12,791	478	7,390
Burere	805	10,162	2,065	15,672	339	9,182
Engaju	689	10,386	1,755	15,640	500	9,042
Karungu	586	7,830	2,120	12,298	537	6,962
Nsiika Town Council	128	1,368	404	2,283	69	1,252
Nyakishana	654	9,633	1,261	15,426	297	8,698
Rwengwe	695	8,326	1,197	14,525	205	7,736
<b>District</b>	<b>4,593</b>	<b>62,990</b>	<b>12,554</b>	<b>99,287</b>	<b>2,768</b>	<b>56,448</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bihanga	2,722	2,463	259	90.5	535	19.7
Bitsya	3,173	2,916	257	91.9	557	17.6
Burere	3,826	3,295	531	86.1	665	17.4
Engaju	3,894	3,635	259	93.3	648	16.6
Karungu	3,158	2,886	272	91.4	682	21.6
Nsiika Town Council	705	536	169	76	149	21.1
Nyakishana	3,702	3,292	410	88.9	691	18.7
Rwengwe	3,636	3,201	435	88	995	27.4
<b>District</b>	<b>24,816</b>	<b>22,224</b>	<b>2,592</b>	<b>89.6</b>	<b>4,922</b>	<b>19.8</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Bihanga	2,722	1,720	390	140	2,657	64.7
Bitsya	3,173	2,257	548	150	2,976	75.8
Burere	3,826	2,427	506	178	3,674	66.1
Engaju	3,894	2,068	364	123	3,803	54.4
Karungu	3,158	2,319	663	168	3,040	76.3
Nsiika Town Council	705	517	205	60	678	76.3
Nyakishana	3,702	2,488	419	182	3,585	69.4
Rwengwe	3,636	2,593	964	207	3,530	73.5
<b>District</b>	<b>24,816</b>	<b>16,389</b>	<b>4,059</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>23,943</b>	<b>68.5</b>



**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bihanga	2,722	2,239	2,630	2,435	10.5
Bitsya	3,173	2,727	3,086	2,920	8.0
Burere	3,826	3,298	3,696	3,445	10.0
Engaju	3,894	3,171	3,701	3,597	7.6
Karungu	3,158	2,691	3,119	2,856	9.6
Nsiika Town Council	705	660	666	651	7.7
Nyakishana	3,702	2,957	3,557	3,530	4.6
Rwengwe	3,636	3,382	3,553	3,176	12.7
<b>District</b>	<b>34,870</b>	<b>21,125</b>	<b>24,008</b>	<b>22,610</b>	<b>8.9</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bihanga	2,722	1,794	928	310	2,412	2,205	517
Bitsya	3,173	2,345	828	426	2,747	2,728	445
Burere	3,826	3,157	669	393	3,433	3,368	458
Engaju	3,894	3,343	551	654	3,240	3,666	228
Karungu	3,158	2,276	882	256	2,902	2,744	414
Nsiika Town Council	705	419	286	80	625	519	186
Nyakishana	3,702	3,010	692	437	3,265	3,276	426
Rwengwe	3,636	2,639	997	309	3,327	3,078	558
<b>District</b>	<b>24,816</b>	<b>18,983</b>	<b>5,833</b>	<b>2,865</b>	<b>21,951</b>	<b>21,584</b>	<b>3,232</b>

**Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bihanga	2,722	196	198	1,946	382
Bitsya	3,173	270	230	2,478	195
Burere	3,826	337	514	2,539	436
Engaju	3,894	243	191	2,963	497
Karungu	3,158	215	299	2,464	180
Nsiika Town Council	705	72	68	406	159
Nyakishana	3,702	289	354	2,532	527
Rwengwe	3,636	345	380	2,587	324
<b>District</b>	<b>24,816</b>	<b>1,967</b>	<b>2,234</b>	<b>17,915</b>	<b>2,700</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Buhweju District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bihanga	2,722	1,295	1,427	81	2,546	95
Bitsya	3,173	1,663	1,510	162	2,896	115
Burere	3,826	2,416	1,410	385	3,355	86
Engaju	3,894	2,365	1,529	301	3,534	59
Karungu	3,158	1,114	2,044	104	2,953	101
Nsiika Town Council	705	406	299	50	632	23
Nyakishana	3,702	1,888	1,814	1,124	2,482	96
Rwengwe	3,636	1,415	2,221	758	2,776	102
<b>District</b>	<b>24,816</b>	<b>12,562</b>	<b>12,254</b>	<b>2,965</b>	<b>21,174</b>	<b>677</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **BULIISA DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Buliisa District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	20,516	18,644	<b>39,160</b>
10-19	13,118	13,392	<b>26,510</b>
20-39	17,248	15,634	<b>32,882</b>
40-59	5,257	5,596	<b>10,853</b>
60+	1,662	2,094	<b>3,756</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>57,801</b>	<b>55,360</b>	<b>113,161</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Biiso	8,066	8,312	16,378	97	290.7	56.3
Buliisa	8,461	8,677	17,138	97.5	375.4	45.7
Buliisa Town Council	3,703	3,535	7,238	104.8	33.3	217.4
Butiaba	16,366	12,545	28,911	130.5	182.7	158.2
Kigwera	6,871	6,757	13,628	101.7	50.4	270.4
Kihungya	5,915	6,481	12,396	91.3	64.8	191.3
Ngwedo	8,419	9,053	17,472	93	113.5	153.9
<b>District</b>	<b>57,801</b>	<b>55,360</b>	<b>113,161</b>	<b>104.4</b>	<b>1110.8</b>	<b>101.9</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Biiso	3,188	5,499	9,497	3,661	2,456	3,348	8,097	636
Buliisa	3,510	5,891	9,813	3,804	2,275	3,605	8,267	573
Buliisa Town Council	1,462	2,481	4,031	1,500	928	1,572	3,589	279
Butiaba	4,699	7,540	12,344	4,402	3,182	6,835	13,792	561
Kigwera	2,702	4,530	7,573	2,768	1,941	3,081	6,861	528
Kihungya	2,361	4,222	7,440	2,938	1,971	2,359	5,961	429
Ngwedo	3,498	5,865	10,041	3,731	2,589	3,567	8,355	655
<b>District</b>	<b>21,420</b>	<b>36,028</b>	<b>60,739</b>	<b>22,804</b>	<b>15,342</b>	<b>24,367</b>	<b>54,922</b>	<b>3,661</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Biiso	3,124	4,204	3,604	406
Buliisa	3,157	4,301	3,806	367
Buliisa Town Council	1,345	1,867	1,579	196
Butiaba	5,364	7,772	6,411	364
Kigwera	2,729	3,729	3,015	377
Kihungya	2,316	3,052	2,708	276
Ngwedo	3,299	4,393	4,015	408
<b>District</b>	<b>21,334</b>	<b>29,318</b>	<b>25,138</b>	<b>2,394</b>

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county;**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
	3,235	426	1,741	4,444	1,825	8,010	3,855	3,026
Buliisa	2,875	929	2,598	4,410	1,104	8,112	3,076	4,050
Buliisa Town Council	1,304	196	684	1,860	1,073	3,617	1,963	1,228
Butiaba	3,532	870	3,511	7,670	2,448	13,629	6,998	5,119
Kigwera	2,340	428	1,403	3,896	1,550	6,849	3,461	2,502
Kihungya	2,544	394	1,417	3,123	1,297	5,837	2,849	2,102
Ngwedo	3,045	686	2,216	4,763	1,246	8,225	3,635	3,435
<b>District</b>	<b>18,875</b>	<b>3,929</b>	<b>13,570</b>	<b>30,166</b>	<b>10,543</b>	<b>54,279</b>	<b>25,837</b>	<b>21,462</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
	133	1,603	1,736	97	1,166	1,263
Buliisa	129	1,523	1,652	119	1,041	1,160
Buliisa Town Council	30	593	623	41	419	460
Butiaba	397	1,743	2,140	412	1,161	1,573
Kigwera	79	1,180	1,259	105	808	913
Kihungya	84	1,316	1,400	75	957	1,032
Ngwedo	166	1,686	1,852	133	1,236	1,369
<b>District</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>9,644</b>	<b>10,662</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>6,788</b>	<b>7,770</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years and Sub-county;

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Biiso	122	3,066
Buliisa	118	3,392
Buliisa Town Council	33	1,429
Butiaba	863	3,836
Kigwera	90	2,612
Kihungya	145	2,216
Ngwedo	220	3,278
<b>District</b>	<b>1,591</b>	<b>19,829</b>

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Biiso	6,620	1,390	8,010	1,078	2,424	3,502
Buliisa	7,605	507	8,112	2,970	431	3,401
Buliisa Town Council	3,088	529	3,617	836	486	1,322
Butiaba	10,142	3,487	13,629	1,542	2,705	4,247
Kigwera	5,265	1,584	6,849	1,060	1,634	2,694
Kihungya	4,945	892	5,837	1,384	1,431	2,815
Ngwedo	8,013	212	8,225	3,560	95	3,655
<b>District</b>	<b>45,678</b>	<b>8,601</b>	<b>54,279</b>	<b>12,430</b>	<b>9,206</b>	<b>21,636</b>

**Table 1.8 : Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Biiso	825	8,672	2,940	12,158	817	7,400
Buliisa	764	9,049	3,808	11,667	1,502	6,847
Buliisa Town Council	334	3,697	971	5,686	236	3,230
Butiaba	1,105	11,239	3,988	18,495	1,082	9,284
Kigwera	678	6,895	2,413	10,078	561	5,967
Kihungya	695	6,745	3,158	8,271	1,123	5,355
Ngwedo	714	9,327	3,590	12,022	1,409	7,133
<b>District</b>	<b>5,115</b>	<b>55,624</b>	<b>20,868</b>	<b>78,377</b>	<b>6,730</b>	<b>45,216</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Biiso	3,269	2,766	503	84.6	323	9.9
Buliisa	3,217	2,757	460	85.7	77	2.4
Buliisa Town Council	1,488	921	567	61.9	80	5.4
Butiaba	5,630	1,459	4,171	25.9	378	6.7
Kigwera	2,636	1,588	1,048	60.2	92	3.5
Kihungya	2,189	2,006	183	91.6	340	15.5
Ngwedo	3,223	2,946	277	91.4	65	2
<b>District</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>14,443</b>	<b>7,209</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>6.3</b>



Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito Nets by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Biiso	3,269	1,867	1,046	205	3,090	94.5
Buliisa	3,217	1,703	1,720	211	3,100	96.4
Buliisa Town Council	1,488	1,013	858	148	1,418	95.3
Butiaba	5,630	2,817	995	335	5,183	92.1
Kigwera	2,636	1,471	1,198	182	2,510	95.2
Kihungya	2,189	1,200	778	160	2,095	95.7
Ngwedo	3,223	1,897	1,722	379	3,147	97.6
<b>District</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>11,968</b>	<b>8,317</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>20,543</b>	<b>94.9</b>

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Buliisa District, 2014

Sub-county	Selected Basic Needs				Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
	Total Households	*At least Two sets of Clothing	Availability of salt	**Atleast two meals a day	
Biiso	3,269	2,564	3,018	3,006	8.0
Buliisa	3,217	2,400	2,625	2,928	9.0
Buliisa Town Council	1,488	1,357	1,405	1,405	5.6
Butiaba	5,630	4,920	4,999	5,039	10.5
Kigwera	2,636	2,218	2,313	2,462	6.6
Kihungya	2,189	1,707	1,933	2,071	5.4
Ngwedo	3,223	2,815	2,843	3,051	5.3
<b>District</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>17,981</b>	<b>19,136</b>	<b>19,962</b>	<b>7.8</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit and Sub-County;**

Subcounty	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Biiso	3,269	2,295	974	1,993	1,276	2,634	635
Buliisa	3,217	3,101	116	2,399	818	3,131	86
Buliisa Town Council	1,488	1,361	127	846	642	1,231	257
Butiaba	5,630	5,205	425	3,079	2,551	4,792	838
Kigwera	2,636	2,402	234	1,201	1,435	2,232	404
Kihungya	2,189	1,727	462	1,551	638	1,971	218
Ngwedo	3,223	3,035	188	2,261	962	2,826	397
<b>District</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>19,126</b>	<b>2,526</b>	<b>13,330</b>	<b>8,322</b>	<b>18,817</b>	<b>2,835</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households by Sub-County and source of lighting; Buliisa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Biiso	3,269	284	499	2,156	330
Buliisa	3,217	114	342	2,493	268
Buliisa Town Council	1,488	156	290	827	215
Butiaba	5,630	416	915	2,162	2,137
Kigwera	2,636	176	375	1,695	390
Kihungya	2,189	156	165	1,701	167
Ngwedo	3,223	339	175	2,474	235
<b>District</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>1,641</b>	<b>2,761</b>	<b>13,508</b>	<b>3,742</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households by sub county, source of drinking water and toilet facility**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected	Improved Toilet	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Biiso	3,269	494	2,775	555	2,473	241
Buliisa	3,217	1,478	1,739	545	1,470	1,202
Buliisa Town Council	1,488	105	1,383	972	262	254
Butiaba	5,630	2,841	2,789	1,069	3,727	834
Kigwera	2,636	372	2,264	386	1,828	422
Kihungya	2,189	262	1,927	355	1,599	235
Ngwedo	3,223	976	2,247	901	1,554	768
<b>District</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>6,528</b>	<b>15,124</b>	<b>4,783</b>	<b>12,913</b>	<b>3,956</b>

## **BUNDIBUGYO DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	41,144	39,264	80,408
10-19	26,776	29,123	55,899
20-39	26,498	31,955	58,453
40-59	9,924	10,840	20,764
60+	4,093	4,770	8,863
<b>District</b>	<b>108,435</b>	<b>115,952</b>	<b>224,387</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bubandi	10,438	11,201	21,639	93.2	23.6	917
Bubukwanga	11,093	12,014	23,107	92.3	112.5	205
Bukonzo	5,224	5,463	10,687	95.6	32.8	326
Bundibugyo Town Council	9,153	9,799	18,952	93.4	10.0	1895
Busaru	7,212	7,628	14,840	94.5	27.4	542
Harugale	6,206	6,394	12,600	97.1	76.0	166
Kasitu	10,436	10,771	21,207	96.9	180.5	117
Kirumya	5,425	5,741	11,166	94.5	22.6	494
Kisubba	8,094	8,782	16,876	92.2	50.6	334
Mirambi	6,245	6,914	13,159	90.3	20.1	655
Nduguto	5,660	5,746	11,406	98.5	62.7	182
Ngamba	5,161	5,343	10,504	96.6	35.0	300
Ntotoro	4,920	5,579	10,499	88.2	26.7	393
Nyahuka Town Council	7,890	8,806	16,696	89.6	13.2	1265
Sindila	5,278	5,771	11,049	91.5	156.2	71
<b>District</b>	<b>108,435</b>	<b>115,952</b>	<b>224,387</b>	<b>93.5</b>	<b>849.9</b>	<b>264</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bukonzo	2,090	3,608	6,214	2,373	1,661	2,473	5,228	401
Harugale	2,344	4,191	7,225	2,864	1,897	3,016	6,334	444
Nduguto	2,182	3,862	6,588	2,593	1,732	2,498	5,696	369
Ngamba	1,971	3,494	6,121	2,431	1,603	2,403	5,176	332
Ntotoro	2,105	3,533	5,895	2,196	1,504	2,271	5,264	493
Sindila	2,120	3,716	6,366	2,525	1,620	2,444	5,423	449
Kasitu	4,260	7,266	12,163	4,693	3,020	4,751	10,353	667
Bubandi	4,343	7,269	12,207	4,478	3,143	4,611	10,872	979
Bubukwanga	4,407	7,362	12,524	4,647	3,249	4,947	11,688	1,165
Bundibugyo Town Council	3,162	5,320	9,270	3,335	2,668	5,101	10,600	615
Busaru	2,949	4,931	8,342	3,046	2,209	3,259	7,516	589
Kirumya	2,256	3,788	6,279	2,324	1,541	2,454	5,579	466
Kisubba	3,460	5,791	9,610	3,667	2,316	3,720	8,311	657
Mirambi	2,575	4,419	7,533	2,865	1,965	2,849	6,510	567
Nyahuka Town Council	3,178	5,318	9,164	3,290	2,558	3,906	8,531	564
<b>District</b>	<b>43,402</b>	<b>73,868</b>	<b>125,501</b>	<b>47,327</b>	<b>32,686</b>	<b>50,703</b>	<b>113,081</b>	<b>8,757</b>

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014 ctd

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Bukonzo	2,169	2,934	2,332	259
Harugale	2,666	3,569	2,822	278
Nduguto	2,275	3,015	2,507	226
Ngamba	2,114	2,858	2,352	208
Ntotoro	2,027	2,729	2,448	299
Sindila	2,230	2,954	2,490	298
Kasitu	4,111	5,589	4,641	410
Bubandi	4,222	5,694	4,979	620
Bubukwanga	4,500	6,046	5,363	761
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,191	5,951	4,973	397
Busaru	3,075	4,074	3,386	388
Kirumya	2,160	2,944	2,556	283
Kisubba	3,263	4,378	3,885	412
Mirambi	2,579	3,465	3,013	376
Nyahuka Town Council	3,468	4,753	4,170	368
<b>District</b>	<b>45,050</b>	<b>60,953</b>	<b>51,917</b>	<b>5,583</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18+ years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and Above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bukonzo	2,210	163	1,021	2,549	1,589	5,159	2,935	1,538
Harugale	2,685	179	922	3,229	2,063	6,214	3,592	1,783
Nduguto	2,352	241	800	3,282	1,490	5,572	3,082	1,734
Ngamba	2,233	198	825	2,743	1,463	5,031	2,883	1,463
Ntotoro	2,028	168	1,318	2,936	1,019	5,273	2,352	2,252
Sindila	2,256	269	1,004	3,105	1,301	5,410	2,773	1,910
Kasitu	4,395	298	1,909	5,719	2,528	10,156	5,950	2,921
Bubandi	3,969	509	2,618	5,916	2,355	10,889	5,209	4,219
Bubukwanga	4,188	459	2,844	6,388	2,605	11,837	5,539	4,754
Bundibugyo Town Council	3,145	190	1,144	4,621	4,738	10,503	6,979	2,242
Busaru	2,710	336	1,452	4,214	1,852	7,518	3,745	2,708
Kirumya	2,136	188	1,275	3,039	1,260	5,574	2,629	2,249
Kisubba	3,330	337	2,516	4,225	1,524	8,265	3,719	3,527
Mirambi	2,477	388	1,393	3,405	1,710	6,508	3,326	2,298
Nyahuka Town Council	2,893	397	1,681	4,030	2,703	8,414	4,603	2,640
<b>District</b>	<b>43,007</b>	<b>4,320</b>	<b>22,722</b>	<b>59,401</b>	<b>30,200</b>	<b>112,323</b>	<b>59,316</b>	<b>38,238</b>

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Bukonzo	90	1,033	1,123	76	768	844
Harugale	140	1,184	1,324	125	852	977
Nduguto	152	1,062	1,214	104	799	903
Ngamba	111	1,050	1,161	94	775	869
Ntotoro	166	925	1,091	94	701	795
Sindila	103	1,060	1,163	76	783	859
Kasitu	314	1,864	2,178	287	1,308	1,595
Bubandi	359	1,808	2,167	233	1,380	1,613
Bubukwanga	414	1,928	2,342	322	1,414	1,736
Bundibugyo Town Council	192	1,704	1,896	199	1,253	1,452
Busaru	203	1,331	1,534	123	1,010	1,133
Kirumya	145	925	1,070	90	712	802
Kisubba	230	1,492	1,722	157	1,109	1,266
Mirambi	251	1,143	1,394	176	840	1,016
Nyahuka Town Council	257	1,548	1,805	179	1,221	1,400
<b>District</b>	<b>3,127</b>	<b>20,057</b>	<b>23,184</b>	<b>2,335</b>	<b>14,925</b>	<b>17,260</b>

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bukonzo	1,071	1,019
Harugale	1,537	807
Nduguto	724	1,458
Ngamba	907	1,064
Ntotoro	844	1,261
Sindila	1,141	979
Kasitu	1,858	2,402
Bubandi	976	3,367
Bubukwanga	1,512	2,895
Bundibugyo Town Council	1,821	1,341
Busaru	1,439	1,510
Kirumya	860	1,396
Kisubba	1,366	2,094
Mirambi	874	1,701
Nyahuka Town Council	1,175	2,003
<b>District</b>	<b>18,105</b>	<b>25,297</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bukonzo	4,509	650	5,159	1,339	950	2,289
Harugale	5,175	1,039	6,214	954	1,735	2,689
Nduguto	5,008	564	5,572	1,550	869	2,419
Ngamba	4,344	687	5,031	952	1,314	2,266
Ntotoro	4,317	956	5,273	762	1,301	2,063
Sindila	4,908	502	5,410	1,622	653	2,275
Kasitu	8,331	1,825	10,156	1,694	2,587	4,281
Bubandi	8,816	2,073	10,889	1,344	3,016	4,360
Bubukwanga	9,140	2,697	11,837	2,088	2,439	4,527
Bundibugyo Town Council	7,485	3,018	10,503	825	2,693	3,518
Busaru	6,186	1,332	7,518	1,752	1,259	3,011
Kirumya	4,847	727	5,574	1,010	1,134	2,144
Kisubba	6,949	1,316	8,265	1,876	1,472	3,348
Mirambi	5,247	1,261	6,508	1,677	1,054	2,731
Nyahuka Town Council	6,621	1,793	8,414	1,616	1,779	3,395
<b>District</b>	<b>91,883</b>	<b>20,440</b>	<b>112,323</b>	<b>21,061</b>	<b>24,255</b>	<b>45,316</b>



**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Had disability	Has no disability	Had disability	Has no disability
Bukonzo	406	5,808	1,336	8,561	331	5,093
Harugale	473	6,752	1,559	10,205	311	6,078
Nduguto	420	6,168	2,925	7,702	1,099	4,712
Ngamba	536	5,585	1,571	8,203	420	5,008
Ntotoro	429	5,466	1,228	8,480	165	4,939
Sindila	400	5,966	1,557	8,749	237	5,386
Kasitu	768	11,395	4,365	15,045	1,441	9,098
Bubandi	816	11,391	3,050	16,971	531	10,062
Bubukwanga	920	11,604	2,372	18,847	304	10,622
Bundibugyo Town Council	750	8,520	2,048	15,181	324	7,684
Busaru	524	7,818	2,313	11,356	498	6,718
Kirumya	399	5,880	2,180	8,087	421	4,968
Kisubba	665	8,945	2,527	13,009	582	7,708
Mirambi	539	6,994	1,716	10,481	330	6,243
Nyahuka Town Council	623	8,541	2,177	13,061	468	7,527
<b>District</b>	<b>8,668</b>	<b>116,833</b>	<b>32,924</b>	<b>173,938</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>101,846</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bukonzo	1,835	1,491	344	81.3	72	3.9
Harugale	2,125	1,801	324	84.8	71	3.3
Nduguto	2,177	1,723	454	79.1	150	6.9
Ngamba	2,032	1,619	413	79.7	109	5.4
Ntotoro	2,118	1,784	334	84.2	106	5.0
Sindila	2,241	2,026	215	90.4	67	3.0
Kasitu	4,057	2,808	1,249	69.2	265	6.5
Bubandi	4,574	3,799	775	83.1	154	3.4
Bubukwanga	4,671	3,662	1,009	78.4	240	5.1
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,303	1,382	2,921	32.1	380	8.8
Busaru	2,829	2,207	622	78.0	126	4.5
Kirumya	2,184	1,785	399	81.7	101	4.6
Kisubba	3,670	3,327	343	90.7	208	5.7
Mirambi	2,389	1,788	601	74.8	119	5.0
Nyahuka Town Council	3,622	2,507	1,115	69.2	294	8.1
<b>District</b>	<b>44,827</b>	<b>33,709</b>	<b>11,118</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>5.5</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District,**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Assets				Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Donkey	Number	Percent
Bukonzo	1,835	1,334	142	122	1	1,767	96.3
Harugale	2,125	1,618	171	143	4	2,058	96.8
Nduguto	2,177	1,452	185	131	1	2,102	96.6
Ngamba	2,032	1,559	117	104	6	1,930	95
Ntotoro	2,118	1,455	204	120	0	1,940	91.6
Sindila	2,241	1,464	150	91	4	2,150	95.9
Kasitu	4,057	2,615	392	240	4	3,775	93
Bubandi	4,574	2,798	507	264	3	4,336	94.8
Bubukwanga	4,671	2,931	224	186	10	4,550	97.4
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,303	3,135	374	584	12	4,091	95.1
Busaru	2,829	2,015	240	236	4	2,725	96.3
Kirumya	2,184	1,468	136	123	3	2,080	95.2
Kisubba	3,670	1,955	184	137	1	3,514	95.7
Mirambi	2,389	1,652	302	267	3	2,284	95.6
Nyahuka Town Council	3,622	2,400	369	314	1	3,474	95.9
<b>District</b>	<b>44,827</b>	<b>29,851</b>	<b>3,697</b>	<b>3,062</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>42,776</b>	<b>95.4</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Bundibugyo District,**

2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
		At least Two sets of Clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bukonzo	1,835	1,633	1,751	1,777	3.2
Harugale	2,125	1,923	2,069	2,043	3.9
Nduguto	2,177	1,844	2,031	2,080	4.5
Ngamba	2,032	1,757	1,909	1,962	3.4
Ntotoro	2,118	1,914	1,957	1,960	7.5
Sindila	2,241	1,966	2,030	2,141	4.5
Kasitu	4,057	3,621	3,910	3,835	5.5
Bubandi	4,574	3,869	3,944	4,176	8.7
Bubukwanga	4,671	4,225	4,186	4,065	13.0
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,303	4,195	4,020	3,994	7.2
Busaru	2,829	2,593	2,339	2,633	6.9
Kirumya	2,184	1,834	1,875	1,937	11.3
Kisubba	3,670	2,957	2,780	3,278	10.7
Mirambi	2,389	2,128	2,095	2,194	8.2
Nyahuka Town Council	3,622	3,346	3,053	3,296	9.0
<b>District</b>	<b>44,827</b>	<b>39,805</b>	<b>39,949</b>	<b>41,371</b>	<b>7.7</b>

\* At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\* Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit and Sub-County;**

Subcounty	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bukonzo	1,835	1,693	142	60	1,775	1,756	79
Harugale	2,125	1,900	225	107	2,018	1,966	159
Nduguto	2,177	1,795	382	208	1,969	2,058	119
Ngamba	2,032	1,763	269	23	2,009	1,895	137
Ntotoro	2,118	1,984	134	19	2,099	1,939	179
Sindila	2,241	1,970	271	369	1,872	2,103	138
Kasitu	4,057	3,309	748	322	3,735	3,537	520
Bubandi	4,574	3,373	1,201	156	4,418	4,096	478
Bubukwanga	4,671	4,325	346	245	4,426	4,419	252
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,303	2,509	1,794	10	4,293	2,468	1,835
Busaru	2,829	2,409	420	11	2,818	2,620	209
Kirumya	2,184	1,820	364	24	2,160	2,065	119
Kisubba	3,670	3,449	221	21	3,649	3,580	90
Mirambi	2,389	1,688	701	19	2,370	2,166	223
Nyahuka Town Council	3,622	2,336	1,286	10	3,612	2,722	900
<b>District</b>	<b>44,827</b>	<b>36,323</b>	<b>8,504</b>	<b>1,604</b>	<b>43,223</b>	<b>39,390</b>	<b>5,437</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households by Sub County and source of Energy for lighting; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Subcounty	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bukonzo	1,835	132	225	1,230	248
Harugale	2,125	134	168	1,610	213
Nduguto	2,177	119	193	1,444	421
Ngamba	2,032	169	209	1,429	225
Ntotoro	2,118	167	338	1,212	401
Sindila	2,241	108	148	1,705	280
Kasitu	4,057	416	290	2,758	593
Bubandi	4,574	305	1,042	2,419	808
Bubukwanga	4,671	405	655	2,321	1,290
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,303	1,532	694	1,358	719
Busaru	2,829	259	288	1,502	780
Kirumya	2,184	159	187	1,473	365
Kisubba	3,670	113	486	1,467	1,604
Mirambi	2,389	201	229	1,442	517
Nyahuka Town Council	3,622	779	520	1,712	611
<b>District</b>	<b>44,827</b>	<b>4,998</b>	<b>5,672</b>	<b>25,082</b>	<b>9,075</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking water and Toilet facility by Sub County; Bundibugyo District, 2014**

Subcounty	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bukonzo	1,835	926	909	609	1,199	27
Harugale	2,125	1,234	891	476	1,625	24
Nduguto	2,177	996	1,181	251	1,865	61
Ngamba	2,032	718	1,314	163	1,853	16
Ntotoro	2,118	723	1,395	519	1,584	15
Sindila	2,241	1,472	769	364	1,836	41
Kasitu	4,057	2,332	1,725	1,394	2,627	36
Bubandi	4,574	3,222	1,352	928	3,565	81
Bubukwanga	4,671	2,479	2,192	467	4,154	50
Bundibugyo Town Council	4,303	535	3,768	879	3,393	31
Busaru	2,829	818	2,011	404	2,376	49
Kirumya	2,184	808	1,376	231	1,924	29
Kisubba	3,670	1,455	2,215	342	3,223	105
Mirambi	2,389	1,166	1,223	367	1,902	120
Nyahuka Town Council	3,622	1,634	1,988	771	2,806	45
<b>District</b>	<b>44,827</b>	<b>20,518</b>	<b>24,309</b>	<b>8,165</b>	<b>35,932</b>	<b>730</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **BUSHENYI DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Bushenyi District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Bushenyi District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	35,031	32,725	67,756
10-19	31,337	32,107	63,444
20-39	29,947	34,398	64,345
40-59	12,361	14,061	26,422
60+	5,531	6,945	12,476
<b>District</b>	<b>114,207</b>	<b>120,236</b>	<b>234,443</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014**

Sub-County	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	8,429	8,184	16,613	103.0	35.7	465.4
Ishaka Divison	7,900	8,539	16,439	92.5	20.1	817.9
Nyakabirizi Division	3,961	4,204	8,165	94.2	34.4	237.4
Bitooma	6,680	6,731	13,411	99.2	44.5	301.4
Bumbaire	6,802	7,419	14,221	91.7	47.4	300
Ibaare	5,439	6,145	11,584	88.5	30.3	382.3
Kakanju	11,092	11,752	22,844	94.4	56.8	402.2
Kyabugimbi	9,245	10,030	19,275	92.2	56.6	340.5
Kyamuhunga	17,687	18,142	35,829	97.5	290.3	123.4
Kyeizooba	12,944	13,696	26,640	94.5	86	309.8
Nyabubare	17,378	18,533	35,911	93.8	91.4	392.9
Ruhumuro	6,650	6,861	13,511	96.9	51.8	260.8
<b>District</b>	<b>114,207</b>	<b>120,236</b>	<b>234,443</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>845.3</b>	<b>277.3</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014**

Sub-County	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>								
Central Divison	2,133	3,714	7,218	2,689	2,393	4,094	9,377	817
Ishaka Divison	1,879	3,044	5,766	1,961	2,049	4,895	9,300	538
Nyakabirizi Division	957	1,719	3,619	1,374	1,310	1,831	4,533	462
Bitooma	2,364	4,273	7,605	3,002	2,031	2,732	6,686	579
Bumbaire	1,813	3,513	7,122	2,963	2,342	2,974	7,803	1,076
Ibaare	1,681	3,025	5,921	2,368	1,808	2,276	6,067	806
Kakanju	3,606	6,633	12,504	4,965	3,746	4,791	11,923	1,186
Kyabugimbi	2,838	5,080	10,055	3,918	3,267	3,980	10,433	1,161
Kyamuhunga	5,484	9,894	18,374	7,342	5,386	8,574	19,690	1,547
Kyeizooba	3,654	6,511	12,902	5,005	4,222	5,683	14,812	1,906
Nyabubare	5,385	9,675	18,722	7,368	5,826	7,883	19,257	1,721
Ruhumuro	2,381	4,225	7,650	3,047	2,032	2,768	6,734	560
<b>District</b>	<b>34,175</b>	<b>61,306</b>	<b>117,458</b>	<b>46,002</b>	<b>36,412</b>	<b>52,481</b>	<b>126,615</b>	<b>12,359</b>

**Table 1.3 : Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014, ctd**

Sub-County	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>				
Central Divison	3,605	4,996	4,259	593
Ishaka Divison	3,956	5,546	4,432	388
Nyakabirizi Division	1,798	2,393	1,988	342
Bitooma	2,667	3,522	3,010	407
Bumbaire	3,065	3,929	3,479	821
Ibaare	2,236	2,968	2,805	616
Kakanju	4,767	6,180	5,278	847
Kyabugimbi	4,033	5,293	4,627	824
Kyamuhunga	7,671	10,439	8,773	1,087
Kyeizooba	5,600	7,386	6,432	1,424
Nyabubare	7,650	10,105	8,749	1,252
Ruhumuro	2,674	3,530	2,961	373
<b>District</b>	<b>49,722</b>	<b>66,287</b>	<b>56,793</b>	<b>8,974</b>



**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age group and Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014**

Sub-County	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and Above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>								
Central Divison	2,589	100	1,113	3,735	4,693	9,541	7,009	1,343
Ishaka Divison	1,901	60	765	3,222	5,375	9,362	7,552	834
Nyakabirizi Division	1,341	33	515	1,894	2,251	4,660	3,313	682
Bitooma	2,778	224	1,128	4,101	1,511	6,740	4,366	1,410
Bumbaie	2,845	118	1,321	3,824	3,099	8,244	5,510	1,564
Ibaare	2,231	137	1,013	3,302	2,043	6,358	4,248	1,246
Kakanju	4,572	393	2,102	6,636	3,313	12,051	7,862	2,411
Kyabugimbi	3,753	165	1,376	5,469	3,790	10,635	7,293	1,775
Kyamuhunga	6,954	388	3,154	10,484	6,145	19,783	13,703	3,577
Kyeizooba	4,762	243	2,062	7,228	6,176	15,466	11,025	2,385
Nyabubare	7,001	367	2,740	9,946	6,739	19,425	13,137	3,487
Ruhumuro	2,788	259	994	4,396	1,328	6,718	4,498	1,283
<b>District</b>	<b>43,515</b>	<b>2,487</b>	<b>18,283</b>	<b>64,237</b>	<b>46,463</b>	<b>128,983</b>	<b>89,516</b>	<b>21,997</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital status and child bearing among female children by selected age group and Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014**

Sub-County	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	60	1,573	1,633	125	1,149	1,274
Ishaka Divison	35	1,304	1,339	62	987	1,049
Nyakabirizi Division	21	823	844	82	572	654
Bitooma	61	1,386	1,447	63	977	1,040
Bumbaie	83	1,525	1,608	115	1,080	1,195
Ibaare	28	1,273	1,301	32	936	968
Kakanju	110	2,495	2,605	155	1,765	1,920
Kyabugimbi	80	2,168	2,248	70	1,637	1,707
Kyamuhunga	219	3,546	3,765	177	2,655	2,832
Kyeizooba	122	2,674	2,796	119	1,985	2,104
Nyabubare	173	3,792	3,965	214	2,753	2,967
Ruhumuro	72	1,389	1,461	79	982	1,061
<b>District</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>23,948</b>	<b>25,012</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>17,478</b>	<b>18,771</b>

\*information excludes Females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014**

Sub-County	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>		
Central Divison	845	1,288
Ishaka Divison	1,234	645
Nyakabirizi Division	311	646
Bitooma	602	1,762
Bumbaire	349	1,464
Ibaare	145	1,536
Kakanju	696	2,910
Kyabugimbi	348	2,490
Kyamuhunga	1,997	3,487
Kyeizooba	1,162	2,492
Nyabubare	1,348	4,037
Ruhumuro	409	1,972
<b>District</b>	<b>9,446</b>	<b>24,729</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age group and Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014**

Sub-County	Children Aged 10-17 Years			Persons Aged 15+ Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	8,491	1,050	9,541	2,355	770	3,125
Ishaka Divison	5,792	3,570	9,362	352	2,091	2,443
Nyakabirizi Division	3,620	1,040	4,660	639	1,053	1,692
Bitooma	5,230	1,510	6,740	1,491	1,418	2,909
Bumbaire	6,220	2,024	8,244	1,112	2,095	3,207
Ibaare	4,955	1,403	6,358	650	1,921	2,571
Kakanju	6,514	5,537	12,051	627	4,597	5,224
Kyabugimbi	7,956	2,679	10,635	1,604	2,831	4,435
Kyamuhunga	15,581	4,202	19,783	3,280	4,199	7,479
Kyeizooba	10,367	5,099	15,466	1,416	4,302	5,718
Nyabubare	16,156	3,269	19,425	3,929	4,084	8,013
Ruhumuro	5,627	1,091	6,718	1,004	1,992	2,996
<b>District</b>	<b>96,509</b>	<b>32,474</b>	<b>128,983</b>	<b>18,459</b>	<b>31,353</b>	<b>49,812</b>

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014

Sub-County	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 Years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has disability	Has no disability	Has disability	Has no disability
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	720	6,498	1,257	13,538	174	6,269
Ishaka Divison	621	5,145	805	12,576	115	4,880
Nyakabirizi Division	380	3,239	749	6,477	100	3,131
Bitooma	487	7,118	1,218	11,277	299	6,420
Bumbaie	697	6,425	1,595	12,008	199	6,330
Ibaare	581	5,340	848	9,952	103	5,203
Kakanju	896	11,608	2,416	19,102	392	10,853
Kyabugimbi	844	9,211	2,871	15,220	526	8,497
Kyamuhunga	1,657	16,717	3,387	30,293	674	15,726
Kyeizooba	1,352	11,550	3,345	21,657	481	11,111
Nyabubare	1,548	17,174	2,639	30,782	479	16,318
Ruhumuro	500	7,150	2,400	10,142	656	6,105
<b>District</b>	<b>10,283</b>	<b>107,175</b>	<b>23,530</b>	<b>193,024</b>	<b>4,198</b>	<b>100,843</b>

## Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-County; Bushenyi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	3,867	1,772	2,095	45.8	328	8.5
Ishaka Divison	4,065	1,117	2,948	27.5	844	20.8
Nyakabirizi Division	1,849	1,127	722	61.0	170	9.2
Bitooma	2,755	2,292	463	83.2	117	4.2
Bumbaie	3,022	2,489	533	82.4	173	5.7
Ibaare	2,706	2,147	559	79.3	295	10.9
Kakanju	4,656	3,753	903	80.6	529	11.4
Kyabugimbi	4,094	3,291	803	80.4	465	11.4
Kyamuhunga	7,912	4,356	3,556	55.1	519	6.6
Kyeizooba	5,994	4,373	1,621	73.0	548	9.1
Nyabubare	7,723	5,342	2,381	69.2	857	11.1
Ruhumuro	2,720	2,396	324	88.1	101	3.7
<b>District</b>	<b>51,363</b>	<b>34,455</b>	<b>16,908</b>	<b>67.1</b>	<b>4,946</b>	<b>9.6</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Hhd Assets and Mosquito Nets by Sub-County; Bushenyi Dist. 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	3,867	3,067	840	494	3,615	93.5
Ishaka Divison	4,065	2,765	550	359	3,615	88.9
Nyakabirizi Division	1,849	1,451	595	279	1,784	96.5
Bitooma	2,755	1,972	590	205	2,671	97.0
Bumbaire	3,022	2,231	984	368	2,921	96.7
Ibaare	2,706	2,018	597	254	2,612	96.5
Kakanju	4,656	3,546	1,162	491	4,533	97.4
Kyabugimbi	4,094	3,035	1,018	383	4,015	98.1
Kyamuhunga	7,912	5,623	1,717	705	7,479	94.5
Kyeizooba	5,994	4,760	2,122	610	5,837	97.4
Nyabubare	7,723	5,938	1,825	872	7,463	96.6
Ruhumuro	2,720	1,951	319	162	2,669	98.1
<b>District</b>	<b>51,363</b>	<b>38,357</b>	<b>12,319</b>	<b>5,182</b>	<b>49,214</b>	<b>95.8</b>

Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-County; Bushenyi Dist., 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
		*Atleast Two sets of Clothing	Availability of salt	**Atleast two meals a day	
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>					
Central Divison	3,867	3,781	3,781	3,648	5.7
Ishaka Divison	4,065	4,011	3,976	3,650	10.2
Nyakabirizi Division	1,849	1,805	1,792	1,622	12.3
Bitooma	2,755	2,561	2,671	2,530	8.2
Bumbaire	3,022	2,823	2,964	2,823	6.6
Ibaare	2,706	2,639	2,655	2,572	5
Kakanju	4,656	4,249	4,508	4,198	9.8
Kyabugimbi	4,094	3,833	3,940	3,624	11.5
Kyamuhunga	7,912	7,501	7,663	7,363	6.9
Kyeizooba	5,994	5,681	5,819	5,451	9.1
Nyabubare	7,723	7,305	7,456	7,279	5.7
Ruhumuro	2,720	2,426	2,634	2,592	4.7
<b>District</b>	<b>51,363</b>	<b>48,615</b>	<b>49,859</b>	<b>47,352</b>	<b>7.8</b>

\* At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household

\*\* Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure by Sub-County; Bushenyi Dist.

Sub-County	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>							
Central Divison	3,867	1,499	2,368	19	3,848	1,432	2,435
Ishaka Divison	4,065	742	3,323	2	4,063	679	3,386
Nyakabirizi Division	1,849	941	908	14	1,835	891	958
Bitooma	2,755	2,246	509	136	2,619	2,348	407
Bumbaire	3,022	2,101	921	66	2,956	1,935	1,087
Ibaare	2,706	1,445	1,261	68	2,638	1,628	1,078
Kakanju	4,656	3,703	953	83	4,573	3,817	839
Kyabugimbi	4,094	3,193	901	50	4,044	2,917	1,177
Kyamuhunga	7,912	4,606	3,306	81	7,831	5,026	2,886
Kyeizooba	5,994	3,783	2,211	91	5,903	3,260	2,734
Nyabubare	7,723	4,484	3,239	122	7,601	4,631	3,092
Ruhumuro	2,720	2,455	265	113	2,607	2,515	205
<b>District</b>	<b>51,363</b>	<b>31,198</b>	<b>20,165</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>50,518</b>	<b>31,079</b>	<b>20,284</b>

Table 2.5: Number of Households by Sub County and source of lighting; Bushenyi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>					
Central Divison	3,867	1,535	930	1,081	321
Ishaka Divison	4,065	2,304	856	521	384
Nyakabirizi Division	1,849	491	746	457	155
Bitooma	2,755	188	397	1,805	365
Bumbaire	3,022	461	895	1,457	209
Ibaare	2,706	417	518	1,659	112
Kakanju	4,656	299	1,120	2,979	258
Kyabugimbi	4,094	603	1,017	2,164	310
Kyamuhunga	7,912	1,257	1,989	3,899	767
Kyeizooba	5,994	1,139	2,017	2,455	383
Nyabubare	7,723	1,262	1,931	3,749	781
Ruhumuro	2,720	139	323	2,068	190
<b>District</b>	<b>51,363</b>	<b>10,095</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>24,294</b>	<b>4,235</b>

Table 2.6: Number of Households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by sub county; Bushenyi District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Bushenyi Municipality</b>						
Central Divison	3,867	763	3,104	1,319	2,533	15
Ishaka Divison	4,065	867	3,198	1,163	2,891	11
Nyakabirizi Division	1,849	470	1,379	617	1,227	5
Bitooma	2,755	1,410	1,345	216	2,516	23
Bumbaire	3,022	1,356	1,666	743	2,270	9
Ibaare	2,706	846	1,860	341	2,340	25
Kakanju	4,656	1,314	3,342	1,429	3,200	27
Kyabugimbi	4,094	1,609	2,485	579	3,494	21
Kyamuhunga	7,912	3,365	4,547	3,104	4,754	54
Kyeizooba	5,994	3,489	2,505	1,380	4,584	30
Nyabubare	7,723	4,961	2,762	1,916	5,743	64
Ruhumuro	2,720	969	1,751	264	2,426	30
<b>District</b>	<b>51,363</b>	<b>21,419</b>	<b>29,944</b>	<b>13,071</b>	<b>37,978</b>	<b>314</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## HOIMA DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Hoima District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Hoima District,2014



## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total Population by age group and sex, Hoima District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	101,896	94,936	196,832
10-19	68,260	68,553	136,813
20-39	78,684	82,798	161,482
40-59	29,431	27,687	57,118
60+	9,635	11,106	20,741
<b>District</b>	<b>287,906</b>	<b>285,080</b>	<b>572,986</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bugambe	15,320	14,725	30,045	104	213.6	289
Buhanika	7,412	6,760	14,172	109.6	105.9	129
Buhimba	19,935	19,372	39,307	102.9	276.4	382
Buseruka	21,772	20,733	42,505	105	398.2	405
Kabwoya	34,385	32,445	66,830	106	798.4	631
Kigorobya	33,324	33,797	67,121	98.6	316.2	681
Kigorobya Town Council	2,734	3,111	5,845	87.9	9.2	67
Kitoba	17,513	17,297	34,810	101.2	198.5	344
Kiziranfumbi	17,769	17,415	35,184	102	223.3	345
Kyabigambire	21,129	19,850	40,979	106.4	313	385
Kyangwali	48,981	47,108	96,089	104	586.4	924
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>						
Bujumbura Division	10,632	11,567	22,199	91.9	56.9	242
Busisi Division	9,548	9,739	19,287	98	82.7	197
Mparo Divison	11,299	11,856	23,155	95.3	74.3	243
Kahooro Divison	16,153	19,305	35,458	83.7	13.4	424
<b>District</b>	<b>287,906</b>	<b>285,080</b>	<b>572,986</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>3666.4</b>	<b>5674</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Buhanika	2,463	4,233	7,345	2,835	1,903	3,120	7,351	634
Buseruka	7,846	13,222	21,670	8,094	5,406	10,408	21,983	1,154
Kigoroby	13,307	22,589	38,311	14,610	9,663	14,276	33,453	2,372
Kigoroby Town Council	1,075	1,730	3,032	1,044	866	1,321	3,009	202
Kitoba	6,318	10,883	18,819	7,254	4,908	7,752	17,916	1,579
Kyabigambire	7,423	12,633	21,978	8,297	5,811	8,741	21,186	1,953
Bugambe	5,427	9,196	16,062	6,128	4,261	6,876	15,799	1,262
Buhimba	7,043	12,213	21,571	8,329	5,734	8,205	19,975	1,825
Kabwoya	13,743	22,518	36,604	13,581	8,417	15,651	34,222	1,894
Kiziranfumbi	6,692	11,388	19,543	7,445	4,910	7,406	17,608	1,376
Kyangwali	20,248	33,526	53,928	20,092	12,017	20,698	46,930	2,540
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>								
Bujumbura Division	3,473	5,958	10,964	4,203	3,292	5,459	12,155	996
Busiisi Division	3,239	5,449	9,711	3,602	2,862	4,623	10,449	959
Kahoor	5,282	8,411	14,901	5,086	4,703	11,078	20,879	630
Mparo Divison	3,783	6,303	11,213	4,132	3,170	5,795	12,433	971
<b>District</b>	<b>107,362</b>	<b>180,252</b>	<b>305,652</b>	<b>114,732</b>	<b>77,923</b>	<b>131,409</b>	<b>295,348</b>	<b>20,347</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District,**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
Buhanika	2,742	3,754	3,002	464
Buseruka	8,261	11,803	9,648	716
Kigoroby	12,902	17,469	14,754	1,542
Kigoroby Town Council	1,191	1,626	1,472	137
Kitoba+	6,840	9,385	7,566	1,101
Kyabigambire	7,921	10,748	8,723	1,401
Bugambe	6,028	8,271	6,675	887
Buhimba	7,707	10,240	8,374	1,332
Kabwoya	12,731	18,056	14,460	1,226
Kiziranfumbi	6,623	9,048	7,495	998
Kyangwali	17,014	24,236	20,720	1,513
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>				
Bujumbura Division	4,937	6,616	5,727	764
Busiisi Division	4,176	5,659	4,590	740
Kahoor	8,665	12,595	10,989	433
Mparo Divison	5,052	6,922	5,636	691
<b>District</b>	<b>112,790</b>	<b>156,428</b>	<b>129,831</b>	<b>13,945</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age-group and Sub-county; Hoima Dist. 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Buhanika	2,585	250	889	4,681	1,890	7,460	4,938	1,663
Buseruka	5,949	2,145	5,790	12,410	3,479	21,679	10,731	8,606
Kigorobyia	11,753	2,857	7,869	19,460	5,716	33,045	16,214	12,550
Kigorobyia Town Council	1,015	29	195	1,524	1,259	2,978	2,105	472
Kitoba	6,580	674	2,399	10,913	4,739	18,051	10,880	4,975
Kyabigambire	7,457	840	1,909	13,745	5,729	21,383	13,989	4,750
Bugambe	5,491	637	2,251	9,640	3,935	15,826	9,973	3,925
Buhimba	7,537	792	1,984	11,720	6,398	20,102	13,885	3,603
Kabwoya	10,399	3,182	8,119	20,385	5,232	33,736	17,478	12,551
Kiziranfumbi	6,544	901	2,411	11,066	4,067	17,544	10,854	4,509
Kyangwali	15,451	4,641	14,257	24,643	7,047	45,947	22,331	18,429
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>								
Bujumbura Division	3,906	297	1,389	5,182	5,761	12,332	9,012	1,781
Busiisi Division	3,417	185	925	5,437	4,287	10,649	7,633	1,707
Kahooria Divison	4,925	161	970	5,557	14,031	20,558	16,967	1,284
Mparo Divison	3,937	195	1,076	5,272	6,164	12,512	9,378	1,643
<b>District</b>	<b>96,946</b>	<b>17,786</b>	<b>52,433</b>	<b>161,635</b>	<b>79,734</b>	<b>293,802</b>	<b>176,368</b>	<b>82,448</b>

Table 1.5: Marital status and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Buhanika	111	1,191	1,302	98	857	955
Buseruka	390	3,204	3,594	309	2,298	2,607
Kigorobyia	714	6,005	6,719	621	4,219	4,840
Kigorobyia Town Council	52	547	599	35	420	455
Kitoba	388	3,037	3,425	432	2,041	2,473
Kyabigambire	382	3,462	3,844	340	2,464	2,804
Bugambe	292	2,612	2,904	233	1,897	2,130
Buhimba	399	3,607	4,006	274	2,627	2,901
Kabwoya	748	4,952	5,700	522	3,528	4,050
Kiziranfumbi	305	3,141	3,446	186	2,251	2,437
Kyangwali	872	7,715	8,587	906	5,205	6,111
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>						
Bujumbura Division	116	2,195	2,311	120	1,602	1,722
Busiisi Division	148	1,663	1,811	179	1,182	1,361
Kahooria Divison	171	3,204	3,375	183	2,482	2,665
Mparo Divison	183	2,011	2,194	173	1,433	1,606
<b>District</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>48,546</b>	<b>53,817</b>	<b>4,611</b>	<b>34,506</b>	<b>39,117</b>

\*information excludes Females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub County Hoima District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Buhanika	452	2,011
Buseruka	1,149	6,697
Kigorobyia	1,047	12,260
Kigorobyia Town Council	75	1,000
Kitoba	1,288	5,030
Kyabigambire	3,063	4,360
Bugambe	866	4,561
Buhimba	620	6,423
Kabwoya	1,547	12,196
Kiziranfumbi	492	6,200
Kyangwali	4,915	15,333
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>		
Bujumbura Division	1,036	2,437
Busiisi Division	624	2,615
Kahooro Divison	2,375	2,907
Mparo Divison	1,043	2,740
<b>District</b>	<b>20,592</b>	<b>86,770</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Buhanika	1,339	1,361	2,700	6,714	746	7,460
Buseruka	3,616	3,761	7,377	17,897	3,782	21,679
Kigorobyia	8,819	4,954	13,773	29,279	3,766	33,045
Kigorobyia Town Council	366	779	1,145	2,332	646	2,978
Kitoba	3,192	3,767	6,959	15,286	2,765	18,051
Kyabigambire	4,538	3,612	8,150	18,837	2,546	21,383
Bugambe	2,462	3,543	6,005	12,046	3,780	15,826
Buhimba	2,879	5,248	8,127	16,423	3,679	20,102
Kabwoya	7,991	4,240	12,231	30,732	3,004	33,736
Kiziranfumbi	5,048	2,069	7,117	15,997	1,547	17,544
Kyangwali	12,918	4,797	17,715	42,963	2,984	45,947
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>						
Bujumbura Division	789	3,600	4,389	8,167	4,165	12,332
Busiisi Division	1,104	2,664	3,768	8,602	2,047	10,649
Kahooro Divison	1,229	4,571	5,800	15,223	5,335	20,558
Mparo Divison	1,227	3,104	4,331	9,583	2,929	12,512
<b>District</b>	<b>57,517</b>	<b>52,070</b>	<b>109,587</b>	<b>250,081</b>	<b>43,721</b>	<b>293,802</b>

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Sub-county	Orphan hood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2years and above )		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a Disability	Has no Disability	Has a	Has no
					Disability	Disability
Buhanika	542	6,803	1,648	11,328	367	6,008
Buseruka	1,538	20,132	5,067	32,697	1,328	17,099
Kigorobyia	2,577	35,734	10,126	51,540	2,847	30,055
Kigorobyia Town Council	274	2,758	793	4,401	182	2,435
Kitoba	1,314	17,505	4,466	27,704	1,012	15,303
Kyabigambire	1,441	20,537	4,531	33,286	980	18,098
Bugambe	995	15,067	2,517	25,328	751	13,196
Buhimba	1,288	20,283	3,541	32,678	937	17,794
Kabwoya	2,506	34,098	7,147	53,767	1,717	29,168
Kiziranfumbi	1,212	18,331	3,376	28,905	777	16,141
Kyangwali	4,770	49,158	12,234	74,259	2,594	43,139
<b>Hoima municipality</b>						
Bujumbura Division	932	10,032	2,084	18,313	471	9,133
Busiisi Division	616	9,095	2,199	15,522	534	7,847
Kahooro Divison	1,102	13,799	2,177	28,692	488	12,130
Mparo Divison	818	10,395	4,169	16,574	1,476	8,246
<b>District</b>	<b>21,925</b>	<b>283,727</b>	<b>66,075</b>	<b>454,994</b>	<b>16,461</b>	<b>245,792</b>

## Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014

Sub-county	Main Source of Livelihood				Households that received Remittances	
	Total Households	Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Buhanika	3,340	2,629	711	78.7	201	6.0
Buseruka	8,978	5,425	3,553	60.4	393	4.4
Kigorobyia	12,780	10,028	2,752	78.5	408	3.2
Kigorobyia Town Council	1,286	584	702	45.4	124	9.6
Kitoba	7,393	6,250	1,143	84.5	358	4.8
Kyabigambire	8,895	7,614	1,281	85.6	490	5.5
Bugambe	6,847	4,886	1,961	71.4	310	4.5
Buhimba	8,555	6,814	1,741	79.6	541	6.3
Kabwoya	14,574	11,146	3,428	76.5	1,001	6.9
Kiziranfumbi	7,459	6,218	1,241	83.4	482	6.5
Kyangwali	20,512	15,795	4,717	77.0	1,156	5.6
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>						
Bujumbura Division	5,104	2,207	2,897	43.2	577	11.3
Busiisi Division	4,434	2,409	2,025	54.3	340	7.7
Kahooro Divison	9,840	699	9,141	7.1	1,290	13.1
Mparo Divison	5,579	2,596	2,983	46.5	433	7.8
<b>District</b>	<b>125,576</b>	<b>85,300</b>	<b>40,276</b>	<b>67.9</b>	<b>8,104</b>	<b>6.5</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Buhanika	3,340	2,515	1,778	486	3,209	96.1
Buseruka	8,978	5,124	2,361	1,018	8,059	89.8
Kigoroby	12,780	7,604	5,099	1,209	11,311	88.5
Kigoroby Town Council	1,286	905	554	201	1,223	95.1
Kitoba	7,393	5,504	3,971	1,139	6,722	90.9
Kyabigambire	8,895	6,521	4,700	1,408	8,535	96
Bugambe	6,847	4,735	3,419	998	6,540	95.5
Buhimba	8,555	6,644	4,458	1,532	8,250	96.4
Kabwoya	14,574	8,689	3,875	1,342	12,952	88.9
Kiziranfumbi	7,459	5,266	2,821	994	7,239	97.1
Kyangwali	20,512	11,085	4,644	1,424	16,174	78.9
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>						
Bujumbura Division	5,104	4,035	2,296	1,151	4,847	95
Busiisi Division	4,434	3,663	2,525	1,085	4,326	97.6
Kahoor	9,840	7,188	2,384	1,818	9,132	92.8
Mparo Divison	5,579	4,358	2,579	1,177	5,345	95.8
<b>District</b>	<b>125,576</b>	<b>83,836</b>	<b>47,464</b>	<b>16,982</b>	<b>113,864</b>	<b>90.7</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with Access to selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Hoima District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percentage of households with less than two meals a day
		*At least Two sets of Clothing	Availability of salt	**At least two meals a day	
Buhanika	3,340	2,922	3,247	3,147	5.8
Buseruka	8,978	7,616	8,089	8,362	6.9
Kigoroby	12,780	10,030	11,775	12,042	5.8
Kigoroby Town Council	1,286	1,246	1,218	1,245	3.2
Kitoba	7,393	6,626	7,188	7,154	3.2
Kyabigambire	8,895	7,905	8,575	8,482	4.6
Bugambe	6,847	6,261	6,640	6,573	4.0
Buhimba	8,555	8,053	8,429	8,193	4.2
Kabwoya	14,574	12,168	13,746	13,494	7.4
Kiziranfumbi	7,459	6,303	7,158	7,141	4.3
Kyangwali	20,512	17,514	19,409	18,442	10.1
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>					
Bujumbura Division	5,104	4,875	4,991	4,847	5.0
Busiisi Division	4,434	4,239	4,337	4,258	4.0
Kahoor	9,840	9,729	9,654	9,272	5.8
Mparo Divison	5,579	5,285	5,392	5,342	4.2
<b>District</b>	<b>125,576</b>	<b>110,772</b>	<b>119,848</b>	<b>117,994</b>	<b>6.0</b>

\* At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household

\*\* Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit and sub- county; Hoima District,2014**

Subcounty	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Buhanika	3,340	2,277	1,063	816	2,524	2,732	608
Buseruka	8,978	7,966	1,012	4,839	4,139	8,211	767
Kigoroby	12,780	9,766	3,014	7,247	5,533	11,614	1,166
Kigoroby Town Council	1,286	263	1,023	114	1,172	509	777
Kitoba	7,393	4,327	3,066	2,044	5,349	6,254	1,139
Kyabigambire	8,895	5,543	3,352	2,628	6,267	7,489	1,406
Bugambe	6,847	4,261	2,586	2,106	4,741	5,639	1,208
Buhimba	8,555	5,092	3,463	1,979	6,576	7,000	1,555
Kabwoya	14,574	12,661	1,913	5,739	8,835	13,678	896
Kiziranfumbi	7,459	5,640	1,819	1,912	5,547	6,630	829
Kyangwali	20,512	18,452	2,060	9,532	10,980	19,136	1,376
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>							
Bujumbura Division	5,104	1,272	3,832	358	4,746	2,428	2,676
Busiisi Division	4,434	1,430	3,004	369	4,065	2,870	1,564
Kahooro Divison	9,840	296	9,544	40	9,800	707	9,133
Mparo Divison	5,579	1,649	3,930	371	5,208	2,710	2,869
<b>District</b>	<b>125,576</b>	<b>80,895</b>	<b>44,681</b>	<b>40,094</b>	<b>85,482</b>	<b>97,607</b>	<b>27,969</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Hoima District**

Subcounty	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Buhanika	3,340	415	225	2,406	294
Buseruka	8,978	1,195	843	5,118	1,822
Kigoroby	12,780	1,044	710	9,052	1,974
Kigoroby Town Council	1,286	306	222	609	149
Kitoba	7,393	752	318	5,845	478
Kyabigambire	8,895	1,048	430	6,710	707
Bugambe	6,847	681	454	4,993	719
Buhimba	8,555	1,087	703	6,200	565
Kabwoya	14,574	2,017	727	8,457	3,373
Kiziranfumbi	7,459	835	290	5,452	882
Kyangwali	20,512	1,744	1,019	9,194	8,555
<b>Hoima Municipality</b>					
Bujumbura Division	5,104	1,564	697	2,370	473
Busiisi Division	4,434	898	402	2,774	360
Kahooro Divison	9,840	5,858	1,551	1,165	1,266
Mparo Divison	5,579	1,654	704	2,816	405
<b>District</b>	<b>125,576</b>	<b>21,098</b>	<b>9,295</b>	<b>73,161</b>	<b>22,022</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking water and Toilet facility by Sub County; Hoima District, 2014**

Subcountys	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Buhanika	3,340	880	2,460	416	2,820	104
Buseruka	8,978	4,158	4,820	729	5,905	2,344
Kigorobya	12,780	4,951	7,829	1,511	9,693	1,576
Kigorobya Town Council	1,286	78	1,208	290	962	34
Kitoba	7,393	2,052	5,341	1,425	5,815	153
Kyabigambire	8,895	2,095	6,800	1,522	7,048	325
Bugambe	6,847	3,610	3,237	822	5,803	222
Buhimba	8,555	1,820	6,735	1,445	6,832	278
Kabwoya	14,574	7,460	7,114	1,406	12,210	958
Kiziranfumbi	7,459	2,666	4,793	832	6,459	168
Kyangwali	20,512	8,573	11,939	2,356	16,393	1,763
Hoima Municipality						
Bujumbura Division	5,104	1,053	4,051	1,997	3,029	78
Busiisi Division	4,434	969	3,465	1,264	3,084	86
Kahooro Divison	9,840	1,161	8,679	2,809	7,006	25
Mparo Divison	5,579	1,036	4,543	1,672	3,807	100
<b>District</b>	<b>125,576</b>	<b>42,562</b>	<b>83,014</b>	<b>20,496</b>	<b>96,866</b>	<b>8,214</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households



## **IBANDA DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Ibanda District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ibanda District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	40,253	38,206	78,459
10-19	31,608	32,149	63,757
20-39	31,234	35,488	66,722
40-59	13,171	15,286	28,457
60+	5,174	7,056	12,230
<b>District</b>	<b>121,440</b>	<b>128,185</b>	<b>249,625</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bisheshe	11,966	12,593	24,559	95.0	118.2	208
Ibanda Town Council	15,601	17,151	32,752	91.0	53.6	611
Igorora Town Council	2,751	3,129	5,880	87.9	14.1	417
Ishongororo	7,145	7,553	14,698	94.6	61.8	238
Ishongororo Town Council	10,919	11,339	22,258	96.3	68.5	325
Kashangura	8,426	8,902	17,328	94.7	59.2	293
Keihangara	5,483	6,025	11,508	91.0	44.7	257
Kicuzi	7,961	8,549	16,510	93.1	104.0	159
Kijongo	5,077	5,622	10,699	90.3	34.3	312
Kikyenkye	7,107	7,812	14,919	91.0	46.8	319
Nsasi	4,037	4,132	8,169	97.7	34.0	240
Nyabuhikye	9,354	9,538	18,892	98.1	91.0	208
Nyamarebe	11,988	11,250	23,238	106.6	126.5	184
Rukiri	11,787	12,511	24,298	94.2	97.6	249
Rushango Town Council	1,838	2,079	3,917	88.4	16.7	235
<b>District</b>	<b>121,440</b>	<b>128,185</b>	<b>249,625</b>	<b>94.7</b>	<b>971.0</b>	<b>257</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bisheshe	4,081	7,329	13,262	5,176	3,682	4,950	12,818	1,296
Ibanda Town Council	4,347	7,403	13,967	5,152	4,549	8,969	18,882	1,260
Igorora Town Council	861	1,551	2,941	1,165	883	1,326	3,180	313
Ishongororo	2,562	4,630	8,251	3,269	2,184	2,794	7,425	711
Ishongororo Town Council	3,658	6,438	11,536	4,493	3,142	4,639	11,466	914
Kashangura	2,659	4,972	9,307	3,789	2,732	3,477	9,035	983
Keihangara	1,772	3,265	6,281	2,572	1,929	2,278	6,078	577
Kicuzi	3,259	5,639	9,394	3,656	2,214	3,362	8,181	629
Kijongo	1,747	3,186	5,980	2,369	1,763	2,089	5,498	501
Kikyenkye	2,348	4,211	7,926	3,168	2,314	3,002	7,877	909
Nsasi	1,292	2,377	4,441	1,775	1,276	1,648	4,301	404
Nyabuhikye	2,839	5,188	9,778	3,979	2,867	4,034	10,001	1,036
Nyamarebe	3,866	6,877	12,028	4,814	3,070	4,500	11,318	889
Rukiri	3,670	6,765	12,704	5,130	3,733	4,947	12,947	1,438
Rushango Town Council	754	1,287	2,138	806	534	826	1,998	163
<b>District</b>	<b>39,715</b>	<b>71,118</b>	<b>129,934</b>	<b>51,313</b>	<b>36,872</b>	<b>52,841</b>	<b>131,005</b>	<b>12,023</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014, ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Bisheshe	4,786	6,398	5,670	875
Ibanda Town Council	7,580	10,600	8,945	894
Igorora Town Council	1,216	1,649	1,480	218
Ishongororo	2,712	3,607	3,292	470
Ishongororo Town Council	4,316	5,798	5,170	595
Kashangura	3,521	4,607	3,928	722
Keihangara	2,345	3,052	2,688	402
Kicuzi	2,974	4,074	3,590	381
Kijongo	2,212	2,795	2,555	352
Kikyenkye	2,979	3,926	3,439	612
Nsasi	1,629	2,141	1,838	288
Nyabuhikye	3,956	5,129	4,339	743
Nyamarebe	3,969	5,518	5,042	570
Rukiri	4,809	6,390	5,548	1,021
Rushango Town Council	712	990	904	109
<b>District</b>	<b>49,716</b>	<b>66,674</b>	<b>58,428</b>	<b>8,252</b>

*\*Information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bisheshe	4,829	347	2,248	7,535	3,189	<b>12,972</b>	7,898	3,325
Ibanda Town Council	4,854	298	1,701	8,109	9,183	<b>18,993</b>	14,498	2,278
Igorora Town Council	1,128	37	628	1,545	1,050	<b>3,223</b>	2,183	624
Ishongororo	2,916	353	1,339	4,458	1,663	<b>7,460</b>	4,642	1,805
Ishongororo Town Council	4,127	366	1,739	6,488	3,244	<b>11,471</b>	7,432	2,533
Kashangura	3,610	179	1,331	5,251	2,682	<b>9,264</b>	6,288	1,665
Keihangara	2,461	111	981	3,692	1,447	<b>6,120</b>	3,861	1,359
Kicuzi	3,109	547	1,826	4,992	1,266	<b>8,084</b>	4,692	2,413
Kijongo	2,196	173	969	2,887	1,681	<b>5,537</b>	3,313	1,360
Kikyenkye	2,989	179	1,350	4,600	2,086	<b>8,036</b>	5,061	1,868
Nsasi	1,721	54	616	2,574	1,141	<b>4,331</b>	2,897	829
Nyabuhikye	3,673	306	1,372	5,928	2,909	<b>10,209</b>	7,026	1,837
Nyamarebe	4,421	393	2,393	6,578	2,270	<b>11,241</b>	6,547	3,302
Rukiri	4,891	239	1,553	7,752	3,926	<b>13,231</b>	9,284	2,173
Rushango Town Council	769	37	400	1,114	470	<b>1,984</b>	1,276	489
<b>District</b>	<b>47,694</b>	<b>3,619</b>	<b>20,446</b>	<b>73,503</b>	<b>38,207</b>	<b>132,156</b>	<b>86,898</b>	<b>27,860</b>

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Bisheshe	226	2,355	<b>2,581</b>	168	1,731	<b>1,899</b>
Ibanda Town Council	315	2,731	<b>3,046</b>	367	1,970	<b>2,337</b>
Igorora Town Council	23	602	<b>625</b>	55	402	<b>457</b>
Ishongororo	156	1,412	<b>1,568</b>	112	1,044	<b>1,156</b>
Ishongororo Town Council	123	2,111	<b>2,234</b>	98	1,543	<b>1,641</b>
Kashangura	132	1,769	<b>1,901</b>	83	1,318	<b>1,401</b>
Keihangara	46	1,271	<b>1,317</b>	30	949	<b>979</b>
Kicuzi	79	1,571	<b>1,650</b>	60	1,146	<b>1,206</b>
Kijongo	48	1,176	<b>1,224</b>	47	863	<b>910</b>
Kikyenkye	82	1,563	<b>1,645</b>	77	1,131	<b>1,208</b>
Nsasi	41	842	<b>883</b>	27	628	<b>655</b>
Nyabuhikye	76	1,913	<b>1,989</b>	106	1,364	<b>1,470</b>
Nyamarebe	70	2,092	<b>2,162</b>	70	1,514	<b>1,584</b>
Rukiri	105	2,475	<b>2,580</b>	151	1,753	<b>1,904</b>
Rushango Town Council	17	372	<b>389</b>	17	275	<b>292</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>1,539</b>	<b>24,255</b>	<b>25,794</b>	<b>1,468</b>	<b>17,631</b>	<b>19,099</b>

\* information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth	Does not own
	certificate	a birth certificate
Bisheshe	551	3,530
Ibanda Town Council	1,252	3,095
Igorora Town Council	62	799
Ishongororo	287	2,275
Ishongororo Town Council	902	2,756
Kashangura	356	2,303
Keihangara	79	1,693
Kicuzi	131	3,128
Kijongo	296	1,451
Kikyenkye	223	2,125
Nsasi	60	1,232
Nyabuhikye	340	2,499
Nyamarebe	551	3,315
Rukiri	941	2,729
Rushango Town Council	262	492
<b>District</b>	<b>6,293</b>	<b>33,422</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bisheshe	11,433	1,539	<b>12,972</b>	2,788	2,443	<b>5,231</b>
Ibanda Town Council	15,112	3,881	<b>18,993</b>	1,671	4,161	<b>5,832</b>
Igorora Town Council	2,761	462	<b>3,223</b>	723	505	<b>1,228</b>
Ishongororo	6,289	1,171	<b>7,460</b>	1,109	2,060	<b>3,169</b>
Ishongororo Town Council	10,359	1,112	<b>11,471</b>	2,742	1,717	<b>4,459</b>
Kashangura	7,168	2,096	<b>9,264</b>	1,861	1,979	<b>3,840</b>
Keihangara	4,674	1,446	<b>6,120</b>	361	2,287	<b>2,648</b>
Kicuzi	7,575	509	<b>8,084</b>	2,303	947	<b>3,250</b>
Kijongo	4,506	1,031	<b>5,537</b>	724	1,747	<b>2,471</b>
Kikyenkye	6,527	1,509	<b>8,036</b>	949	2,319	<b>3,268</b>
Nsasi	3,419	912	<b>4,331</b>	488	1,341	<b>1,829</b>
Nyabuhikye	8,633	1,576	<b>10,209</b>	1,473	2,574	<b>4,047</b>
Nyamarebe	9,392	1,849	<b>11,241</b>	1,185	3,278	<b>4,463</b>
Rukiri	12,335	896	<b>13,231</b>	4,335	845	<b>5,180</b>
Rushango Town Council	1,605	379	<b>1,984</b>	105	640	<b>745</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>111,788</b>	<b>20,368</b>	<b>132,156</b>	<b>22,817</b>	<b>28,843</b>	<b>51,660</b>

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bisheshe	1,102	12,160	3,048	19,871	517	11,179
Ibanda Town Council	1,366	12,601	2,926	26,060	477	11,733
Igorora Town Council	335	2,606	632	4,778	111	2,492
Ishongororo Ishongororo Town Council	711 1,087	7,540 10,449	1,725 2,459	12,082 17,648	312 471	7,048 9,671
Kashangura	765	8,542	1,904	14,423	311	8,063
Keihangara	563	5,718	1,377	9,503	217	5,443
Kicuzi	678	8,716	2,043	13,184	327	7,795
Kijongo	530	5,450	1,164	8,858	181	5,168
Kikyenkye	770	7,156	1,406	12,592	204	6,865
Nsasi	426	4,015	1,007	6,707	176	3,812
Nyabuhikye	778	9,000	1,274	16,382	164	8,629
Nyamarebe	870	11,158	1,738	18,707	347	10,249
Rukiri	940	11,764	2,784	20,060	441	10,946
Rushango Town Council	208	1,930	705	2,922	140	1,722
<b>District</b>	<b>11,129</b>	<b>118,805</b>	<b>26,192</b>	<b>203,777</b>	<b>4,396</b>	<b>110,815</b>

## Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014

Sub-county	Main Source of livelihood				Households that received remittances	
	Total households	Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on	Number	Percent
subsistence farming						
Bisheshe	5,259	4,445	814	84.5	1,483	28.2
Ibanda Town Council	8,625	3,137	5,488	36.4	2,091	24.2
Igorora Town Council	1,394	875	519	62.8	414	29.7
Ishongororo	3,032	2,790	242	92.0	684	22.6
Ishongororo Town Council	4,742	3,753	989	79.1	1,054	22.2
Kashangura	3,668	3,069	599	83.7	876	23.9
Keihangara	2,443	2,136	307	87.4	669	27.4
Kicuzi	3,534	3,332	202	94.3	720	20.4
Kijongo	2,229	1,914	315	85.9	763	34.2
Kikyenkye	3,280	2,712	568	82.7	564	17.2
Nsasi	1,709	1,442	267	84.4	306	17.9
Nyabuhikye	3,992	3,415	577	85.5	826	20.7
Nyamarebe	4,863	4,341	522	89.3	1055	21.7
Rukiri	5,357	4,767	590	89.0	975	18.2
Rushango Town Council	873	779	94	89.2	173	19.8
<b>District</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>42,907</b>	<b>12,093</b>	<b>78.0</b>	<b>12,653</b>	<b>23.0</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Bisheshe	5,259	3,762	2,040	533	5,088	96.7
Ibanda Town Council	8,625	6,294	2,246	1,195	7,856	91.1
Igorora Town Council	1,394	994	425	126	1,309	93.9
Ishongororo	3,032	2,143	1,047	311	2,933	96.7
Ishongororo Town Council	4,742	3,397	1,664	479	4,511	95.1
Kashangura	3,668	2,729	1,446	394	3,513	95.8
Keihangara	2,443	1,794	1,017	198	2,388	97.7
Kicuzi	3,534	2,068	434	159	3,445	97.5
Kijongo	2,229	1,574	750	229	2,152	96.5
Kikyenkye	3,280	2,403	1,229	292	3,160	96.3
Nsasi	1,709	1,221	747	171	1,662	97.2
Nyabuhikye	3,992	2,892	1,043	295	3,880	97.2
Nyamarebe	4,863	3,322	1,724	380	4660	95.8
Rukiri	5,357	3,975	1,148	354	5,220	97.4
Rushango Town Council	873	577	304	78	848	97.1
<b>District</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>39,145</b>	<b>17,264</b>	<b>5,194</b>	<b>52,625</b>	<b>95.7</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bisheshe	5,259	4,904	5,141	4,947	5.9
Ibanda Town Council	8,625	8,378	8,173	7,968	7.6
Igorora Town Council	1,394	1,348	1,353	1,292	7.3
Ishongororo	3,032	2,527	2,850	2,716	10.4
Ishongororo Town Council	4,742	4,368	4,580	4,388	7.5
Kashangura	3,668	3,518	3,567	3,476	5.2
Keihangara	2,443	2,291	2,362	2,267	7.2
Kicuzi	3,534	3,105	3,469	3,400	3.8
Kijongo	2,229	2,146	2,155	2,059	7.6
Kikyenkye	3,280	3,016	3,200	3,061	6.7
Nsasi	1,709	1,597	1,667	1,601	6.3
Nyabuhikye	3,992	3,737	3,892	3,783	5.2
Nyamarebe	4,863	4,363	4,741	4,445	8.6
Rukiri	5,357	4,991	5,121	5,145	4.0
Rushango Town Council	873	798	844	832	4.7
<b>District</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>51,087</b>	<b>53,115</b>	<b>51,380</b>	<b>6.6</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.



**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type-of construction materials for the dwelling unit.; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bisheshe	5,259	3,761	1,498	317	4,942	3,848	1,411
Ibanda Town Council	8,625	1,760	6,865	23	8,602	1,964	6,661
Igorora Town Council	1,394	727	667	11	1,383	658	736
Ishongororo	3,032	2,505	527	243	2,789	2,405	627
Ishongororo Town Council	4,742	2,998	1,744	199	4,543	2,942	1,800
Kashangura	3,668	2,494	1,174	92	3,576	2,721	947
Keihangara	2,443	2,131	312	81	2,362	1,739	704
Kicuzi	3,534	2,965	569	418	3,116	3,228	306
Kijongo	2,229	1,613	616	164	2,065	1,754	475
Kikyenkye	3,280	2,566	714	62	3,218	2,328	952
Nsasi	1,709	1,282	427	19	1,690	1,331	378
Nyabuhikye	3,992	2,806	1,186	107	3,885	2,779	1,213
Nyamarebe	4,863	3,980	883	630	4,233	4,105	758
Rukiri	5,357	3,389	1,968	142	5,215	3,884	1,473
Rushango Town Council	873	670	203	63	810	670	203
<b>District</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>35,647</b>	<b>19,353</b>	<b>2,571</b>	<b>52,429</b>	<b>36,356</b>	<b>18,644</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bisheshe	5,259	509	670	3,510	570
Ibanda Town Council	8,625	3,546	1,643	2,030	1,406
Igorora Town Council	1,394	300	287	579	228
Ishongororo	3,032	205	354	2,168	305
Ishongororo Town Council	4,742	855	457	2,843	587
Kashangura	3,668	346	489	2,590	243
Keihangara	2,443	217	345	1,718	163
Kicuzi	3,534	216	190	2,802	326
Kijongo	2,229	282	249	1,535	163
Kikyenkye	3,280	294	541	2,242	203
Nsasi	1,709	120	156	1,327	106
Nyabuhikye	3,992	528	678	2,502	284
Nyamarebe	4,863	299	504	3,433	627
Rukiri	5,357	590	1,024	3,435	308
Rushango Town Council	873	36	62	634	141
<b>District</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>7,649</b>	<b>33,348</b>	<b>5,660</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Ibanda District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bisheshe	5,259	3,877	1,382	1,081	4,116	62
Ibanda Town Council	8,625	829	7,796	1,562	7,010	53
Igorora Town Council	1,394	96	1,298	298	1,080	16
Ishongororo	3,032	2,336	696	469	2,477	86
Ishongororo Town Council	4,742	2,315	2,427	820	3,875	47
Kashangura	3,668	1,738	1,930	396	3,239	33
Keihangara	2,443	1,731	712	361	2,059	23
Kicuzi	3,534	2,498	1,036	513	2,924	97
Kijongo	2,229	1,084	1,145	671	1,544	14
Kikyenkye	3,280	2,338	942	569	2,691	20
Nsasi	1,709	1,178	531	356	1,341	12
Nyabuhikye	3,992	1,560	2,432	1,040	2,911	41
Nyamarebe	4,863	2,918	1,945	487	4,270	106
Rukiri	5,357	1,701	3,656	1,292	3,983	82
Rushango Town Council	873	417	456	55	809	9
<b>District</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>26,616</b>	<b>28,384</b>	<b>9,970</b>	<b>44,329</b>	<b>701</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## ISINGIRO DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Isingiro District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Isingiro District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	86,306	83,260	169,566
10-19	60,104	60,451	120,555
20-39	54,694	66,863	121,557
40-59	25,627	28,606	54,233
60+	8,890	11,559	20,449
<b>District</b>	<b>235,621</b>	<b>250,739</b>	<b>486,360</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*
Birere	10,314	10,915	21,229	94.5
Endiinsi	11,928	12,123	24,051	98.4
Isingiro Town Council	13,613	14,378	27,991	94.7
Kaberebere Town Council	3,354	3,389	6,743	99.0
Kabingo	10,582	11,263	21,845	94.0
Kabuyanda	10,036	11,157	21,193	90.0
Kabuyanda Town Council	7,811	8,565	16,376	91.2
Kashumba	11,071	11,070	22,141	100.0
Kikagate	23,807	26,724	50,531	89.1
Masha	12,938	13,135	26,073	98.5
Mbaare	16,420	17,038	33,458	96.4
Nakivale Refugee Camp	27,276	28,594	55,870	95.4
Ngarama	16,911	17,847	34,758	94.8
Nyakitunda	19,504	22,050	41,554	88.5
Nyamuyanja	7,459	8,254	15,713	90.4
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	1,499	1,691	3,190	88.6
Ruborogota	8,628	8,935	17,563	96.6
Rugaaga	16,045	16,970	33,015	94.5
Rushasha	6,425	6,641	13,066	96.7
<b>District</b>	<b>235,621</b>	<b>250,739</b>	<b>486,360</b>	<b>94.0</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	12-	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Endiinzi	4,553	7,662	13,008	5,005	3,152	5,020	12,415	986
Kashumba	3,915	6,811	12,234	4,805	3,260	4,520	11,248	881
Mbaare	6,352	10,895	18,682	7,276	4,627	6,889	16,818	1,231
Ngarama	5,795	10,466	19,350	7,883	5,309	6,698	17,623	1,531
Rugaaga	6,155	10,682	18,347	7,265	4,472	6,495	16,511	1,440
Rushasha	2,808	4,676	7,483	2,854	1,574	2,545	6,295	498
Nakivale Refugee Camp	10,745	19,001	32,501	13,096	7,810	10,960	27,628	1,482
Birere	3,451	6,080	11,027	4,398	3,049	4,416	11,176	1,239
Isingiro Town Council	4,755	8,226	14,687	5,772	3,834	5,784	14,271	1,248
Kaberebere Town Council	1,053	1,724	2,973	1,083	825	1,584	3,522	256
Kabingo	3,761	6,518	11,741	4,546	3,192	4,476	11,473	1,033
Kabuyanda	3,877	6,853	12,070	4,855	3,049	3,977	10,389	957
Kabuyanda Town Council	2,708	4,886	8,704	3,530	2,224	3,142	8,444	883
Kikagate	9,296	16,708	29,295	12,124	6,974	9,122	24,212	2,125
Masha	4,494	7,758	13,727	5,233	3,675	5,742	13,928	1,142
Nyakitunda	7,912	13,996	24,272	9,979	5,600	7,655	19,802	1,629
Nyamuyanja	2,800	5,001	8,853	3,601	2,254	3,027	7,761	712
Ruborogota	2,960	5,278	9,536	3,799	2,570	3,354	9,127	878
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	636	1,092	1,863	752	423	559	1,559	116
<b>District</b>	<b>88,026</b>	<b>154,313</b>	<b>270,353</b>	<b>107,856</b>	<b>67,873</b>	<b>95,965</b>	<b>244,202</b>	<b>20,267</b>

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014 ctd

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
Endiinzi	4,293	6,049	5,419	692
Kashumba	4,276	5,706	4,883	645
Mbaare	6,188	8,404	7,332	830
Ngarama	6,508	8,608	7,763	1,046
Rugaaga	5,908	8,047	7,271	975
Rushasha	2,084	2,976	2,744	280
Nakivale Refugee Camp	9,921	13,525	12,730	888
Birere	4,080	5,510	4,893	881
Isingiro Town Council	5,113	7,071	6,428	859
Kaberebere Town Council	1,301	1,854	1,638	170
Kabingo	4,124	5,631	5,045	740
Kabuyanda	3,757	5,038	4,743	673
Kabuyanda Town Council	2,899	3,927	3,727	564
Kikagate	8,447	11,484	11,245	1,448
Masha	5,060	7,026	5,947	805
Nyakitunda	7,093	9,615	9,260	1,049
Nyamuyanja	2,776	3,790	3,442	498
Ruborogota	3,160	4,248	3,897	578
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	516	715	729	59
<b>District</b>	<b>87,504</b>	<b>119,224</b>	<b>109,136</b>	<b>13,680</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Isingiro District,

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Endiinzi	4,240	765	3,542	6,528	2,368	12,438	6,879	4,136
Kashumba	4,203	602	2,136	6,575	2,502	11,213	6,886	2,854
Mbaare	6,559	717	3,647	9,634	3,411	16,692	10,131	4,490
Ngarama	7,046	837	3,420	10,136	3,978	17,534	10,859	4,298
Rugaaga	6,476	789	3,131	10,073	3,379	16,583	10,067	4,473
Rushasha	2,428	426	2,107	3,306	796	6,209	2,949	2,615
Nakivale Refugee Camp	9,033	4,063	9,570	11,804	5,513	26,887	13,664	9,694
Birere	4,129	269	1,828	6,339	3,298	11,465	7,686	2,366
Isingiro Town Council	5,179	593	2,411	8,147	3,766	14,324	9,497	3,061
Kaberebere Town Council	1,044	39	380	1,748	1,416	3,544	2,492	669
Kabingo	4,127	419	2,102	6,687	2,762	11,551	7,499	2,577
Kabuyanda	4,334	521	2,477	6,240	1,721	10,438	5,870	3,211
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,202	328	1,916	4,805	1,837	8,558	5,297	2,196
Kikagate	10,424	1,700	5,643	14,191	4,333	24,167	14,494	6,557
Masha	4,827	406	2,455	7,644	3,938	14,037	9,115	3,178
Nyakitunda	8,980	999	4,160	12,032	3,471	19,663	11,838	5,291
Nyamuyanja	3,240	361	1,192	4,814	1,771	7,777	5,003	1,792
Ruborogota	3,341	458	2,500	4,995	1,674	9,169	5,123	2,875
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	647	105	672	656	205	1,533	682	645
<b>Total</b>	<b>93,459</b>	<b>14,397</b>	<b>55,289</b>	<b>136,354</b>	<b>52,139</b>	<b>243,782</b>	<b>146,031</b>	<b>66,978</b>



**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Endiinsi	195	2,136	2,331	198	1,452	1,650
Kashumba	120	2,240	2,360	121	1,613	1,734
Mbaare	168	3,205	3,373	126	2,249	2,375
Ngarama	191	3,674	3,865	183	2,651	2,834
Rugaaga	330	3,014	3,344	321	2,080	2,401
Rushasha	57	1,157	1,214	50	773	823
Nakivale Refugee Camp	527	5,261	5,788	726	3,453	4,179
Birere	152	1,953	2,105	153	1,378	1,531
Isingiro Town Council	132	2,655	2,787	113	1,899	2,012
Kaberebere Town Council	17	552	569	39	385	424
Kabingo	242	2,039	2,281	269	1,395	1,664
Kabuyanda	135	2,099	2,234	166	1,439	1,605
Kabuyanda Town Council	66	1,601	1,667	106	1,112	1,218
Kikagate	487	4,957	5,444	497	3,392	3,889
Masha	139	2,427	2,566	231	1,643	1,874
Nyakitunda	282	4,263	4,545	216	2,969	3,185
Nyamuyanja	96	1,522	1,618	72	1,072	1,144
Ruborogota	159	1,636	1,795	251	1,066	1,317
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	24	329	353	22	219	241
<b>District</b>	<b>3,519</b>	<b>46,720</b>	<b>50,239</b>	<b>3,860</b>	<b>32,240</b>	<b>36,100</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a certificate	Does not own a certificate
Endiinzi	1,357	3,196
Kashumba	1,281	2,634
Mbaare	1,497	4,855
Ngarama	1,965	3,830
Rugaaga	1,969	4,186
Rushasha	271	2,537
Nakivale Refugee Camp	6,918	3,827
Birere	445	3,006
Isingiro Town Council	998	3,757
Kaberebere Town Council	220	833
Kabingo	797	2,964
Kabuyanda	1,937	1,940
Kabuyanda Town Council	651	2,057
Kikagate	3,251	6,045
Masha	1,209	3,285
Nyakitunda	1,303	6,609
Nyamuyanja	189	2,611
Ruborogota	583	2,377
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	324	312
<b>District</b>	<b>27,165</b>	<b>60,861</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Endiinsi	10,541	1,897	12,438	2,197	2,492	4,689
Kashumba	9,678	1,535	11,213	2,432	2,324	4,756
Mbaare	14,034	2,658	16,692	1,461	5,350	6,811
Ngarama	14,874	2,660	17,534	3,911	3,890	7,801
Rugaaga	14,320	2,263	16,583	3,339	3,336	6,675
Rushasha	5,707	502	6,209	1,605	809	2,414
Nakivale Refugee Camp	19,162	7,725	26,887	3,629	8,118	11,747
Birere	8,227	3,238	11,465	1,303	2,989	4,292
Isingiro Town Council	11,909	2,415	14,324	1,543	4,070	5,613
Kaberebere Town Council	3,062	482	3,544	404	694	1,098
Kabingo	9,303	2,248	11,551	1,451	3,151	4,602
Kabuyanda	8,970	1,468	10,438	1,777	2,750	4,527
Kabuyanda Town Council	6,586	1,972	8,558	929	2,387	3,316
Kikagate	21,611	2,556	24,167	6,461	4,334	10,795
Masha	11,385	2,652	14,037	1,215	4,048	5,263
Nyakitunda	18,161	1,502	19,663	7,025	1,777	8,802
Nyamuyanja	6,645	1,132	7,777	1,296	2,035	3,331
Ruborogota	7,498	1,671	9,169	1,301	2,432	3,733
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	1,271	262	1,533	175	502	677
<b>District</b>	<b>202,944</b>	<b>40,838</b>	<b>243782</b>	<b>43,454</b>	<b>57,488</b>	<b>100,942</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Isingiro District**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Endiinzi	901	12,107	1,395	20,767	273	10,874
Kashumba	851	11,383	2,513	17,939	572	10,140
Mbaare	1,322	17,360	3,023	27,703	6,15	15,490
Ngarama	1,423	17,927	3,521	29,057	665	16,756
Rugaaga	1,209	17,138	2,821	27,597	593	15,285
Rushasha	434	7,049	1,652	10,270	275	6,083
Nakivale Refugee Camp	4,033	28,468	8,968	42,867	2,091	26,386
Birere	789	10,238	1,968	17,797	335	9,378
Isingiro Town Council	1,150	13,537	3,286	22,061	911	11,878
Kaberebere Town Council	279	2,694	296	5,358	29	2,464
Kabingo	842	10,899	2,272	18,089	411	9,874
Kabuyanda	962	11,108	3,278	16,458	873	9,782
Kabuyanda Town Council	775	7,929	2,951	12,243	668	7,033
Kikagate	2,129	27,166	4,797	42,260	1,051	24,955
Masha	1,160	12,567	3,030	21,254	632	11,359
Nyakitunda	1,872	22,400	4,632	33,766	991	20,278
Nyamuyanja	655	8,198	1,098	13,513	210	7,606
Ruborogota	706	8,830	1,380	15,056	290	8,148
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	362	1,501	435	2,528	89	1,547
<b>District</b>	<b>21,854</b>	<b>248,499</b>	<b>53,316</b>	<b>396,583</b>	<b>11,574</b>	<b>225,316</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Endiinzi	4,670	3,708	962	79.4	242	5.2
Kashumba	4,465	3,809	656	85.3	407	9.1
Mbaare	6,627	5,766	861	87.0	604	9.1
Ngarama	7,062	5,871	1,191	83.1	672	9.5
Rugaaga	6,655	5,658	997	85.0	485	7.3
Rushasha	2,623	2,419	204	92.2	181	6.9
Nakivale Refugee Camp	11,979	6,269	5,710	52.3	1,901	15.9
Birere	4,719	3,713	1,006	78.7	408	8.6
Isingiro Town Council	6,249	4,443	1,806	71.1	494	7.9
Kaberebere Town Council	1,581	685	896	43.3	198	12.5
Kabingo	4,504	3,783	721	84.0	395	8.8
Kabuyanda	4,303	3,775	528	87.7	307	7.1
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,567	2,664	903	74.7	464	13.0
Kikagate	10,556	8,881	1,675	84.1	1,255	11.9
Masha	5,660	4,340	1,320	76.7	521	9.2
Nyakitunda	8,697	7,828	869	90.0	584	6.7
Nyamuyanja	3,372	2,773	599	82.2	382	11.3
Ruborogota	3,711	3,164	547	85.3	438	11.8
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	744	328	416	44.1	113	15.2
<b>District</b>	<b>101,744</b>	<b>79,877</b>	<b>21,867</b>	<b>78.5</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>9.9</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Endiinsi	4,670	3,311	1,633	585	4,425	94.8
Kashumba	4,465	3,153	1,252	651	4,151	93.0
Mbaare	6,627	4,605	2,159	963	6,288	94.9
Ngarama	7,062	4,979	1,937	845	6,694	94.8
Rugaaga	6,655	4,756	1,998	851	6,047	90.9
Rushasha	2,623	1,624	773	227	2,512	95.8
Nakivale Refugee Camp	11,979	4,909	4,148	664	5,980	49.9
Birere	4,719	3,560	1,656	649	4,421	93.7
Isingiro Town Council	6,249	4,412	1,971	659	5,970	95.5
Kaberebere Town Council	1,581	1,189	410	184	1,444	91.3
Kabingo	4,504	3,128	994	484	4,172	92.6
Kabuyanda	4,303	2,554	1,289	306	4,059	94.3
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,567	2,356	1,221	293	3,368	94.4
Kikagate	10,556	6,713	2,875	672	9,972	94.5
Masha	5,660	3,868	1,943	808	5,236	92.5
Nyakitunda	8,697	5,333	1,026	482	8,271	95.1
Nyamuyanja	3,372	2,438	718	334	3,203	95.0
Ruborogota	3,711	2,284	1,065	287	3,528	95.1
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	744	243	208	16	431	57.9
<b>District</b>	<b>101,744</b>	<b>65,415</b>	<b>29,276</b>	<b>9,960</b>	<b>90,172</b>	<b>88.6</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Endiinzi	4,670	4,041	4,514	4,345	7
Kashumba	4,465	3,938	4,236	4,175	6.5
Mbaare	6,627	5,289	6,245	6,188	6.6
Ngarama	7,062	5,844	6,639	6,455	8.6
Rugaaga	6,655	5,651	6,224	6,150	7.6
Rushasha	2,623	1,825	2,438	2,342	10.7
Nakivale Refugee Camp	11,979	8,762	10,485	8,454	29.4
Birere	4,719	4,425	4,508	4,274	9.4
Isingiro Town Council	6,249	5,644	5,903	5,794	7.3
Kaberebere Town Council	1,581	1,482	1,532	1,431	9.5
Kabingo	4,504	3,829	4,279	4,168	7.5
Kabuyanda	4,303	3,413	4,034	4,088	5
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,567	2,802	3,336	3,407	4.5
Kikagate	10,556	7,654	9,639	9,372	11.2
Masha	5,660	4,908	5,373	4,764	15.8
Nyakitunda	8,697	7,515	8,395	8,256	5.1
Nyamuyanja	3,372	2,804	3,173	3,175	5.8
Ruborogota	3,711	2,798	3,463	3,342	9.9
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	744	496	693	568	23.7
<b>District</b>	<b>101,744</b>	<b>83,120</b>	<b>95,109</b>	<b>90,748</b>	<b>10.8</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Isingiro District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Endiinsi	4,670	3,309	1,361	1,131	3,539	3,778	892
Kashumba	4,465	2,980	1,485	509	3,956	3,617	848
Mbaare	6,627	4,320	2,307	1,196	5,431	5,597	1,030
Ngarama	7,062	4,991	2,071	629	6,433	5,803	1,259
Rugaaga	6,655	3,397	3,258	876	5,779	5,300	1,355
Rushasha	2,623	2,321	302	985	1,638	2,490	133
Nakivale Refugee Camp	11,979	10,558	1,421	4,833	7,146	10,020	1,959
Birere	4,719	2,864	1,855	40	4,679	3,000	1,719
Isingiro Town Council	6,249	3,161	3,088	319	5,930	4,286	1,963
Kaberebere Town Council	1,581	471	1,110	6	1,575	573	1,008
Kabingo	4,504	3,041	1,463	330	4,174	3,715	789
Kabuyanda	4,303	4,011	292	197	4,106	3,981	322
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,567	2,896	671	131	3,436	2,823	744
Kikagate	10,556	8,572	1,984	358	10,198	8,752	1,804
Masha	5,660	3,773	1,887	546	5,114	4,098	1,562
Nyakitunda	8,697	7,799	898	434	8,263	7,906	791
Nyamuyanja	3,372	2,414	958	52	3,320	2,927	445
Ruborogota	3,711	3,176	535	445	3,266	2,942	769
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	744	703	41	94	650	737	7
<b>District</b>	<b>101,744</b>	<b>74,757</b>	<b>26,987</b>	<b>13,111</b>	<b>88,633</b>	<b>82,345</b>	<b>19,399</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
Endiinzi	4,670	546	761	2,683	680
Kashumba	4,465	620	399	2,847	599
Mbaare	6,627	888	658	3,806	1,275
Ngarama	7,062	548	832	5,200	482
Rugaaga	6,655	728	671	4,581	675
Rushasha	2,623	138	159	1,851	475
Nakivale Refugee Camp	11,979	1,083	1,207	4,284	5,405
Birere	4,719	680	936	2,698	405
Isingiro Town Council	6,249	1,118	839	3,564	728
Kaberebere Town Council	1,581	552	338	500	191
Kabingo	4,504	415	416	3,325	348
Kabuyanda	4,303	483	195	3,207	418
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,567	523	260	2,395	389
Kikagate	10,556	1,060	1,060	7,617	819
Masha	5,660	666	813	3,527	654
Nyakitunda	8,697	741	510	6,959	487
Nyamuyanja	3,372	237	267	2,702	166
Ruborogota	3,711	353	404	2,610	344
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	744	30	72	323	319
<b>District</b>	<b>101,744</b>	<b>11,409</b>	<b>10,797</b>	<b>64,679</b>	<b>14,859</b>

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Isingiro District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected *	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Endiinsi	4,670	3,449	1,221	634	3,892	144
Kashumba	4,465	3,214	1,251	684	3,622	159
Mbaare	6,627	5,790	837	1,348	5,071	208
Ngarama	7,062	6,418	644	1,297	5,557	208
Rugaaga	6,655	4,947	1,708	682	5,565	408
Rushasha	2,623	2,411	212	257	2,160	206
Nakivale Refugee Camp	11,979	3,978	8,001	2,464	8,742	773
Birere	4,719	2,775	1,944	1,127	3,558	34
Isingiro Town Council	6,249	3,716	2,533	1,092	4,971	186
Kaberebere Town Council	1,581	470	1,111	388	1,173	20
Kabingo	4,504	3,437	1,067	725	3,584	195
Kabuyanda	4,303	1,426	2,877	724	3,518	61
Kabuyanda Town Council	3,567	1,740	1,827	349	3,164	54
Kikagate	10,556	8,304	2,252	1,376	8,875	305
Masha	5,660	4,875	785	1,030	4,437	193
Nyakitunda	8,697	6,115	2,582	905	7,584	208
Nyamuyanja	3,372	1,909	1,463	117	3,130	125
Ruborogota	3,711	3,228	483	470	3,149	92
Oruchinga Refugee Camp	744	8	736	266	434	44
<b>District</b>	<b>101,744</b>	<b>68,210</b>	<b>33,534</b>	<b>15,935</b>	<b>82,186</b>	<b>3,623</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KABALE DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kabale District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kabale District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	82,840	79,249	<b>162,089</b>
10-19	65,253	68,683	<b>133,936</b>
20-39	62,955	76,633	<b>139,588</b>
40-59	26,996	35,950	<b>62,946</b>
60+	12,205	17,467	<b>29,672</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>250,249</b>	<b>277,982</b>	<b>528,231</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	7,662	8,228	15,890	93.1	8.4	1,892
Northern Division	6,037	6,449	12,486	93.6	8.9	1,403
Southern Division	10,359	10,451	20,810	99.1	15.8	1,317
Bubaare	15,908	17,912	33,820	88.8	77.9	434
Bufundi	11,685	13,906	25,591	84.0	80.7	317
Buhara	12,101	13,598	25,699	89.0	83.7	307
Bukinda	4,898	4,960	9,858	98.8	59.9	165
Butanda	8,349	9,782	18,131	85.4	50.1	362
Hamurwa	12,637	14,348	26,985	88.1	91.2	296
Hamurwa Town Council	2,403	2,697	5,100	89.1	15.9	321
Ikumba	14,307	16,998	31,305	84.2	129.6	242
Kaharo	9,400	10,000	19,400	94.0	65.0	298
Kamuganguzi	9,675	11,015	20,690	87.8	73.5	281
Kamwezi	12,652	13,886	26,538	91.1	130.4	204
Kashambya	12,112	13,946	26,058	86.8	126.1	207
Katuna Town Council	4,892	5,176	10,068	94.5	8.2	1,228
Kitumba	9,127	9,805	18,932	93.1	45.9	412
Kyanamira	9,457	10,474	19,931	90.3	58.5	341
Maziba	10,193	10,879	21,072	93.7	95.2	221
Muhanga Town Council	5,896	5,862	11,758	100.6	26.1	450
Muko	22,194	24,342	46,536	91.2	143.0	325
Nyamweru	8,155	9,205	17,360	88.6	60.4	287
Rubaya	12,791	14,709	27,500	87.0	80.5	342
Ruhija	4,722	5,477	10,199	86.2	61.5	166
Rwamucucu	12,637	13,877	26,514	91.1	83.8	316
<b>District</b>	<b>250,249</b>	<b>277,982</b>	<b>528,231</b>	<b>90.0</b>	<b>1,680.2</b>	<b>314</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>								
Central Division	2,812	4,963	9,651	3,784	3,042	4,079	10,764	1,375
Northern Division	2,235	3,714	5,939	2,216	1,296	1,999	4,827	414
Southern Division	3,875	7,039	13,581	5,403	4,191	5,390	14,291	1,820
Bubaare	1,879	2,925	5,293	1,755	1,714	4,313	8,682	464
Bufundi	1,762	2,899	5,207	1,849	1,602	3,423	7,454	557
Buhara	2,386	3,964	7,221	2,627	2,202	4,794	10,174	794
Bukinda	4,074	7,244	13,477	5,249	3,909	4,751	13,503	1,759
Butanda	3,348	5,767	10,069	3,811	2,737	3,662	9,204	951
Hamurwa	3,341	5,977	11,004	4,342	3,155	4,163	10,748	1,305
Hamurwa Town Council	1,424	2,497	4,745	1,857	1,443	2,137	5,197	546
Ikumba	2,824	5,000	9,481	3,753	2,806	4,073	10,164	1,037
Kaharo	2,831	5,067	9,802	3,880	3,018	4,177	11,005	1,462
Kamuganguzi	3,371	5,875	10,813	4,183	3,120	4,288	11,263	1,375
Kamwezi	4,704	8,294	15,065	5,863	4,225	5,622	14,162	1,455
Kashambya	4,979	9,116	17,442	7,017	5,271	7,203	18,419	1,939
Katuna Town Council	4,208	7,535	13,873	5,558	3,850	5,027	13,336	1,391
Kitumba	4,838	8,406	14,963	5,785	4,045	5,492	13,872	1,222
Kyanamira	822	1,428	2,626	995	774	1,094	2,739	252
Maziba	5,883	9,751	17,087	6,297	4,599	6,364	15,888	1,530
Muhanga Town Council	8,001	13,848	24,915	9,683	6,891	9,962	24,831	2,117
Muko	3,038	5,349	9,765	3,825	2,744	3,471	8,815	804
Nyamweru	1,437	2,573	4,905	1,901	1,550	2,187	5,478	684
Rubaya	4,246	7,533	13,634	5,301	3,792	5,261	14,379	1,637
Ruhija	4,239	7,538	13,806	5,483	3,842	5,220	13,497	1,511
Rwamucucu	1,655	2,863	5,264	1,974	1,589	2,727	6,577	751
<b>District</b>	<b>84,212</b>	<b>147,165</b>	<b>269,628</b>	<b>104,391</b>	<b>77,407</b>	<b>110,879</b>	<b>279,269</b>	<b>29,152</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014 ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>				
Central Division	3,981	5,267	4,487	964
Northern Division	1,803	2,471	2,405	255
Southern Division	5,342	6,970	6,233	1,273
Bubaare	3,177	4,824	4,246	278
Bufundi	2,792	3,973	3,434	397
Buhara	3,808	5,472	4,610	564
Bukinda	4,739	6,220	6,011	1,232
Butanda	3,529	4,658	4,370	648
Hamurwa	3,963	5,344	4,857	939
Hamurwa Town Council	1,905	2,612	2,373	410
Ikumba	3,712	5,017	4,506	729
Kaharo	3,954	5,258	4,733	1,028
Kamuganguzi	4,048	5,415	4,847	975
Kamwezi	5,485	7,229	6,593	1,049
Kashambya	6,963	9,158	8,227	1,338
Katuna Town Council	4,841	6,456	6,276	938
Kitumba	5,309	7,006	6,327	827
Kyanamira	991	1,368	1,234	170
Maziba	6,095	8,141	7,698	1,015
Muhanga Town Council	9,269	12,436	11,067	1,390
Muko	3,372	4,462	4,030	554
Nyamweru	2,089	2,762	2,270	481
Rubaya	4,848	6,671	6,285	1,079
Ruhija	4,993	6,643	6,074	994
Rwamucucu	2,352	3,302	2,787	526
<b>District</b>	<b>103,360</b>	<b>139,135</b>	<b>125,980</b>	<b>20,053</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kabale District

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>								
Central Division	1,692	63	457	2,163	6,070	8,690	7,200	637
Northern Division	1,776	73	709	2,519	4,354	7,582	5,787	987
Southern Division	2,469	158	1,080	3,594	5,675	10,349	8,144	1,155
Buhara	4,849	400	2,530	7,829	3,547	13,906	8,776	3,308
Butanda	3,397	414	2,637	4,543	2,139	9,319	5,283	2,779
Kaharo	3,590	194	1,834	5,927	3,404	11,165	7,322	2,402
Kamuganguzi	3,788	554	2,452	5,946	2,699	11,097	6,481	3,150
Katuna Town Council	1,762	95	932	2,448	1,938	5,318	3,538	1,120
Kitumba	3,448	305	1,985	5,258	3,091	10,334	6,709	2,329
Kyanamira	3,727	153	1,873	5,741	3,827	11,441	7,671	2,354
Maziba	3,943	240	2,168	6,578	2,907	11,653	7,629	2,587
Rubaya	5,072	791	3,385	7,997	3,022	14,404	8,662	3,743
Bubaare	6,590	427	3,010	10,689	4,986	18,685	12,103	4,098
Bufundi	5,063	495	3,173	7,549	2,732	13,454	7,861	3,783
Hamurwa	5,209	576	2,319	8,891	2,658	13,868	8,625	3,341
Hamurwa Town Council	924	71	510	1,660	604	2,774	1,624	777
Ikumba	5,729	568	2,523	10,138	3,366	16,027	9,958	3,905
Muko	8,922	761	4,186	14,985	5,617	24,788	16,365	5,256
Nyamweru	3,453	372	1,486	5,347	1,996	8,829	5,512	2,072
Ruhija	2,017	199	859	3,202	763	4,824	2,624	1,589
Bukinda	1,825	76	793	3,216	1,667	5,676	3,710	1,243
Kamwezi	4,812	489	3,286	7,594	3,799	14,679	8,811	4,054
Kashambya	5,116	367	2,181	8,122	3,454	13,757	8,996	2,976
Muhanga Town Council	1,885	89	901	3,318	2,573	6,792	4,925	1,101
Rwamucucu	5,115	288	2,227	7,889	4,617	14,733	9,928	2,858
<b>District</b>	<b>96,173</b>	<b>8,218</b>	<b>49,496</b>	<b>153,143</b>	<b>81,505</b>	<b>284,144</b>	<b>184,244</b>	<b>63,604</b>



**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	71	1,058	1,129	57	832	889
Northern Division	63	988	1,051	55	742	797
Southern Division	68	1,449	1,517	104	1,041	1,145
Buhara	125	2,619	2,744	132	1,919	2,051
Butanda	168	1,773	1,941	94	1,325	1,419
Kaharo	75	2,023	2,098	77	1,480	1,557
Kamuganguzi	79	2,176	2,255	97	1,540	1,637
Katuna Town Council	66	934	1,000	73	670	743
Kitumba	47	1,963	2,010	73	1,393	1,466
Kyanamira	54	2,089	2,143	46	1,546	1,592
Maziba	67	2,154	2,221	47	1,572	1,619
Rubaya	104	2,883	2,987	99	2,103	2,202
Bubaare	234	3,549	3,783	204	2,638	2,842
Bufundi	173	2,712	2,885	135	1,955	2,090
Hamurwa	223	2,723	2,946	140	2,047	2,187
Hamurwa Town Council	33	520	553	18	401	419
Ikumba	172	3,091	3,263	134	2,269	2,403
Muko	211	4,721	4,932	142	3,437	3,579
Nyamweru	92	1,944	2,036	55	1,454	1,509
Ruhija	64	885	949	44	633	677
Bukinda	35	966	1,001	62	680	742
Kamwezi	88	2,621	2,709	72	1,937	2,009
Kashambya	129	2,682	2,811	102	1,937	2,039
Muhanga Town Council	44	1,004	1,048	43	722	765
Rwamucucu	91	2,718	2,809	83	2,003	2,086
<b>District</b>	<b>2,576</b>	<b>52,245</b>	<b>54,821</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>38,276</b>	<b>40,464</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kabale District,**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>		
Central Division	638	1,241
Northern Division	1,066	696
Southern Division	806	1,580
Buhara	852	3,222
Butanda	1,009	2,339
Kaharo	263	2,549
Kamuganguzi	777	2,564
Katuna Town Council	533	891
Kitumba	1,001	1,823
Kyanamira	803	2,028
Maziba	752	2,619
Rubaya	2,700	2,004
Bubaare	1,113	3,866
Bufundi	591	3,617
Hamurwa	812	4,026
Hamurwa Town Council	100	722
Ikumba	340	5,543
Muko	387	7,614
Nyamweru	111	2,927
Ruhija	101	2,134
Bukinda	289	1,148
Kamwezi	351	3,895
Kashambya	1,137	3,102
Muhanga Town Council	364	1,291
Rwamucucu	803	3,072
<b>District</b>	<b>17,699</b>	<b>66,513</b>

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District

Sub-county	Persons aged 15+ Years			Children aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	6,123	2,567	8,690	239	1,853	2,092
Northern Division	5,121	2,461	7,582	243	1,832	2,075
Southern Division	6,635	3,714	10,349	310	2,593	2,903
Buhara	10,933	2,973	13,906	1,986	3,473	5,459
Butanda	8,058	1,261	9,319	2,180	1,649	3,829
Kaharo	8,842	2,323	11,165	1,040	3,094	4,134
Kamuganguzi	6,843	4,254	11,097	1,262	3,180	4,442
Katuna Town Council	4,307	1,011	5,318	802	1,207	2,009
Kitumba	8,451	1,883	10,334	1,737	2,221	3,958
Kyanamira	8,956	2,485	11,441	1,784	2,394	4,178
Maziba	9,412	2,241	11,653	892	3,482	4,374
Rubaya	12,473	1,931	14,404	3,429	2,519	5,948
Bubaare	14,928	3,757	18,685	3,091	4,270	7,361
Bufundi	12,256	1,198	13,454	3,989	1,597	5,586
Hamurwa	11,684	2,184	13,868	2,888	2,864	5,752
Hamurwa Town Council	2,535	239	2,774	680	379	1,059
Ikumba	15,154	873	16,027	5,802	676	6,478
Muko	23,362	1,426	24,788	8,014	1,720	9,734
Nyamweru	7,329	1,500	8,829	1,626	2,264	3,890
Ruhija	3,594	1,230	4,824	475	1,460	1,935
Bukinda	4,501	1,175	5,676	1,021	1,049	2,070
Kamwezi	11,373	3,306	14,679	1,329	4,024	5,353
Kashambya	11,784	1,973	13,757	2,998	2,482	5,480
Muhanga Town Council	5,445	1,347	6,792	532	1,588	2,120
Rwamucucu	12,523	2,210	14,733	2,946	2,789	5,735
<b>District</b>	<b>232,622</b>	<b>51,522</b>	<b>284,144</b>	<b>51,295</b>	<b>56,659</b>	<b>107,954</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kabale District**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	520	4,773	823	11,455	129	4,312
Northern Division	559	4,648	1,889	9,335	509	3,941
Southern Division	729	6,492	1,724	13,861	274	6,012
Buhara	1,270	12,207	3,463	20,507	527	11,359
Butanda	795	9,274	2,872	13,978	598	8,190
Kaharo	922	8,729	3,833	14,487	672	7,924
Kamuganguzi	977	10,027	2,996	16,320	567	9,118
Katuna Town Council	531	4,214	1,069	7,825	160	4,076
Kitumba	1,007	8,474	2,105	15,393	378	8,082
Kyanamira	996	8,806	3,149	15,644	500	8,268
Maziba	866	9,947	3,804	15,976	737	8,827
Rubaya	1,228	13,837	3,768	21,973	688	12,648
Bubaare	1,670	15,772	3,372	28,434	486	15,119
Bufundi	1,174	12,699	3,907	20,090	749	11,604
Hamurwa	1,168	13,795	4,499	20,465	1,170	11,828
Hamurwa Town Council	256	2,370	907	3,811	181	2,136
Ikumba	1,303	15,784	3,589	25,003	624	14,105
Muko	1,772	23,143	7,753	35,694	1,505	20,321
Nyamweru	785	8,980	2,528	13,634	461	8,117
Ruhija	418	5,521	1,163	8,082	270	4,762
Bukinda	428	4,477	2,564	6,775	675	3,711
Kamwezi	1,175	12,459	3,016	21,820	519	11,452
Kashambya	1,179	12,627	4,343	19,811	673	11,509
Muhanga Town Council	590	4,674	1,378	9,266	158	4,460
Rwamucucu	1,196	12,385	2,937	21,998	376	11,773
<b>District</b>	<b>23,514</b>	<b>246,114</b>	<b>73,451</b>	<b>411,637</b>	<b>13,586</b>	<b>223,654</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	3,913	347	3,566	8.9	586	15.0
Northern Division	3,345	571	2,774	17.1	466	13.9
Southern Division	4,447	930	3,517	20.9	597	13.4
Buhara	5,585	5,080	505	91	414	7.4
Butanda	4,042	3,774	268	93.4	193	4.8
Kaharo	4,309	3,805	504	88.3	292	6.8
Kamuganguzi	4,513	3,835	678	85	264	5.8
Katuna Town Council	2,182	1,606	576	73.6	273	12.5
Kitumba	4,185	3,245	940	77.5	359	8.6
Kyanamira	4,682	3,672	1,010	78.4	354	7.6
Maziba	4,643	4,150	493	89.4	284	6.1
Rubaya	5,970	5,477	493	91.7	440	7.4
Bubaare	7,535	6,486	1,049	86.1	647	8.6
Bufundi	5,676	5,161	515	90.9	376	6.6
Hamurwa	5,836	5,202	634	89.1	348	6.0
Hamurwa Town Council	1,206	982	224	81.4	109	9.0
Ikumba	7,129	6,398	731	89.7	629	8.8
Muko	10,045	9,285	760	92.4	476	4.7
Nyamweru	3,609	3,334	275	92.4	293	8.1
Ruhija	2,318	2,079	239	89.7	138	6.0
Bukinda	2,244	1,971	273	87.8	115	5.1
Kamwezi	5,936	5,378	558	90.6	392	6.6
Kashambya	5,875	5,082	793	86.5	329	5.6
Muhanga Town Council	2,824	2,040	784	72.2	250	8.9
Rwamucucu	5,854	5,409	445	92.4	452	7.7
<b>District</b>	<b>117,903</b>	<b>95,299</b>	<b>22,604</b>	<b>80.8</b>	<b>9,076</b>	<b>7.7</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	3,913	3,000	784	358	3,677	94.0
Northern Division	3,345	2,646	947	341	3,210	96.0
Southern Division	4,447	3,220	1,299	479	4,260	95.8
Buhara	5,585	4,069	1,677	233	5,474	98.0
Butanda	4,042	2,673	367	33	3,968	98.2
Kaharo	4,309	3,241	1,253	240	4,209	97.7
Kamuganguzi	4,513	3,228	1,161	165	4,434	98.2
Katuna Town Council	2,182	1,559	641	84	2,147	98.4
Kitumba	4,185	3,275	1,092	292	4,107	98.1
Kyanamira	4,682	3,437	1,979	325	4,607	98.4
Maziba	4,643	3,404	1,149	183	4,550	98.0
Rubaya	5,970	4,388	791	144	5,864	98.2
Bubaare	7,535	5,680	1,605	360	7,285	96.7
Bufundi	5,676	4,108	443	78	5,536	97.5
Hamurwa	5,836	4,327	824	165	5,637	96.6
Hamurwa Town Council	1,206	861	166	39	1,166	96.7
Ikumba	7,129	5,219	1,247	210	6,966	97.7
Muko	10,045	7,398	1,451	340	9,732	96.9
Nyamweru	3,609	2,707	758	123	3,519	97.5
Ruhija	2,318	1,608	85	40	2,252	97.2
Bukinda	2,244	1,741	682	122	2,186	97.4
Kamwezi	5,936	4,133	2,435	362	5,717	96.3
Kashambya	5,875	4,048	1,461	245	5,740	97.7
Muhanga Town Council	2,824	2,290	826	214	2,726	96.5
Rwamucucu	5,854	4,471	2,117	313	5,728	97.8
<b>District</b>	<b>117,903</b>	<b>86,731</b>	<b>27,240</b>	<b>5,488</b>	<b>114,697</b>	<b>97.3</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kabale District,2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>					
Central Division	3,913	3,811	3,773	3,417	12.7
Northern Division	3,345	3,265	3,225	2,989	10.6
Southern Division	4,447	4,260	4,290	3,867	13.0
Buhara	5,585	4,842	5,307	5,048	9.6
Butanda	4,042	3,589	3,892	3,673	9.1
Kaharo	4,309	3,956	4,087	4,009	7.0
Kamuganguzi	4,513	4,238	4,383	4,207	6.8
Katuna Town Council	2,182	2,096	2,045	1,998	8.4
Kitumba	4,185	3,903	3,960	3,747	10.5
Kyanamira	4,682	4,371	4,374	4,218	9.9
Maziba	4,643	4,307	4,475	4,214	9.2
Rubaya	5,970	5,391	5,748	5,485	8.1
Bubaare	7,535	7,091	7,344	6,933	8.0
Bufundi	5,676	5,074	5,347	5,247	7.6
Hamurwa	5,836	5,378	5,627	4,948	15.2
Hamurwa Town Council	1,206	1,106	1,159	1,140	5.5
Ikumba	7,129	6,149	6,763	6,697	6.1
Muko	10,045	9,138	9,711	9,656	3.9
Nyamweru	3,609	3,268	3,443	3,323	7.9
Ruhija	2,318	1,903	2,196	1,989	14.2
Bukinda	2,244	2,084	2,134	2,007	10.6
Kamwezi	5,936	5,344	5,678	5,455	8.1
Kashambya	5,875	5,220	5,525	5,607	4.6
Muhanga Town Council	2,824	2,712	2,725	2,587	8.4
Rwamucucu	5,854	5,455	5,661	5,416	7.5
<b>District</b>	<b>117,903</b>	<b>107,951</b>	<b>112,872</b>	<b>107,877</b>	<b>8.5</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kabale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>							
Central Division	3,913	1,050	2,863	11	3,902	607	3,306
Northern Division	3,345	1,492	1,853	2	3,343	826	2,519
Southern Division	4,447	2,215	2,232	12	4,435	1,519	2,928
Buhara	5,585	5,047	538	77	5,508	4,953	632
Butanda	4,042	3,492	550	47	3,995	3,655	387
Kaharo	4,309	3,931	378	47	4,262	3,781	528
Kamuganguzi	4,513	4,162	351	66	4,447	3,965	548
Katuna Town Council	2,182	1,542	640	10	2,172	1,423	759
Kitumba	4,185	3,452	733	42	4,143	3,133	1,052
Kyanamira	4,682	4,033	649	33	4,649	3,727	955
Maziba	4,643	4,343	300	99	4,544	4,265	378
Rubaya	5,970	5,132	838	68	5,902	5,403	567
Bubaare	7,535	6,756	779	133	7,402	5,693	1,842
Bufundi	5,676	5,091	585	147	5,529	4,969	707
Hamurwa	5,836	5,400	436	148	5,688	4,990	846
Hamurwa Town Council	1,206	1,020	186	20	1,186	929	277
Ikumba	7,129	6,578	551	71	7,058	6,169	960
Muko	10,045	9,399	646	166	9,879	8,369	1,676
Nyamweru	3,609	3,405	204	111	3,498	3,273	336
Ruhija	2,318	2,136	182	34	2,284	2,048	270
Bukinda	2,244	2,096	148	20	2,224	2,008	236
Kamwezi	5,936	5,545	391	194	5,742	4,925	1,011
Kashambya	5,875	5,534	341	162	5,713	5,319	556
Muhanga Town Council	2,824	2,055	769	10	2,814	1,829	995
Rwamucucu	5,854	5,399	455	79	5,775	5,150	704
<b>District</b>	<b>117,903</b>	<b>100,305</b>	<b>17,598</b>	<b>1,809</b>	<b>116,094</b>	<b>92,928</b>	<b>24,975</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kabale District,**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>					
Central Division	3,913	2,669	348	348	548
Northern Division	3,345	1,736	465	483	661
Southern Division	4,447	1,978	448	833	1,188
Buhara	5,585	281	674	3,538	1,092
Butanda	4,042	214	428	1,412	1,988
Kaharo	4,309	268	714	2,845	482
Kamuganguzi	4,513	194	619	2,233	1,467
Katuna Town Council	2,182	497	403	722	560
Kitumba	4,185	302	609	2,200	1,074
Kyanamira	4,682	365	793	2,712	812
Maziba	4,643	270	597	3,027	749
Rubaya	5,970	354	662	2,820	2,134
Bubaare	7,535	514	1,223	4,268	1,530
Bufundi	5,676	363	919	2,243	2,151
Hamurwa	5,836	226	545	3,382	1,683
Hamurwa Town Council	1,206	55	170	598	383
Ikumba	7,129	425	1,148	2,681	2,875
Muko	10,045	628	1,346	2,899	5,172
Nyamweru	3,609	127	231	2,112	1,139
Ruhija	2,318	252	217	553	1,296
Bukinda	2,244	144	245	1,625	230
Kamwezi	5,936	648	628	4,166	494
Kashambya	5,875	398	821	3,286	1,370
Muhanga Town Council	2,824	671	525	1,296	332
Rwamucucu	5,854	434	811	3,979	630
<b>District</b>	<b>117,903</b>	<b>14,013</b>	<b>15,589</b>	<b>56,261</b>	<b>32,040</b>

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kabale District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Kabale Municipality</b>						
Central Division	3,913	191	3,722	1,383	2,529	1
Northern Division	3,345	375	2,970	1,114	2,215	16
Southern Division	4,447	654	3,793	1,062	3,377	8
Buhara	5,585	457	5,128	406	5,120	59
Butanda	4,042	575	3,467	565	3,453	24
Kaharo	4,309	470	3,839	264	4,011	34
Kamuganguzi	4,513	923	3,590	103	4,389	21
Katuna Town Council	2,182	253	1,929	644	1,524	14
Kitumba	4,185	828	3,357	390	3,760	35
Kyanamira	4,682	199	4,483	625	4,020	37
Maziba	4,643	546	4,097	1,430	3,177	36
Rubaya	5,970	1534	4,436	649	5,284	37
Bubaare	7,535	1726	5,809	830	6,677	28
Bufundi	5,676	1528	4,148	409	5,185	82
Hamurwa	5,836	1529	4,307	1,118	4,664	54
Hamurwa Town Council	1,206	400	806	98	1,096	12
Ikumba	7,129	1370	5,759	435	6,631	63
Muko	10,045	3368	6,677	727	9,212	106
Nyamweru	3,609	643	2,966	537	3,038	34
Ruhija	2,318	885	1,433	113	2,187	18
Bukinda	2,244	673	1,571	70	2,158	16
Kamwezi	5,936	2454	3,482	261	5,608	67
Kashambya	5,875	2,138	3,737	315	5,511	49
Muhanga Town Council	2,824	355	2,469	1,260	1,543	21
Rwamucucu	5,854	681	5,173	1,028	4,788	38
<b>District</b>	<b>117,903</b>	<b>24,755</b>	<b>93,148</b>	<b>15,836</b>	<b>101,157</b>	<b>910</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **KABAROLE DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Kabarole District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	78,371	73,203	151,574
10-19	57,970	57,939	115,909
20-39	64,445	67,081	131,526
40-59	22,933	24,347	47,280
60+	9,929	13,018	22,947
<b>District</b>	<b>233,648</b>	<b>235,588</b>	<b>469,236</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	9,057	9,467	18,524	95.7	16.8	1,103
Southern Division	7,831	8,796	16,627	89	10.6	1,569
Western Division	9,541	9,094	18,635	104.9	13	1,433
Buheesi	17,831	18,291	36,122	97.5	116.4	310
Bukuuku	5,470	5,556	11,026	98.5	35.9	307
Busoro	13,230	12,754	25,984	103.7	111.8	232
Hakibaale	18,547	17,828	36,375	104	135.9	268
Kabonero	9,623	9,731	19,354	98.9	109.8	176
Karago Town Council	4,874	4,869	9,743	100.1	24.2	403
Karambi	12,789	13,195	25,984	96.9	43.5	597
Karangura	6,181	6,159	12,340	100.4	26.4	467
Kasenda	11,691	12,399	24,090	94.3	181.7	133
Katebwa	10,249	10,609	20,858	96.6	67.7	308
Kibiito	9,288	9,509	18,797	97.7	41.2	456
Kibiito Town Council	6,177	6,611	12,788	93.4	23.5	544
Kicwamba	17,723	17,388	35,111	101.9	113.8	308
Kijura Town Council	5,674	5,058	10,732	112.2	261.6	41
Kiko Town Council	6,093	5,928	12,021	102.8	49.5	243
Kisomoro	11,478	12,012	23,490	95.6	37.1	633
Mugusu	11,890	11,812	23,702	100.7	38.4	617
Rubona Town Council	2,752	2,850	5,602	96.6	19.4	289
Ruteete	9,024	9,071	18,095	99.5	161	112
Rwimi	8,381	8,639	17,020	97	130.9	130
Rwimi Town Council	8,254	7,962	16,216	103.7	40.1	404
<b>District</b>	<b>233,648</b>	<b>235,588</b>	<b>469,236</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>1,810.20</b>	<b>259</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>								
Eastern Division	2,631	4,437	8,062	2,889	2,649	5,437	11,345	801
Southern Division	2,035	3,236	6,016	2,008	2,132	5,206	9,911	555
Western Division	2,582	4,219	7,599	2,638	2,464	5,775	10,971	547
Buheesi	6,548	11,563	20,022	7,893	5,071	7,579	17,978	1,923
Kabonero	3,789	6,676	11,436	4,463	2,938	3,966	9,270	840
Katebwa	4,236	7,532	12,735	5,077	3,154	4,080	9,544	756
Kibiito	3,320	5,819	10,298	4,021	2,730	4,085	9,602	955
Kibiito Town Council	2,059	3,705	6,767	2,603	1,968	2,776	6,693	701
Kisomoro	4,091	7,211	12,822	5,061	3,520	4,889	11,891	1,355
Rubona Town Council	943	1,637	2,858	1,080	807	1,363	3,026	280
Rwimi	2,935	5,213	9,216	3,643	2,496	3,665	8,809	865
Rwimi Town Council	2,710	4,570	8,094	3,022	2,263	3,779	8,487	557
Bukuuku	1,826	3,229	5,881	2,284	1,693	2,465	5,873	569
Busoro	4,100	7,109	12,753	4,812	3,712	6,518	14,589	1,413
Hakibaale	6,469	11,050	19,264	7,252	5,196	8,325	19,164	1,862
Karago Town Council	1,562	2,748	4,973	1,929	1,433	2,277	5,124	519
Karambi	3,873	6,816	12,548	4,727	3,899	6,706	14,694	1,515
Karangura	2,456	4,315	7,374	2,975	1,787	2,552	5,813	468
Kasenda	4,300	7,625	13,503	5,368	3,542	4,781	12,224	1,109
Kicwamba	6,161	10,676	19,028	7,384	5,295	8,212	18,385	1,568
Kiko Town Council	1,861	3,260	5,847	2,212	1,676	2,888	6,739	683
Kijura Town Council	1,830	3,101	5,254	1,982	1,436	2,839	6,043	496
Mugusu	4,096	7,234	12,919	5,137	3,494	5,145	12,156	1,283
Ruteete	3,080	5,477	9,503	3,712	2,560	4,047	9,434	929
<b>District</b>	<b>79,493</b>	<b>138,458</b>	<b>244,772</b>	<b>94,172</b>	<b>67,915</b>	<b>109,355</b>	<b>247,765</b>	<b>22,549</b>

**Table 1.3 : Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014 ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>				
Eastern Division	4,462	6,259	5,182	577
Southern Division	4,073	5,915	4,730	401
Western Division	4,614	6,515	5,273	383
Buheesi	6,809	9,266	7,681	1,359
Kabonero	3,794	5,021	4,012	574
Katebwa	3,925	5,137	4,243	500
Kibiito	3,709	5,055	4,189	668
Kibiito Town Council	2,657	3,551	2,944	494
Kisomoro	4,615	6,150	5,118	1,013
Rubona Town Council	1,226	1,653	1,346	209
Rwimi	3,283	4,495	3,766	593
Rwimi Town Council	3,358	4,614	3,832	355
Bukuuku	2,305	3,101	2,499	413
Busoro	5,537	7,725	5,871	1,005
Hakibaale	7,356	10,052	7,829	1,302
Karago Town Council	2,051	2,771	2,186	380
Karambi	5,921	8,010	6,325	1,107
Karangura	2,380	3,120	2,502	310
Kasenda	4,501	6,072	5,324	707
Kicwamba	7,445	9,964	7,677	1,067
Kiko Town Council	2,450	3,421	2,772	471
Kijura Town Council	2,276	3,176	2,359	335
Mugusu	4,876	6,442	5,151	942
Ruteete	3,541	4,874	4,066	658
<b>District</b>	<b>97,164</b>	<b>132,359</b>	<b>106,877</b>	<b>15,823</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18+ years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and Above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>								
Eastern Division	2,745	144	963	4,206	6,261	11,430	8,987	1,195
Southern Division	1,930	78	426	3,069	6,464	9,959	8,333	601
Western Division	2,420	218	787	3,861	6,294	10,942	8,717	1,048
Buheesi	7,208	685	3,291	11,337	3,686	18,314	11,777	4,256
Kabonero	4,073	390	1,306	5,839	2,106	9,251	5,774	2,141
Katebwa	4,482	595	1,594	5,376	2,461	9,431	5,718	2,287
Kibiito	3,667	354	1,521	5,774	2,444	9,739	6,145	2,296
Kibiito Town Council	2,409	194	938	3,747	2,134	6,819	4,558	1,278
Kisomoro	4,627	434	2,058	6,936	3,207	12,201	7,675	2,907
Rubona Town Council	1,019	61	391	1,612	1,102	3,105	2,167	560
Rwimi	3,299	344	1,801	5,345	1,756	8,902	5,294	2,507
Rwimi Town Council	2,738	284	1,110	4,491	2,829	8,430	5,641	1,676
Bukuuku	2,139	145	989	3,296	1,675	5,960	3,668	1,477
Busoro	4,305	507	2,421	7,843	4,570	14,834	10,160	2,947
Hakibaale	6,385	867	3,861	11,526	4,095	19,482	11,859	5,231
Karago Town Council	1,789	140	756	2,608	1,873	5,237	3,523	1,045
Karambi	4,412	315	1,877	7,207	5,983	15,067	10,828	2,413
Karangura	2,722	253	917	3,696	1,169	5,782	3,456	1,505
Kasenda	4,651	717	2,427	7,524	2,248	12,199	7,141	3,427
Kicwamba	6,293	1,091	3,868	10,333	4,221	18,422	10,822	5,149
Kiko Town Council	1,952	260	1,001	3,484	2,403	6,888	4,682	1,418
Kijura Town Council	1,674	308	1,080	3,703	1,312	6,095	3,949	1,517
Mugusu	4,572	565	1,895	7,335	3,202	12,432	8,090	2,671
Ruteete	3,241	471	1,741	5,492	2,369	9,602	6,107	2,349
<b>District</b>	<b>84,752</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>39,019</b>	<b>135,640</b>	<b>75,864</b>	<b>250,523</b>	<b>165,071</b>	<b>53,901</b>



**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17years)			Child bearing (12-17years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a birth	Total
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	134	1,618	1,752	109	1,285	1,394
Southern Division	68	1,394	1,462	82	1,071	1,153
Western Division	74	1,588	1,662	98	1,200	1,298
Buheesi	241	3,348	3,589	212	2,343	2,555
Kabonero	202	1,793	1,995	229	1,209	1,438
Katebwa	205	2,016	2,221	198	1,400	1,598
Kibiito	132	1,757	1,889	89	1,298	1,387
Kibiito Town Council	51	1,298	1,349	92	903	995
Kisomoro	167	2,276	2,443	163	1,632	1,795
Rubona Town Council	35	533	568	26	386	412
Rwimi	105	1,621	1,726	69	1,178	1,247
Rwimi Town Council	93	1,497	1,590	104	1,085	1,189
Bukuuku	47	1,096	1,143	65	758	823
Busoro	145	2,351	2,496	162	1,737	1,899
Hakibaale	276	3,242	3,518	242	2,299	2,541
Karago Town Council	25	959	984	45	693	738
Karambi	159	2,462	2,621	235	1,716	1,951
Karangura	144	1,139	1,283	102	808	910
Kasenda	217	2,336	2,553	178	1,671	1,849
Kicwamba	314	3,260	3,574	253	2,400	2,653
Kiko Town Council	59	1,049	1,108	62	755	817
Kijura Town Council	72	857	929	57	600	657
Mugusu	150	2,293	2,443	182	1,599	1,781
Ruteete	128	1,573	1,701	136	1,110	1,246
<b>District</b>	<b>3,243</b>	<b>43,356</b>	<b>46,599</b>	<b>3,190</b>	<b>31,136</b>	<b>34,326</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Ownership of a certificate	
	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>		
Eastern Division	1,263	1,368
Southern Division	960	1,075
Western Division	1,310	1,272
Buheesi	857	5,691
Kabonero	583	3,206
Katebwa	1,351	2,885
Kibiito	843	2,477
Kibiito Town Council	714	1,345
Kisomoro	790	3,301
Rubona Town Council	298	645
Rwimi	563	2,372
Rwimi Town Council	683	2,027
Bukuuku	690	1,136
Busoro	1,184	2,916
Hakibaale	1,924	4,545
Karago Town Council	621	941
Karambi	1,711	2,162
Karangura	1,106	1,350
Kasenda	3,295	1,005
Kicwamba	1,540	4,621
Kiko Town Council	322	1,539
Kijura Town Council	281	1,549
Mugusu	1,085	3,011
Ruteete	530	2,550
<b>District</b>	<b>24,504</b>	<b>54,989</b>

**Table 1.7: Working Status of the Population by selected age groups Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	7,988	3,442	11,430	537	2,699	3,236
Southern Division	7,058	2,901	9,959	394	2,123	2,517
Western Division	7,637	3,305	10,942	703	2,339	3,042
Buheesi	15,594	2,720	18,314	2,638	4,733	7,371
Kabonero	8,033	1,218	9,251	2,434	1,728	4,162
Katebwa	8,261	1,170	9,431	2,180	2,367	4,547
Kibiito	8,404	1,335	9,739	1,352	2,560	3,912
Kibiito Town Council	5,342	1,477	6,819	572	2,133	2,705
Kisomoro	10,868	1,333	12,201	3,158	1,748	4,906
Rubona Town Council	2,235	870	3,105	237	855	1,092
Rwimi	7,941	961	8,902	1,558	1,955	3,513
Rwimi Town Council	7,619	811	8,430	2,045	1,063	3,108
Bukuuku	4,495	1,465	5,960	430	1,914	2,344
Busoro	11,853	2,981	14,834	1,302	3,651	4,953
Hakibaale	16,187	3,295	19,482	3,266	3,998	7,264
Karago Town Council	3,827	1,410	5,237	288	1,659	1,947
Karambi	10,793	4,274	15,067	842	4,222	5,064
Karangura	5,259	523	5,782	1,525	1,149	2,674
Kasenda	10,769	1,430	12,199	3,166	2,019	5,185
Kicwamba	16,040	2,382	18,422	4,521	2,846	7,367
Kiko Town Council	5,183	1,705	6,888	268	1,994	2,262
Kijura Town Council	5,120	975	6,095	551	1,355	1,906
Mugusu	9,984	2,448	12,432	1,470	3,514	4,984
Ruteete	8,181	1,421	9,602	1,374	2,132	3,506
<b>District</b>	<b>204,671</b>	<b>45,852</b>	<b>250,523</b>	<b>36,811</b>	<b>56,756</b>	<b>93,567</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 Years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no Disability	Has a disability	Has no Disability
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	980	7,082	1,901	15,299	272	6,746
Southern Division	720	5,296	1,236	12,881	205	4,978
Western Division	810	6,789	1,427	14,870	240	6,292
Buheesi	2,006	18,016	4,224	29,383	839	16,735
Kabonero	832	10,604	2,423	15,461	493	9,476
Katebwa	592	12,143	2,632	16,504	474	10,657
Kibiito	962	9,336	2,466	15,016	373	8,668
Kibiito Town Council	780	5,987	1,681	10,139	287	5,697
Kisomoro	1,539	11,283	2,409	19,460	364	10,923
Rubona Town Council	304	2,554	670	4,577	150	2,370
Rwimi	913	8,303	1,242	14,700	173	7,968
Rwimi Town Council	693	7,401	1,418	12,901	263	6,739
Bukuuku	573	5,308	1,124	9,234	180	5,033
Busoro	1,576	11,177	2,861	21,443	410	10,787
Hakibaale	2,064	17,200	4,370	29,475	677	16,078
Karago Town Council	570	4,403	995	7,961	204	4,184
Karambi	1,506	11,042	3,024	21,294	486	10,591
Karangura	427	6,947	1,159	10,269	291	6,176
Kasenda	1,326	12,177	3,455	18,945	649	11,183
Kicwamba	1,816	17,212	4,611	28,143	962	15,821
Kiko Town Council	671	5,176	1,806	9,461	292	4,875
Kijura Town Council	494	4,760	1,117	8,911	182	4,380
Mugusu	1,343	11,576	2,996	19,183	564	10,854
Ruteete	948	8,555	2,016	14,776	319	8,017
<b>District</b>	<b>24,445</b>	<b>220,327</b>	<b>53,263</b>	<b>380,286</b>	<b>9,349</b>	<b>205,228</b>

## Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	4,981	859	4,122	17.2	787	15.8
Southern Division	4,851	359	4,492	7.4	1,017	21.0
Western Division	4,997	616	4,381	12.3	1,063	21.3
Buheesi	8,113	6,043	2,070	74.5	754	9.3
Kabonero	3,742	3,380	362	90.3	299	8.0
Katebwa	3,818	3,315	503	86.8	167	4.4
Kibiito	3,933	3,252	681	82.7	238	6.1
Kisomoro	5,132	4,043	1,089	78.8	343	6.7
Rubona Town Council	1,348	779	569	57.8	180	13.4
Rwimi	3,789	3,374	415	89.0	411	10.8
Rwimi Town Council	3,489	2,287	1,202	65.5	367	10.5
Bukuuku	2,400	1,335	1,065	55.6	333	13.9
Busoro	6,636	3,025	3,611	45.6	503	7.6
Hakibaale	8,381	5,938	2,443	70.9	869	10.4
Karago Town Council	2,136	974	1,162	45.6	140	6.6
Karambi	6,249	2,577	3,672	41.2	915	14.6
Karangura	2,420	2,163	257	89.4	187	7.7
Kasenda	5,102	4,398	704	86.2	317	6.2
Kicwamba	7,769	5,507	2,262	70.9	744	9.6
Kiko Town Council	3,052	1,464	1,588	48.0	392	12.8
Kijura Town Council	2,807	1,491	1,316	53.1	242	8.6
Mugusu	5,214	3,988	1,226	76.5	581	11.1
Ruteete	4,324	2,888	1,436	66.8	450	10.4
<b>District</b>	<b>107,464</b>	<b>65,965</b>	<b>41,499</b>	<b>61.4</b>	<b>11,538</b>	<b>10.7</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	4,981	3,760	952	663	4,595	92.3
Southern Division	4,851	3,512	622	526	4,453	91.8
Western Division	4,997	3,691	736	668	4,689	93.8
Buheesi	8,113	6,348	2,906	1,005	7,837	96.6
Kabonero	3,742	2,580	733	204	3,587	95.9
Katebwa	3,818	2,225	573	215	3,675	96.3
Kibiito	3,933	2,934	1,250	366	3,690	93.8
Kibiito Town Council	2,781	2,091	609	256	2,608	93.8
Kisomoro	5,132	3,883	1,430	448	4,886	95.2
Rubona Town Council	1,348	1,094	370	127	1,296	96.1
Rwimi	3,789	2,754	1,323	382	3,607	95.2
Rwimi Town Council	3,489	2,496	1,111	421	3,239	92.8
Bukuuku	2,400	1,964	1,099	369	2,324	96.8
Busoro	6,636	4,966	2,309	965	6,238	94.0
Hakibaale	8,381	5,913	2,492	923	7,832	93.4
Karago Town Council	2,136	1,762	834	299	2,049	95.9
Karambi	6,249	5,102	1,807	1,011	5,832	93.3
Karangura	2,420	1,529	382	89	2,351	97.1
Kasenda	5,102	3,359	1,323	428	4,874	95.5
Kicwamba	7,769	6,029	2,926	1,009	7,254	93.4
Kiko Town Council	3,052	2,367	1,066	458	2,838	93.0
Kijura Town Council	2,807	1,988	713	202	2,489	88.7
Mugusu	5,214	4,103	1,851	624	5,058	97.0
Ruteete	4,324	3,212	1,436	457	4,104	94.9
<b>District</b>	<b>107,464</b>	<b>79,662</b>	<b>30,853</b>	<b>12,115</b>	<b>101,405</b>	<b>94.4</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county: Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Basic needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>					
Eastern Division	4,981	4,828	4,596	4,545	8.8
Southern Division	4,851	4,751	4,512	4,393	9.4
Western Division	4,997	4,937	4,925	4,554	8.9
Buheesi	8,113	7,555	7,763	7,628	6.0
Kabonero	3,742	3,228	3,548	3,610	3.5
Katebwa	3,818	3,026	3,570	3,654	4.3
Kibiito	3,933	3,610	3,732	3,658	7.0
Kibiito Town Council	2,781	2,665	2,702	2,625	5.6
Kisomoro	5,132	4,343	4,988	4,748	7.5
Rubona Town Council	1,348	1,289	1,325	1,261	6.5
Rwimi	3,789	3,498	3,654	3,544	6.5
Rwimi Town Council	3,489	3,258	3,246	3,276	6.1
Bukuuku	2,400	2,220	2,332	2,260	5.8
Busoro	6,636	6,309	6,233	6,016	9.3
Hakibaale	8,381	7,584	7,962	7,837	6.5
Karago Town Council	2,136	2,081	2,065	1,993	6.7
Karambi	6,249	6,070	5,987	5,725	8.4
Karangura	2,420	2,109	2,299	2,330	3.7
Kasenda	5,102	4,012	4,770	4,605	9.7
Kicwamba	7,769	6,689	7,200	6,918	11.0
Kiko Town Council	3,052	2,870	2,902	2,820	7.6
Kijura Town Council	2,807	2,488	2,661	2,563	8.7
Mugusu	5,214	5,002	5,116	4,837	7.2
Ruteete	4,324	4,007	4,109	4,004	7.4
<b>District</b>	<b>107,464</b>	<b>98,429</b>	<b>102,197</b>	<b>99,404</b>	<b>7.5</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by construction materials for the dwelling unit and Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

Sub county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>							
Eastern Division	4,981	2,206	2,775	8	4,973	1,757	3,224
Southern Division	4,851	1,562	3,289	7	4,844	1,117	3,734
Western Division	4,997	1,768	3,229	42	4,955	1,599	3,398
Buheesi	8,113	7,592	521	206	7,907	7,406	707
Kabonero	3,742	3,532	210	251	3,491	3,558	184
Katebwa	3,818	3,406	412	257	3,561	3,604	214
Kibiito	3,933	3,306	627	65	3,868	3,405	528
Kibiito Town Council	2,781	2,028	753	35	2,746	2,004	777
Kisomoro	5,132	4,622	510	156	4,976	4,297	835
Rubona Town Council	1,348	1,062	286	15	1,333	971	377
Rwimi	3,789	3,248	541	134	3,655	3,277	512
Rwimi Town Council	3,489	1,940	1,549	82	3,407	2,206	1,283
Bukuuku	2,400	2,101	299	40	2,360	2,025	375
Busoro	6,636	4,551	2,085	88	6,548	4,337	2,299
Hakibaale	8,381	6,511	1,870	574	7,807	6,979	1,402
Karago Town Council	2,136	1,720	416	26	2,110	1,575	561
Karambi	6,249	3,867	2,382	23	6,226	3,605	2,644
Karangura	2,420	2,269	151	187	2,233	2,310	110
Kasenda	5,102	4,527	575	224	4,878	4,651	451
Kicwamba	7,769	5,887	1,882	267	7,502	6,632	1,137
Kiko Town Council	3,052	1,620	1,432	54	2,998	1,830	1,222
Kijura Town Council	2,807	1,394	1,413	114	2,693	1,749	1,058
Mugusu	5,214	4,684	530	150	5,064	4,426	788
Ruteete	4,324	3,381	943	121	4,203	3,467	857
<b>District</b>	<b>107,464</b>	<b>78,784</b>	<b>28,680</b>	<b>3,126</b>	<b>104,338</b>	<b>78,787</b>	<b>28,677</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kabarole District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>					
Eastern Division	4,981	2,298	776	1,358	549
Southern Division	4,851	3,061	631	628	531
Western Division	4,997	2,926	623	915	533
Buheesi	8,113	561	351	6,717	484
Kabonero	3,742	339	100	3,016	287
Katebwa	3,818	186	116	3,166	350
Kibiito	3,933	365	371	3,038	159
Kibiito Town Council	2,781	558	253	1,842	128
Kisomoro	5,132	477	446	4,022	187
Rubona Town Council	1,348	203	187	857	101
Rwimi	3,789	199	272	3,053	265
Rwimi Town Council	3,489	880	244	2,090	275
Bukuuku	2,400	211	185	1,789	215
Busoro	6,636	1,130	595	4,013	898
Hakibaale	8,381	936	583	5,192	1,670
Karago Town Council	2,136	419	158	1,385	174
Karambi	6,249	1,631	1,015	3,018	585
Karangura	2,420	163	67	2,004	186
Kasenda	5,102	303	341	4,024	434
Kicwamba	7,769	857	430	5,809	673
Kiko Town Council	3,052	562	230	1,808	452
Kijura Town Council	2,807	507	339	1,157	804
Mugusu	5,214	358	534	3,963	359
Ruteete	4,324	505	476	2,917	426
<b>District</b>	<b>107,464</b>	<b>19,635</b>	<b>9,323</b>	<b>67,781</b>	<b>10,725</b>

Table 2.6: Number of Households by, source of drinking water and toilet facility by sub county; Kabarole District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Kabarole Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	4,981	647	4,334	1,393	3,566	22
Southern Division	4,851	332	4,519	1,229	3,607	15
Western Division	4,997	430	4,567	1,223	3,716	58
Buheesi	8,113	3,196	4,917	1,128	6,803	182
Kabonero	3,742	1,724	2,018	116	3,435	191
Katebwa	3,818	2,776	1,042	449	3,273	96
Kibiito	3,933	1,444	2,489	658	3,183	92
Kibiito Town Council	2,781	372	2,409	781	1,953	47
Kisomoro	5,132	2,047	3,085	917	4,073	142
Rubona Town Council	1,348	213	1,135	916	422	10
Rwimi	3,789	1,495	2,294	862	2,889	38
Rwimi Town Council	3,489	1,059	2,430	703	2,763	23
Bukuuku	2,400	723	1,677	95	2,204	101
Busoro	6,636	1,871	4,765	977	5,567	92
Hakibaale	8,381	4,127	4,254	1,292	6,913	176
Karago Town Council	2,136	367	1,769	225	1,848	63
Karambi	6,249	1,325	4,924	1,226	4,949	74
Karangura	2,420	1,265	1,155	339	2,010	71
Kasenda	5,102	3,350	1,752	1,007	3,964	131
Kicwamba	7,769	2,871	4,898	1,095	6,186	488
Kiko Town Council	3,052	1,083	1,969	744	2,254	54
Kijura Town Council	2,807	652	2,155	442	2,333	32
Mugusu	5,214	1,339	3,875	776	4,330	108
Ruteete	4,324	1,655	2,669	815	3,427	82
<b>District</b>	<b>107,464</b>	<b>36,363</b>	<b>71,101</b>	<b>19,408</b>	<b>85,668</b>	<b>2,388</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KAMWENGE DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kamwenge District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by Age Group and Sex, Kamwenge District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	76,418	73,123	<b>149,541</b>
10-19	49,553	48,655	<b>98,208</b>
20-39	48,824	57,792	<b>106,616</b>
40-59	20,331	23,319	<b>43,650</b>
60+	7,377	9,062	16,439
<b>District</b>	<b>202,503</b>	<b>211,951</b>	<b>414,454</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Biguli	17,000	17,231	34,231	98.7	167.9	204
Bihanga	6,967	7,341	14,308	94.9	157.5	91
Buhanda	11,586	12,415	24,001	93.3	101.9	236
Busiriba	13,489	14,555	28,044	92.7	319.2	88
Bwizi	14,044	14,720	28,764	95.4	127.9	225
Kabambiro	7,327	8,157	15,484	89.8	65.2	237
Kahunge	17,590	18,810	36,400	93.5	243.1	150
Kamwenge	10,604	11,406	22,010	93.0	231.9	95
Kamwenge Town Council	9,578	9,708	19,286	98.7	68.1	283
Kanara	6,613	7,058	13,671	93.7	171.6	80
Kicheche	12,875	13,463	26,338	95.6	85.4	308
Mahyoro	14,567	14,540	29,107	100.2	101.0	288
Nkoma	16,113	15,841	31,954	101.7	314.2	102
Ntara	13,773	14,943	28,716	92.2	101.4	283
Nyabbani	10,552	11,401	21,953	92.6	89.6	245
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	19,825	20,362	40,187	97.4	-	-
<b>District</b>	<b>202,503</b>	<b>211,951</b>	<b>414,454</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>177</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Biguli	6,502	11,017	18,708	7,037	4,761	7,409	17,641	1,253
Busiriba	5,336	9,188	15,799	6,030	4,066	5,725	13,996	1,135
Bwizi	6,030	10,056	16,613	6,245	3,900	5,838	14,095	947
Kabambiro	3,149	5,366	8,861	3,298	2,107	3,092	7,637	608
Kahunge	6,844	11,879	20,261	7,780	5,192	7,465	18,408	1,467
Kamwenge	4,113	7,190	12,250	4,705	3,148	4,424	11,165	981
Kamwenge Town Council	3,176	5,472	9,308	3,439	2,407	4,588	10,242	714
Bihanga	2,685	4,620	7,911	3,069	2,000	2,982	7,268	563
Nkoma	6,410	10,660	17,750	6,523	4,379	6,853	16,132	1,165
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	10,072	16,428	24,151	9,103	3,978	8,593	17,954	821
Buhanda	4,349	7,841	13,578	5,463	3,403	4,629	11,858	1,077
Kanara	2,662	4,604	7,793	3,043	1,811	2,665	6,762	521
Kicheche	4,040	7,312	13,681	5,417	3,973	5,401	14,130	1,585
Mahyoro	5,476	9,206	15,642	5,918	3,855	6,223	15,203	1,123
Ntara	5,308	9,552	16,305	6,424	4,008	5,546	13,990	1,292
Nyabbani	3,772	6,870	12,345	4,935	3,341	4,281	11,181	1,020
<b>District</b>	<b>79,924</b>	<b>137,261</b>	<b>230,956</b>	<b>88,429</b>	<b>56,329</b>	<b>85,714</b>	<b>207,662</b>	<b>16,272</b>

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014 , ctd

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
Biguli	6,421	8,863	7,710	828
Busiriba	5,379	7,193	6,337	747
Bwizi	5,124	7,120	6,348	586
Kabambiro	2,803	3,841	3,435	370
Kahunge	6,874	9,322	8,131	916
Kamwenge	4,077	5,547	4,881	597
Kamwenge Town Council	3,784	5,417	4,588	458
Bihanga	2,661	3,638	3,208	371
Nkoma	6,100	8,392	7,022	757
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	5,934	9,231	8,303	390
Buhanda	4,318	5,803	5,307	734
Kanara	2,318	3,278	2,950	314
Kicheche	5,257	6,963	6,116	1,128
Mahyoro	5,249	7,427	6,554	662
Ntara	5,066	6,955	6,277	881
Nyabbani	4,198	5,515	4,968	662
<b>District</b>	<b>75,563</b>	<b>104,505</b>	<b>92,135</b>	<b>10,401</b>

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Biguli	11,068	19,077	3,610	10,750	3,088	17,448	10,466	4,928
Busiriba	9,291	15,409	2,711	8,566	2,672	13,949	8,399	3,646
Bwizi	9,282	15,878	3,107	8,693	2,066	13,866	7,792	4,349
Kabambiro	5,181	8,372	1,784	4,597	1,172	7,553	4,251	2,345
Kahunge	12,414	19,672	3,982	10,882	3,362	18,226	10,646	5,189
Kamwenge	7,259	12,259	2,476	6,859	1,789	11,124	6,395	3,288
Kamwenge Town Council	6,372	10,103	1,413	5,258	3,576	10,247	7,112	1,953
Bihanga	4,580	8,153	1,672	4,353	1,217	7,242	4,357	2,008
Nkoma	9,844	18,035	3,447	9,456	3,198	16,101	9,659	4,417
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	6,572	27,380	8,952	5,760	2,738	17,450	6,856	9,041
Buhanda	9,290	12,258	2,335	6,983	2,581	11,899	7,363	3,042
Kanara	4,364	7,686	1,683	4,047	930	6,660	3,405	2,437
Kicheche	10,152	13,779	1,910	8,185	4,369	14,464	9,793	2,760
Mahyoro	9,126	16,625	3,300	8,985	2,773	15,058	8,954	4,384
Ntara	10,733	14,794	2,537	8,671	2,796	14,004	8,584	3,640
Nyabbani	8,487	11,395	1,971	6,754	2,400	11,125	6,808	2,798
<b>District</b>	<b>134,015</b>	<b>230,875</b>	<b>46,890</b>	<b>118,799</b>	<b>40,727</b>	<b>206,416</b>	<b>120,840</b>	<b>60,225</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Biguli	7,461	3,811	11,272	6,930	2,583	9,513
Busiriba	6,238	3,381	9,619	5,124	2,778	7,902
Bwizi	6,161	3,191	9,352	5,240	2,650	7,890
Kabambiro	3,487	1,778	5,265	2,817	1,531	4,348
Kahunge	7,820	4,393	12,213	6,513	3,641	10,154
Kamwenge	5,023	2,495	7,518	4,016	2,068	6,084
Kamwenge Town Council	4,113	2,383	6,496	3,532	1,990	5,522
Bihanga	3,139	1,709	4,848	2,651	1,363	4,014
Nkoma	6,883	3,460	10,343	5,977	2,714	8,691
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	8,100	3,578	11,678	7,258	2,768	10,026
Buhanda	5,211	2,982	8,193	4,326	2,407	6,733
Kanara	2,998	1,568	4,566	2,480	1,251	3,731
Kicheche	5,756	3,719	9,475	4,737	2,868	7,605
Mahyoro	6,537	3,146	9,683	5,532	2,623	8,155
Ntara	6,358	3,361	9,719	5,215	2,759	7,974
Nyabbani	4,978	2,766	7,744	3,921	2,385	6,306
<b>District</b>	<b>90,263</b>	<b>47,721</b>	<b>137,984</b>	<b>76,269</b>	<b>38,379</b>	<b>114,648</b>

\*Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time



**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Ownership of a certificate	
	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Biguli	963	5,539
Busiriba	1,087	4,249
Bwizi	962	5,068
Kabambiro	700	2,449
Kahunge	1,578	5,266
Kamwenge	536	3,577
Kamwenge Town Council	621	2,555
Bihanga	282	2,403
Nkoma	912	5,498
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	1,762	8,310
Buhanda	678	3,671
Kanara	407	2,255
Kicheche	495	3,545
Mahyoro	994	4,482
Ntara	1,791	3,517
Nyabbani	656	3,116
<b>District</b>	<b>14,424</b>	<b>65,500</b>

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Biguli	19,087	3,044	22,131	16,009	1,439	17,448
Busiriba	16,189	1,626	17,815	13,238	711	13,949
Bwizi	16,951	895	17,846	13,445	421	13,866
Kabambiro	8,301	1,318	9,619	7,073	480	7,553
Kahunge	19,204	3,882	23,086	16,383	1,843	18,226
Kamwenge	11,822	2,278	14,100	10,061	1,063	11,124
Kamwenge Town Council	9,372	3,046	12,418	8,672	1,575	10,247
Bihanga	8,676	580	9,256	7,037	205	7,242
Nkoma	17,319	2,992	20,311	14,687	1,414	16,101
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	20,076	2,461	22,537	16,661	789	17,450
Buhanda	14,371	972	15,343	11,372	527	11,899
Kanara	8,328	254	8,582	6,515	145	6,660
Kicheche	11,557	6,586	18,143	11,133	3,331	14,464
Mahyoro	16,731	2,237	18,968	14,138	920	15,058
Ntara	14,492	3,590	18,082	12,389	1,615	14,004
Nyabbani	12,781	1,625	14,406	10,547	578	11,125
<b>District</b>	<b>225,257</b>	<b>37,386</b>	<b>262,643</b>	<b>189,360</b>	<b>17,056</b>	<b>206,416</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Biguli	1,337	17,371	4,066	27,496	932	15,236
Busiriba	1,501	14,298	3,583	22,167	759	12,946
Bwizi	1,295	15,318	2,567	23,857	610	13,673
Kabambiro	851	8,010	2,235	11,934	478	7,095
Kahunge	1,789	18,472	3,717	29,773	927	16,728
Kamwenge	1,182	11,068	2,707	17,588	493	10,119
Kamwenge Town council	858	8,450	1,837	15,263	348	7,687
Bihanga	718	7,193	1,515	11,755	349	6,556
Nkoma	1,367	16,383	2,696	26,458	533	14,545
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	2,279	21,872	5,384	30,518	1,270	18,735
Buhanda	1,045	12,533	2,937	19,459	577	11,414
Kanara	688	7,105	935	11,635	227	6,501
Kicheche	1,110	12,571	2,539	22,211	486	11,711
Mahyoro	1,353	14,289	3,922	22,976	679	12,881
Ntara	1,218	15,087	2,953	23,645	545	13,829
Nyabbani	1,065	11,280	2,083	18,568	362	10,683
<b>District</b>	<b>19,656</b>	<b>211,300</b>	<b>45,676</b>	<b>335,303</b>	<b>9,575</b>	<b>190,339</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Biguli	34,102	6,253	801	88.6	1,091	15.5
Busiriba	27,844	5,127	737	87.4	737	12.6
Bwizi	28,754	5,717	348	94.3	646	10.7
Kabambiro	15,457	3,075	314	90.7	556	16.4
Kahunge	36,096	6,739	884	88.4	1,011	13.3
Kamwenge	21,933	4,229	557	88.4	934	19.5
Kamwenge Town Council	18,373	2,635	2,034	56.4	617	13.2
Bihanga	14,276	2,701	289	90.3	369	12.3
Nkoma	31,826	5,818	862	87.1	674	10.1
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	40,048	6,304	2,648	70.4	1,296	14.5
Buhanda	23,983	4,522	555	89.1	293	5.8
Kanara	13,635	2,783	196	93.4	329	11
Kicheche	26,234	4,798	915	84	404	7.1
Mahyoro	28,980	5,698	1,028	84.7	1,100	16.4
Ntara	28,529	5,086	782	86.7	1,322	22.5
Nyabbani	21,951	4,194	439	90.5	982	21.2
<b>District</b>	<b>412,021</b>	<b>75,679</b>	<b>13,389</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>12,361</b>	<b>13.9</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Biguli	7,054	4,298	1,424	589	6,634	94.0
Busiriba	5,864	3,664	1,492	392	5,615	95.8
Bwizi	6,065	3,687	1,132	489	5,780	95.3
Kabambiro	3,389	2,268	919	224	3,305	97.5
Kahunge	7,623	5,064	2,355	679	7,319	96.0
Kamwenge	4,786	3,152	1,190	313	4,600	96.1
Kamwenge Town Council	4,669	3,223	1,014	519	4,407	94.4
Bihanga	2,990	2,039	1,024	243	2,889	96.6
Nkoma	6,680	4,428	2,266	748	6,367	95.3
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	8,952	2,420	835	247	6,128	68.5
Buhanda	5,077	3,477	1,471	377	4,939	97.3
Kanara	2,979	1,907	799	266	2,846	95.5
Kicheche	5,713	4,137	1,631	517	5,572	97.5
Mahyoro	6,726	4,021	1,531	410	6,478	96.3
Ntara	5,868	3,717	1,503	569	5,617	95.7
Nyabbani	4,633	3,175	1,406	331	4,436	95.7
<b>District</b>	<b>89,068</b>	<b>54,677</b>	<b>21,992</b>	<b>6,913</b>	<b>82,932</b>	<b>93.1</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Selected Basic Needs				Percent of households having less than two meals a day
	Total Households	At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Biguli	7,054	5,347	6,592	6,405	9.2
Busiriba	5,864	5,280	5,623	5,661	3.5
Bwizi	6,065	5,060	5,888	5,763	5.0
Kabambiro	3,389	2,801	3,164	3,247	4.2
Kahunge	7,623	6,816	7,315	7,177	5.9
Kamwenge	4,786	4,059	4,584	4,600	3.9
Kamwenge Town Council	4,669	4,446	4,538	4,370	6.4
Bihanga	2,990	2,727	2,869	2,662	11.0
Nkoma	6,680	5,971	6,435	6,086	8.9
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	8,952	5,955	7,747	6,983	22.0
Buhanda	5,077	4,505	4,992	4,880	3.9
Kanara	2,979	2,714	2,916	2,798	6.1
Kicheche	5,713	5,106	5,546	5,467	4.3
Mahyoro	6,726	5,934	6,496	6,110	9.2
Ntara	5,868	5,164	5,677	5,550	5.4
Nyabbani	4,633	3,834	4,491	4,426	4.5
<b>District</b>	<b>89,068</b>	<b>75,719</b>	<b>84,873</b>	<b>82,185</b>	<b>7.7</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Biguli	7,054	6,121	933	1,239	5,815	6,298	756
Busiriba	5,864	4,870	994	753	5,111	5,034	830
Bwizi	6,065	5,541	524	1,270	4,795	5,590	475
Kabambiro	3,389	3,099	290	613	2,776	3,052	337
Kahunge	7,623	6,390	1,233	1,378	6,245	6,349	1,274
Kamwenge	4,786	4,245	541	778	4,008	4,129	657
Kamwenge Town Council	4,669	2,750	1,919	257	4,412	2,481	2,188
Bihanga	2,990	2,659	331	556	2,434	2,672	318
Nkoma	6,680	5,873	807	1,735	4,945	5,787	893
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	8,952	8,415	537	3,740	5,212	8,718	234
Buhanda	5,077	4,079	998	390	4,687	4,402	675
Kanara	2,979	2,714	265	635	2,344	2,633	346
Kicheche	5,713	3,824	1,889	271	5,442	4,362	1,351
Mahyoro	6,726	4,823	1,903	770	5,956	5,782	944
Ntara	5,868	4,562	1,306	693	5,175	4,962	906
Nyabbani	4,633	3,867	766	427	4,206	3,922	711
<b>District</b>	<b>89,068</b>	<b>73,832</b>	<b>15,236</b>	<b>15,505</b>	<b>73,563</b>	<b>76,173</b>	<b>12,895</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Biguli	7,054	596	513	4,640	1,305
Busiriba	5,864	457	331	4,334	742
Bwizi	6,065	527	334	3,927	1,277
Kabambiro	3,389	151	151	2,579	508
Kahunge	7,623	771	757	5,276	819
Kamwenge	4,786	276	167	3,622	721
Kamwenge Town Council	4,669	1,150	516	2,240	763
Bihanga	2,990	243	267	2,020	460
Nkoma	6,680	652	559	3,917	1,552
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	8,952	780	193	1,141	6,838
Buhanda	5,077	386	319	4,088	284
Kanara	2,979	162	72	2,323	422
Kicheche	5,713	557	831	3,951	374
Mahyoro	6,726	658	641	4,654	773
Ntara	5,868	529	328	4,633	378
Nyabbani	4,633	350	351	3,723	209
<b>District</b>	<b>89,068</b>	<b>8,245</b>	<b>6,330</b>	<b>57,068</b>	<b>17,425</b>



**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-county; Kamwenge District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Biguli	7,054	6,178	876	1,291	5,676	87
Busiriba	5,864	2,789	3,075	1,251	4,518	95
Bwizi	6,065	4,080	1,985	278	5,664	123
Kabambiro	3,389	806	2,583	698	2,647	44
Kahunge	7,623	4,313	3,310	1,203	6,352	68
Kamwenge	4,786	2,403	2,383	431	4,284	71
Kamwenge Town Council	4,669	1,556	3,113	1,140	3,499	30
Bihanga	2,990	1,676	1,314	471	2,394	125
Nkoma	6,680	4,468	2,212	1,088	5,458	134
Rwamwanja Refugee Camp	8,952	810	8,142	1,090	6,529	1,333
Buhanda	5,077	1,850	3,227	4,177	846	54
Kanara	2,979	1,499	1,480	167	2,783	29
Kicheche	5,713	1,674	4,039	616	5,041	56
Mahyoro	6,726	3,670	3,056	1,881	4,728	117
Ntara	5,868	2,103	3,765	745	5,048	75
Nyabbani	4,633	2,261	2,372	701	3,891	41
<b>District</b>	<b>89,068</b>	<b>42,136</b>	<b>46,932</b>	<b>17,228</b>	<b>69,358</b>	<b>2,482</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **KANUNGU DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kanungu District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	41,622	39,770	81,392
10-19	32,545	32,846	65,391
20-39	28,687	35,517	64,204
40-59	12,962	15,792	28,754
60+	5,265	7,138	12,403
<b>District</b>	<b>121,081</b>	<b>131,063</b>	<b>252,144</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Butogota Town Council	5005	5,310	10,315	94.3	3.2	3,223.4
Inyanga	3553	3,870	7,423	91.8	26.2	283.3
Kambuga	10,520	11,468	21,988	91.7	72.4	303.7
Kambuga Town Council	2813	3,012	5,825	93.4	4	1,456.3
Kanungu Town Council	7214	7,842	15,056	92.0	45.4	331.6
Kanyantorogo	9158	9,791	18,949	93.5	69.2	273.8
Katete	3466	3,810	7,276	91.0	33.6	216.5
Kayonza	13,476	14,112	27,588	95.5	119.1	231.6
Kihihi	8,874	9,093	17,967	97.6	260.8	68.9
Kihiihi Town Council	9,490	10,322	19,812	91.9	49.1	403.5
Kinaaba	3,901	4,577	8,478	85.2	37.3	227.3
Kirima	8,481	9,174	17,655	92.4	79.5	222.1
Mpungu	5,446	6,500	11,946	83.8	210.1	56.9
Nyakinoni	4,301	4,442	8,743	96.8	36.3	240.9
Nyamirama	9,107	9,707	18,814	93.8	73.9	254.6
Rugyeyo	9,902	10,829	20,731	91.4	66.3	312.7
Rutenga	6,374	7204	1,3578	88.5	88.7	153.1
<b>District</b>	<b>121,081</b>	<b>131,063</b>	<b>252,144</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>1275.1</b>	<b>197.7</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3 : Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>0-4</b>	<b>0-8</b>	<b>0-17</b>	<b>6-12</b>	<b>13-18</b>	<b>18-30</b>	<b>14-64</b>	<b>60+</b>
Butogota Town Council	1,667	2,953	5,395	2,081	1,549	2,316	5,619	417
Inyanga	3,294	6,169	11,742	4,759	3,500	4,363	11,651	1,286
Kambuga	746	1,335	2,752	1,043	1,002	1,376	3,366	358
Kambuga Town Council	2,108	3,809	7,266	2,808	2,311	3,244	8,173	763
Kanungu Town Council	3,122	5,722	10,261	4,037	2,859	3,822	9,915	957
Kanyantorogo	1,149	2,122	3,816	1,484	1,052	1,438	3,712	380
Katete	4,542	8,396	15,174	6,227	4,044	5,687	14,061	1,200
Kayonza	3,079	5,536	9,845	3,850	2,664	3,591	9,291	731
Kihiihi	3,003	5,388	10,062	3,771	3,142	4,605	10,952	861
Kihiihi Town Council	1,699	2,886	4,828	1,832	1,166	1,783	4,166	380
Kinaaba	2,657	4,975	9,230	3,684	2,683	3,733	9,298	988
Kirima	2,533	4,347	7,164	2,785	1,566	2,270	5,519	472
Mpungu	1,367	2,479	4,637	1,815	1,399	1,743	4,725	463
Nyakinoni	3,291	5,818	10,186	3,977	2,670	3,755	9,734	884
Nyamirama	1,208	2,209	4,023	1,584	1,158	1,393	3,933	381
Rugyeyo	3,123	5,724	11,020	4,362	3,332	4,188	11,128	1,239
Rutenga	2,486	4,317	7,587	2,867	2,040	2,865	6,946	592
<b>District</b>	<b>41,074</b>	<b>74,185</b>	<b>134,988</b>	<b>52,966</b>	<b>38,137</b>	<b>52,172</b>	<b>132,189</b>	<b>12,352</b>

**Table 1.3 : Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014 ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Butogota Town Council	2,055	2,888	2,521	273
Inyanga	4,369	5,694	5,170	899
Kambuga	1,328	1,739	1,453	254
Kambuga Town Council	3,145	4,197	3,717	558
Kanungu Town Council	3,596	4,869	4,298	632
Kanyantorogo	1,287	1,785	1,662	273
Katete	5,243	7,042	6,280	791
Kayonza	3,335	4,481	4,067	472
Kihihi	4,319	5,827	4,949	596
Kihihi Town Council	1,623	2,199	2,047	244
Kinaaba	3,559	4,696	4,036	672
Kirima	2,082	2,832	2,771	309
Mpungu	1,710	2,266	1,972	317
Nyakinoni	3,377	4,690	4,233	566
Nyamirama	1,440	1,850	1,711	252
Rugyeyo	4,228	5,539	4,884	846
Rutenga	2,736	3,635	3,240	408
<b>District</b>	<b>49,432</b>	<b>66,229</b>	<b>59,011</b>	<b>8,362</b>

*\*The information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Butogota Town Council	1,833	248	918	2,914	1,783	5,615	3,607	1,259
Inyanga	4,513	246	1,576	6,892	3,416	11,884	7,722	2,517
Kambuga	1,011	32	384	1,495	1,542	3,421	2,436	512
Kambuga Town Council	2,588	220	950	4,410	2,974	8,334	5,665	1,510
Kanungu Town Council	3,803	234	1,282	5,814	2,873	9,969	6,391	2,258
Kanyantorogo	1,349	1,392	92	521	2,280	963	3,764	2,396
Katete	5,463	764	2,507	8,204	3,321	14,032	8,243	3,951
Kayonza	3,316	534	1,742	5,519	1,939	9,200	5,520	2,498
Kihihi	3,588	183	1,362	5,509	4,111	10,982	7,455	2,003
Kihiihi Town Council	1,649	183	697	2,870	625	4,192	2,362	1,288
Kinaaba	3,467	217	1,276	5,490	2,693	9,459	6,129	2,091
Kirima	2,408	377	1,132	3,680	692	5,504	3,419	1,350
Mpungu	1,700	115	670	2,726	1,362	4,758	2,954	1,152
Nyakinoni	3,653	324	1,570	6,106	2,082	9,758	5,929	2,624
Nyamirama	1,472	112	643	2,267	1,023	3,933	2,508	891
Rugyeyo	4,145	217	1,468	6,851	2,993	11,312	6,263	3,434
Rutenga	2,542	325	1,079	4,702	1,155	6,936	4,003	1,988
<b>District</b>	<b>48,543</b>	<b>4,423</b>	<b>19,777</b>	<b>77,729</b>	<b>35,547</b>	<b>133,053</b>	<b>83,002</b>	<b>32,234</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Butogota Town Council	91	974	1,065	84	711	795
Inyanga	154	2,259	2,413	148	1,659	1,807
Kambuga	21	630	651	24	476	500
Kambuga Town Council	169	1,399	1,568	69	1,129	1,198
Kanungu Town Council	80	1,840	1,920	45	1,378	1,423
Kanyantorogo	40	711	751	31	519	550
Katete	144	2,784	2,928	116	2,030	2,146
Kayonza	101	1,768	1,869	97	1,269	1,366
Kihihi	56	2,063	2,119	67	1,531	1,598
Kihihi Town Council	63	809	872	19	606	625
Kinaaba	154	1,723	1,877	129	1,244	1,373
Kirima	77	1,166	1,243	41	835	876
Mpungu	15	897	912	19	633	652
Nyakinoni	84	1,823	1,907	113	1,222	1,335
Nyamirama	38	727	765	18	549	567
Rugyeyo	112	2,188	2,300	102	1,588	1,690
Rutenga	156	1,278	1434	87	1,001	1,088
<b>District</b>	<b>1,555</b>	<b>25,039</b>	<b>26,594</b>	<b>1,209</b>	<b>18,380</b>	<b>19,589</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time



**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Kanungu District, 2014**

<b>Sub- County</b>	<b>Owns a birth certificate</b>	<b>Does not own a birth certificate</b>
Butogota Town Council	649	1,018
Inyanga	346	2,948
Kambuga	226	520
Kambuga Town Council	864	1,244
Kanungu Town Council	226	2,896
Kanyantorogo	183	966
Katete	1,151	3,391
Kayonza	1,197	1,882
Kihihi	710	2,293
Kihihi Town Council	56	1,643
Kinaaba	632	2,025
Kirima	239	2,294
Mpungu	281	1,086
Nyakinoni	279	3,012
Nyamirama	57	1,151
Rugyeyo	552	2,571
Rutenga	134	2,352
<b>District</b>	<b>7,782</b>	<b>33,292</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age group and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Butogota Town Council	4,405	1,210	5,615	818	1,357	2,175
Inyanga	8,534	3,350	11,884	770	4,134	4,904
Kambuga	3,006	415	3,421	747	543	1,290
Kambuga Town Council	6,798	1,536	8,334	1,385	1,704	3,089
Kanungu Town Council	8,397	1,572	9,969	2,064	1,919	3,983
Kanyantorogo	3,020	744	3,764	192	1,317	1,509
Katete	11,114	2,918	14,032	1,253	4,665	5,918
Kayonza	7,509	1,691	9,200	829	2,998	3,827
Kihihi	8,509	2,473	10,982	1,288	2,875	4,163
Kihihi Town Council	3,633	559	4,192	851	863	1,714
Kinaaba	8,293	1,166	9,459	1,947	1,791	3,738
Kirima	4,392	1,112	5,504	432	2,007	2,439
Mpungu	4,577	181	4,758	1,724	187	1,911
Nyakinoni	8,982	776	9,758	2,493	1,347	3,840
Nyamirama	3,181	752	3,933	767	840	1,607
Rugyeyo	10,271	1,041	11,312	3,544	1,151	4,695
Rutenga	5,864	1,072	6,936	1,239	1,650	2,889
<b>District</b>	<b>110,485</b>	<b>22,568</b>	<b>133,053</b>	<b>22,343</b>	<b>31,348</b>	<b>53,691</b>

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
Butogota Town Council	481	4,914	500	9,132	109	4,657
Inyanga	1,262	10,480	3,136	17,701	566	10,032
Kambuga	413	2,339	493	4,939	46	2,438
Kambuga Town Council	650	6,616	2,259	11,434	324	6,194
Kanungu Town Council	953	9,308	2,307	15,409	353	8,714
Kanyantorogo	361	3,455	892	5,809	169	3,228
Katete	1,192	13,982	3,088	22,566	544	12,916
Kayonza	840	9,005	3,219	13,474	825	7,850
Kihihi	1,082	8,980	1,637	16,693	347	8,525
Kihiihi Town Council	304	4,524	829	7,013	143	4,049
Kinaaba	867	8,363	1,626	14,902	306	8,002
Kirima	486	6,678	1,534	9,402	246	5,921
Mpungu	504	4,133	1,188	7,035	229	3,888
Nyakinoni	870	9,316	2,002	15,508	343	8,614
Nyamirama	392	3,631	1,191	5,763	236	3,319
Rugyeyo	1,206	9,814	2,017	17,567	303	9,584
Rutenga	618	6,969	1,413	11,232	205	6,449
<b>District</b>	<b>12,481</b>	<b>122,507</b>	<b>29,331</b>	<b>205,579</b>	<b>5,294</b>	<b>114,380</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percentage for subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Butogota Town Council	2,341	1,598	743	68.3	217	9.3
Kambuga	4,832	3,926	906	81.3	344	7.1
Kambuga Town Council	1,337	847	490	63.4	162	12.1
Kanungu Town Council	3,515	2,193	1,322	62.4	246	7
Kanyantorogo	4,040	3,531	509	87.4	193	4.8
Katete	1,601	1,381	220	86.3	110	6.9
Kayonza	5,726	4,778	948	83.4	481	8.4
Kihihi	3,978	3,632	346	91.3	209	5.3
Kihihi Town Council	4,679	3,006	1,673	64.2	431	9.2
Kinaaba	1,939	1,823	116	94.0	121	6.2
Kirima	3,872	3,337	535	86.2	248	6.4
Mpungu	2,679	2,473	206	92.3	115	4.3
Nyakinoni	1,986	1,735	251	87.4	75	3.8
Nyamirama	4,164	3,768	396	90.5	302	7.3
Inyanga	1,675	1,431	244	85.4	174	10.4
Rugyeyo	4,693	3,968	725	84.6	429	9.1
Rutenga	3,052	2,841	211	93.1	236	7.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,109</b>	<b>46,268</b>	<b>9,841</b>	<b>82.5</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>7.3</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Butogota Town Council	2,341	1,520	133	177	2,259	96.5
Kambuga	4,832	3,431	375	261	4,710	97.5
Kambuga Town Council	1,337	997	92	108	1,312	98.1
Kanungu Town Council	3,515	2,671	208	238	3,410	97.0
Kanyantorogo	4,040	3,018	440	283	3,919	97.0
Katete	1,601	1,185	188	104	1,550	96.8
Kayonza	5,726	3,898	203	237	5,505	96.1
Kihihi	3,978	2,685	1,005	313	3,843	96.6
Kihihi Town Council	4,679	3,262	735	498	4,451	95.1
Kinaaba	1,939	1,313	49	25	1,891	97.5
Kirima	3,872	2,852	229	234	3,756	97.0
Mpungu	2,679	1,757	48	66	2,630	98.2
Nyakinoni	1,986	1,443	345	163	1,917	96.5
Nyamirama	4,164	2,822	675	287	4,015	96.4
Inyanga	1,675	1,135	403	149	1,610	96.1
Rugyeyo	4,693	3,304	179	214	4,385	93.4
Rutenga	3,052	1,990	124	82	2,694	88.3
<b>District</b>	<b>56,109</b>	<b>39,283</b>	<b>5,431</b>	<b>3,439</b>	<b>53,857</b>	<b>96.0</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county ; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Selected Basic Needs				Percent of households having less than two meals a day
	Total Households	At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Butogota Town Council	2,341	2,095	2,207	2,158	7.8
Inyanga	4,832	4,381	4,522	4,423	8.5
Kambuga Kambuga Town Council	1,337	1,210	1,265	1,251	6.4
Kanungu Town Council	3,515	3,149	3,305	3,257	7.3
Kanyantorogo	4,040	3,580	3,917	3,841	4.9
Katete	1,601	1,351	1,458	1,459	8.9
Kayonza	5,726	5,151	5,482	5,218	8.9
Kihihi	3,978	3,486	3,699	3,551	10.7
Kihihi Kihihi Town Council	4,679	4,326	4,417	4,235	9.5
Kinaaba	1,939	1,794	1,866	1,855	4.3
Kirima	3,872	3,566	3,684	3,629	6.3
Mpungu	2,679	1,851	2,515	2,518	6.0
Nyakinoni	1,986	1,619	1,760	1,834	7.7
Nyamirama	4,164	3,698	3,867	3,731	10.4
Rugyeyo	1,675	1,582	1,572	1,558	7.0
Rutenga	4,693	4,220	4,526	4,349	7.3
<b>District</b>	<b>56,109</b>	<b>49,618</b>	<b>53,025</b>	<b>51,630</b>	<b>8.0</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

Table 2.4: Number of Households by construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kanungu District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Butogota Town Council	2,341	1,532	809	97	2,244	1,569	772
Inyanga	4,832	4,037	795	103	4,729	3,743	1,089
Kambuga Kambuga Town Council	1,337 3,515	830 2,613	507 902	6 78	1,331 3,437	677 2,259	660 1,256
Kanungu Town Council	4,040	2,747	1,293	268	3,772	3,016	1,024
Kanyantorogo	1,601	1,318	283	70	1,531	1,264	337
Katete	5,726	3,858	1,868	264	5,462	4,807	919
Kayonza	3,978	3,467	511	917	3,061	3,492	486
Kihihi	4,679	2,172	2,507	245	4,434	2,250	2,429
Kihiihi Town Council	1,939	1,830	109	49	1,890	1,880	59
Kinaaba	3,872	2,960	912	127	3,745	3,055	817
Kirima	2,679	2,528	151	167	2,512	2,540	139
Mpungu	1,986	1,643	343	263	1,723	1,587	399
Nyakinoni	4,164	3,810	354	635	3,529	3,673	491
Nyamirama	1,675	1,371	304	175	1,500	1,370	305
Rugyeoyo	4,693	4,019	674	221	4,472	3,718	975
Rutenga	3,052	2,920	132	57	2,995	2,834	218
<b>District</b>	<b>56,109</b>	<b>43,655</b>	<b>12,454</b>	<b>3,742</b>	<b>52,367</b>	<b>43,734</b>	<b>12,375</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kanungu District ,2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
Butogota Town Council	2,341	422	357	1,122	440
Inyanga	4,832	547	970	2,721	594
Kambuga	1,337	359	340	433	205
Kambuga Town Council	3,515	726	590	1,650	549
Kanungu Town Council	4,040	410	690	2,321	619
Kanyantorogo	1,601	174	301	881	245
Katete	5,726	372	606	3,891	857
Kayonza	3,978	253	370	2,347	1,008
Kihihi	4,679	1,338	778	2,118	445
Kihiihi Town Council	1,939	162	383	549	845
Kinaaba	3,872	425	815	2,126	506
Kirima	2,679	99	228	634	1,718
Mpungu	1,986	218	238	1,302	228
Nyakinoni	4,164	244	551	2,379	990
Nyamirama	1,675	149	177	1,123	226
Rugyeyo	4,693	429	920	2,813	531
Rutenga	3,052	161	430	1,112	1,349
<b>District</b>	<b>56,109</b>	<b>6,488</b>	<b>8,744</b>	<b>29,522</b>	<b>11,355</b>



**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-county; Kanungu District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Butogota Town Council	2,341	599	1,742	452	1,869	20
Inyanga	4,832	2,962	1,870	439	4,319	74
Kambuga	1,337	510	827	235	1,092	10
Kambuga Town Council	3,515	1,084	2,431	1,158	2,329	28
Kanungu Town Council	4,040	1,598	2,442	361	3,640	39
Kanyantorogo	1,601	764	837	96	1,482	23
Katete	5,726	1,988	3,738	327	5,279	120
Kayonza	3,978	2,373	1,605	426	3,521	31
Kihihi	4,679	1,328	3,351	701	3,947	31
Kihihi Town Council	1,939	898	1,041	158	1,778	3
Kinaaba	3,872	1,935	1,937	471	3,366	35
Kirima	2,679	969	1,710	61	2,566	52
Mpungu	1,986	917	1,069	313	1,647	26
Nyakinoni	4,164	1,704	2,460	452	3,673	39
Nyamirama	1,675	1,170	505	260	1,401	14
Rugyeyo	4,693	1,907	2,786	883	3,788	22
Rutenga	3,052	1,309	1,743	1,465	1,547	40
<b>District</b>	<b>56,109</b>	<b>24,015</b>	<b>32,094</b>	<b>8,258</b>	<b>47,244</b>	<b>607</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flush toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **KASESE DISTRICT**



## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kasese District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kasese District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total Population by Age group and sex, Kasese District,2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	125,354	118,016	243,370
10-19	86,385	88,844	175,229
20-39	82,356	99,778	182,134
40-59	32,254	36,394	68,648
60+	11,866	13,740	25,606
<b>District</b>	<b>338,215</b>	<b>356,772</b>	<b>694,987</b>

**Table 1.1: Total population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by sub-county; Kasese District,2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	6,543	6,708	13,251	97.5	62.4	212
Central Division	14,980	16,731	31,711	89.5	25.9	1224
Nyamwamba Division	26,908	29,195	56,103	92.2	65.8	853
Bugoye	17,191	18,340	35,531	93.7	205.1	173
Buhuhira	9,020	9,270	18,290	97.3	37.4	489
Bwera	8,289	9,220	17,509	89.9	13.3	1316
Bwesumbu	10,381	10,754	21,135	96.5	97.5	217
Hima Town Council	6,540	6,595	13,135	99.2	29.3	448
Ihandiro	6,448	6,813	13,261	94.6	48.2	275
Isango	3,960	4,269	8,229	92.8	13.5	610
Karambi	12,371	13,421	25,792	92.2	20.1	1283
Karusandara	6,046	5,911	11,957	102.3	154.6	77
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	3,272	3,131	6,403	104.5	13.2	485
Kilembe	6,512	6,790	13,302	95.9	78.4	170
Kisinga	19,559	20,956	40,515	93.3	97.8	414
Kitholhu	8,161	8,710	16,871	93.7	54	312
Kitswamba	15,027	14,680	29,707	102.4	161.9	183
Kyabarungira	8,019	8,341	16,360	96.1	24.3	673
Kyarumba	20,407	21,667	42,074	94.2	155.8	270
Kyondo	11,698	12,267	23,965	95.4	152.6	157
Lake Katwe	9,989	9,647	19,636	103.5	565.5	35
Mahango	9,507	10,368	19,875	91.7	31.7	627
Maliba	23,167	23,485	46,652	98.6	215.4	217
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	24,444	26,907	51,351	90.8	20.1	2555
Muhokya	9,478	9,744	19,222	97.3	317.3	61
Munkunyu	16,080	17,561	33,641	91.6	42.4	793
Nyakatonzi	2,588	2,409	4,997	107.4	104.8	48
Nyakiyumbu	14,752	15,761	30,513	93.6	103.5	295
Rukoki	6,878	7,121	13,999	96.6	37.4	374
<b>District</b>	<b>338,215</b>	<b>356,772</b>	<b>694,987</b>	<b>94.8</b>	<b>2949.2</b>	<b>236</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by Selected Broad Age Groups by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>								
Bulembia Division	2,433	4,147	7,300	2,803	1,954	2,984	6,757	420
Central Division	5,382	8,982	15,518	5,560	4,426	8,397	17,700	545
Nyamwamba Division	9,744	16,145	27,616	9,884	7,746	16,054	32,114	1,136
Bwera	3,313	5,621	9,986	3,824	2,709	3,621	8,736	857
Ihandiro	2,722	4,626	7,711	2,972	1,845	2,673	6,378	607
Isango	1,471	2,567	4,605	1,746	1,362	1,789	4,204	381
Karambi	4,702	8,153	14,414	5,462	4,073	5,704	13,284	1,099
Kisinga	6,612	11,651	21,123	8,357	5,936	8,524	21,058	1,919
Kitholhu	3,183	5,592	9,846	3,895	2,564	3,326	8,235	720
Kyarumba	8,482	14,643	24,929	9,638	6,117	8,344	20,058	1,532
Kyondo	4,825	8,386	14,194	5,578	3,290	4,648	11,287	958
Mahango	4,171	7,175	11,991	4,618	2,885	4,052	9,319	670
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	8,463	14,636	26,757	10,070	8,183	12,706	27,770	1,834
Munkunyu	6,077	10,545	18,634	7,154	5,123	7,157	17,278	1,511
Nyakatonzi	757	1,392	2,760	1,134	850	987	2,674	217
Nyakiyumbu	5,924	9,952	17,340	6,465	4,701	6,413	15,348	1,361
Bugoye	6,972	11,949	20,423	7,926	5,188	7,838	17,471	1,254
Buhuhira	3,868	6,675	11,155	4,328	2,648	3,655	8,459	641
Bwesumbu	4,925	8,364	13,340	5,183	2,927	4,322	9,278	519
Hima Town Council	2,184	3,759	6,466	2,471	1,745	3,571	7,345	344
Karusandara	2,316	3,817	6,446	2,448	1,560	2,602	6,140	528
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,023	1,716	2,936	1,081	779	1,546	3,537	332
Kilembe	2,807	4,779	7,961	3,084	1,876	2,743	6,232	454
Kitswamba	5,204	9,082	15,897	6,115	4,331	6,384	15,368	1,218
Kyabarungira	3,142	5,528	9,703	3,799	2,555	3,373	7,894	654
Lake Katwe	3,550	5,898	10,142	3,816	2,668	4,630	10,541	690
Maliba	9,030	15,755	27,050	10,563	6,975	9,624	22,201	1,688
Muhokya	3,847	6,425	10,826	4,090	2,594	4,169	9,667	689
Rukoki	3,011	5,177	8,595	3,452	1,954	2,894	6,364	427
<b>District</b>	<b>130,140</b>	<b>223,137</b>	<b>385,664</b>	<b>147,516</b>	<b>101,564</b>	<b>154,730</b>	<b>352,697</b>	<b>25,205</b>

**Table 1.3 : Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014, ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 - 49</b>	<b>65+</b>
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>				
Bulembia Division	2,767	3,641	3,055	276
Central Division	6,891	9,736	8,838	319
Nyamwamba Division	12,727	18,410	15,679	705
Bwera	3,562	4,611	3,965	584
Ihandiro	2,468	3,325	2,858	381
Isango	1,752	2,268	1,885	256
Karambi	5,453	7,167	6,025	715
Kisinga	7,855	10,513	9,449	1,281
Kitholhu	3,210	4,215	3,776	455
Kyarumba	7,689	10,266	9,121	946
Kyondo	4,278	5,772	5,090	642
Mahango	3,699	4,932	4,289	388
Mpondwe-Lhubirha	11,374	15,467	12,888	1,200
Munkunyu	6,724	8,836	7,843	973
Nyakatonzi	982	1,274	984	127
Nyakiyumbu	6,065	7,981	7,038	831
Bugoye	7,197	9,513	8,030	871
Buhuhira	3,390	4,492	3,766	395
Bwesumbu	3,864	5,084	4,262	332
Hima Town Council	2,779	4,050	3,336	217
Karusandara	2,132	3,054	2,518	354
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,247	1,750	1,480	200
Kilembe	2,516	3,328	2,852	296
Kitswamba	5,849	7,767	6,532	771
Kyabarungira	3,366	4,329	3,562	440
Lake Katwe	3,836	5,368	4,555	431
Maliba	9,037	11,850	9,955	1,075
Muhokya	3,705	5,021	4,348	431
Rukoki	2,586	3,471	2,978	270
<b>District</b>	<b>139,000</b>	<b>187,491</b>	<b>160,957</b>	<b>16,162</b>

Table 1.4 : Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status(6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18+ years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and Above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>								
Bulembia Division	2,591	212	888	2,924	2,861	6,673	4,203	1,574
Central Division	5,154	406	1,563	6,084	9,599	17,246	12,971	2,170
Nyamwamba Division	9,406	478	2,690	12,942	15,774	31,406	23,035	4,732
Bwera	3,398	426	1,813	4,650	2,315	8,778	4,625	2,898
Ihandiro	2,607	365	1,095	3,865	1,423	6,383	3,724	1,826
Isango	1,525	221	789	2,292	1,120	4,201	2,185	1,384
Karambi	4,743	719	2,213	7,426	3,599	13,238	7,348	3,994
Kisinga	7,456	901	3,997	10,596	6,573	21,166	12,308	6,166
Kitholhu	3,233	662	1,804	4,460	1,918	8,182	4,539	2,472
Kyarumba	8,566	1,072	3,539	11,359	4,843	19,741	10,964	6,097
Kyondo	5,071	507	1,526	6,859	2,885	11,270	6,515	3,251
Mahango	4,196	422	1,763	5,135	2,218	9,116	4,918	2,957
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,170	900	4,743	12,832	9,873	27,448	16,530	7,122
Munkunyu	6,185	969	2,999	9,680	4,566	17,245	9,181	5,779
Nyakatonzi	1,054	80	680	1,103	821	2,604	1,412	825
Nyakiyumbu	5,448	1,017	3,797	8,224	3,255	15,276	7,375	5,774
Bugoye	7,249	677	2,475	9,464	5,322	17,261	10,204	4,795
Buhuhira	3,928	400	1,471	4,714	2,111	8,296	4,653	2,475
Bwesumbu	4,361	822	2,017	5,338	1,628	8,983	4,845	2,933
Hima Town Council	2,333	138	1,214	2,828	3,212	7,254	4,962	1,491
Karusandara	2,207	241	1,366	3,531	1,278	6,175	3,465	2,021
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,042	39	697	1,698	1,214	3,609	2,074	1,174
Kilembe	2,713	371	1,240	3,476	1,444	6,160	3,390	1,949
Kitswamba	5,582	533	2,451	8,395	4,473	15,319	9,229	4,095
Kyabarungira	3,497	302	1,429	4,065	2,341	7,835	4,324	2,318
Lake Katwe	3,351	465	2,197	5,634	2,613	10,444	5,676	3,606
Maliba	9,675	888	3,696	11,950	6,163	21,809	12,663	6,118
Muhokya	3,598	492	1,916	5,430	2,231	9,577	5,378	3,003
Rukoki	2,885	567	1,661	3,147	1,412	6,220	3,247	2,156
<b>District</b>	<b>132,224</b>	<b>15,292</b>	<b>59,729</b>	<b>180,101</b>	<b>109,085</b>	<b>348,915</b>	<b>205,943</b>	<b>97,155</b>



**Table 1.5: Marital status and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status(10-17years)			Child bearing(12-17years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a birth	Total
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	86	1,312	1,398	104	922	1,026
Central Division	201	3,084	3,285	290	2,168	2,458
Nyamwamba Division	414	5,021	5,435	423	3,742	4,165
Bwera	112	1,851	1,963	97	1,362	1,459
Ihandiro	99	1,185	1,284	111	842	953
Kisinga	209	3,976	4,185	201	2,919	3,120
Kitholhu	138	1,695	1,833	200	1,148	1,348
Kyarumba	310	4,124	4,434	247	2,990	3,237
Kyondo	158	2,287	2,445	141	1,581	1,722
Mahango	111	1,985	2,096	107	1,406	1,513
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	371	5,304	5,675	389	3,881	4,270
Munkunyu	278	3,265	3,543	345	2,275	2,620
Nyakatonzi	11	538	549	8	402	410
Nyakiyumbu	237	2,983	3,220	189	2,203	2,392
Bugoye	223	3,461	3,684	276	2,334	2,610
Buhuhira	167	1,705	1,872	168	1,174	1,342
Bwesumbu	190	1,901	2,091	152	1,333	1,485
Hima Town Council	82	1,135	1,217	147	748	895
Karusandara	57	1,035	1,092	39	749	788
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	30	475	505	31	343	374
Kilembe	74	1,311	1,385	106	879	985
Kitwamba	238	2,716	2,954	202	1,965	2,167
Kyabarungira	191	1,520	1,711	250	1,036	1,286
Lake Katwe	222	1,567	1,789	137	1,171	1,308
Maliba	335	4,476	4,811	319	3,206	3,525
Muhokya	139	1,724	1,863	136	1,222	1,358
Rukoki	86	1,383	1,469	55	980	1,035
<b>District</b>	<b>5,028</b>	<b>66,477</b>	<b>71,505</b>	<b>5,069</b>	<b>47,540</b>	<b>52,609</b>

\*Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Owns a birth certificate</b>	<b>Does not own a birth certificate</b>
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>		
Bulembia Division	1,699	734
Central Division	3,312	2,070
Nyamwamba Division	5,473	4,271
Bwera	1,794	1,519
Isango	479	992
Karambi	966	3,736
Kisinga	1,566	5,046
Kitholhu	791	2,392
Kyarumba	2,887	5,595
Kyondo	466	4,359
Mahango	885	3,286
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	4,243	4,220
Munkunyu	2,265	3,812
Nyakatonzi	224	533
Nyakiyumbu	1,728	4,196
Bugoye	2,241	4,731
Buhuhira	1,894	1,974
Bwesumbu	2,235	2,690
Hima Town Council	1,359	825
Karusandara	875	1,441
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	108	915
Kilembe	1,596	1,211
Kitswamba	2,885	2,319
Kyabarungira	1,570	1,572
Lake Katwe	1,295	2,255
Maliba	4,078	4,952
Muhokya	1,272	2,575
Rukoki	534	2,477
<b>District</b>	<b>51,370</b>	<b>78,770</b>

**Table 1.7: Working Status of the Population by Selected age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 10-17 Years			Children Aged 15+ Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	1,234	1,526	2,760	5,270	1,403	6,673
Central Division	1,270	4,518	5,788	12,687	4,559	17,246
Nyamwamba Division	3,231	6,828	10,059	24,826	6,580	31,406
Bwera	132	3,734	3,866	2,334	6,444	8,778
Ihandiro	1,903	765	2,668	5,898	485	6,383
Isango	1,106	706	1,812	3,676	525	4,201
Karambi	1,713	3,852	5,565	10,343	2,895	13,238
Kisinga	5,818	2,551	8,369	18,924	2,242	21,166
Kitholhu	1,625	2,117	3,742	5,822	2,360	8,182
Kyarumba	4,054	5,015	9,069	13,804	5,937	19,741
Kyondo	3,712	1,346	5,058	10,314	956	11,270
Mahango	3,285	931	4,216	8,489	627	9,116
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	6,678	4,105	10,783	22,865	4,583	27,448
Munkunyu	4,919	2,220	7,139	15,709	1,536	17,245
Nyakatonzi	238	981	1,219	1,900	704	2,604
Nyakiyumbu	4,655	1,896	6,551	13,609	1,667	15,276
Bugoye	5,002	2,393	7,395	15,431	1,830	17,261
Buhuhira	3,458	469	3,927	8,003	293	8,296
Bwesumbu	2,948	1,340	4,288	8,066	917	8,983
Hima Town Council	540	1,838	2,378	5,433	1,821	7,254
Karusandara	1,440	853	2,293	5,801	374	6,175
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	165	889	1,054	2,680	929	3,609
Kilembe	2,287	459	2,746	5,891	269	6,160
Kitwamba	3,842	2,154	5,996	13,462	1,857	15,319
Kyabarungira	2,133	1,498	3,631	6,418	1,417	7,835
Lake Katwe	1,941	1,845	3,786	8,900	1,544	10,444
Maliba	4,626	5,229	9,855	18,555	3,254	21,809
Muhokya	2,685	1,155	3,840	8,624	953	9,577
Rukoki	2,422	549	2,971	5,847	373	6,220
<b>District</b>	<b>79,062</b>	<b>63,762</b>	<b>142,824</b>	<b>289,581</b>	<b>59,334</b>	<b>348,915</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a Disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has not Disability
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	377	6,923	957	11,155	172	6,163
Central Division	887	14,631	1,692	26,790	383	12,958
Nyamwamba Division	1,894	25,722	4,269	47,144	854	22,792
Bwera	411	9,575	1,690	14,554	381	8,340
Ihandiro	272	7,439	1,395	10,781	225	6,401
Isango	261	4,344	884	6,694	214	3,795
Karambi	706	13,708	2,287	21,671	534	12,082
Kisinga	962	20,161	3,697	33,663	844	18,042
Kitholhu	437	9,409	1,384	14,219	244	8,348
Kyarumba	839	24,090	2,702	36,030	646	21,025
Kyondo	487	13,707	2,035	20,126	601	11,794
Mahango	438	11,553	1,199	17,064	274	10,114
Mpondwe-Lhubirha	1,479	25,278	5,322	41,760	1,587	21,843
Munkunyu	821	17,813	3,266	28,012	675	15,643
Nyakatonzi	170	2,590	305	4,428	19	2,477
Nyakiyumbu	811	16,529	2,705	25,477	612	14,421
Bugoye	1,058	19,365	2,632	30,115	535	17,213
Buhuhira	434	10,721	1,733	15,111	284	9,432
Bwesumbu	533	12,807	1,619	17,618	363	11,096
Hima Town Council	444	6,022	1,405	10,708	369	5,291
Karusandara	478	5,968	1,247	9,760	270	5,251
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	258	2,678	644	5,170	104	2,462
Kilembe	330	7,631	675	11,528	142	6,722
Kitswamba	947	14,950	3,033	24,315	384	13,640
Kyabarungira	420	9,283	1,189	14,070	207	8,410
Lake Katwe	525	9,617	1,361	16,687	211	8,555
Maliba	1,245	25,805	5,006	37,518	1,500	22,243
Muhokya	548	10,278	1,776	15,920	309	9,006
Rukoki	277	8,318	922	11,962	175	7,306
<b>District</b>	<b>18,749</b>	<b>366,915</b>	<b>59,031</b>	<b>580,050</b>	<b>13,118</b>	<b>322,865</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Main Source of Livelihood				Households that received Remittances	
	Total Households	Subsistence Farming	Other	Percentage for subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	2,787	1,742	1,045	62.5	274	9.8
Central Division	7,524	1,671	5,853	22.2	1,260	16.7
Nyamwamba Division	15,142	3,484	11,658	23.0	2,148	14.2
Bwera	3,042	2,604	438	85.6	229	7.5
Ihandiro	2,466	2,159	307	87.6	310	12.6
Isango	1,410	1,160	250	82.3	124	8.8
Karambi	4,518	3,706	812	82.0	305	6.8
Kisinga	7,922	6,301	1,621	79.5	518	6.5
Kitholhu	2,978	2,661	317	89.4	261	8.8
Kyarumba	7,623	6,632	991	87.0	818	10.7
Kyondo	4,290	3,967	323	92.5	496	11.6
Mahango	3,659	3,463	196	94.6	99	2.7
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,770	5,841	3,929	59.8	783	8.0
Munkunyu	6,473	5,831	642	90.1	544	8.4
Nyakatonzi	879	778	101	88.5	54	6.1
Nyakiyumbu	5,837	5,067	770	86.8	613	10.5
Bugoye	6,695	5,894	801	88.0	461	6.9
Buhuhira	3,282	3,090	192	94.1	267	8.1
Bwesumbu	3,807	3,618	189	95.0	446	11.7
Hima Town Council	3,433	1,295	2,138	37.7	379	11.0
Karusandara	2,722	2,368	354	87.0	145	5.3
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,742	54	1,688	3.1	186	10.7
Kilembe	2,507	2,428	79	96.8	145	5.8
Kitwamba	5,986	4,484	1,502	74.9	693	11.6
Kyabarungira	2,926	2,513	413	85.9	282	9.6
Lake Katwe	4,378	2,732	1,646	62.4	329	7.5
Maliba	8,535	7,430	1,105	87.1	684	8.0
Muhokya	4,079	2,848	1,231	69.8	326	8.0
Rukoki	2,452	2,299	153	93.8	71	2.9
<b>District</b>	<b>138,864</b>	<b>98,120</b>	<b>40,744</b>	<b>70.7</b>	<b>13,250</b>	<b>9.5</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kasese District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	2,787	1,699	212	181	2,637	94.6
Central Division	7,524	5,011	1,294	808	7,113	94.5
Nyamwamba Division	15,142	9,288	2,942	1,529	14,084	93
Bwera	3,042	2,157	612	207	2,988	98.2
Ihandiro	2,466	1,546	257	77	2,422	98.2
Isango	1,410	1,005	569	93	1,368	97
Karambi	4,518	3,179	992	301	4,378	96.9
Kisinga	7,922	5,444	1,585	427	7,624	96.2
Kitholhu	2,978	1,659	164	74	2,888	97
Kyarumba	7,623	4,820	565	237	7,312	95.9
Kyondo	4,290	2,995	518	122	4,151	96.8
Mahango	3,659	2,415	77	53	3,607	98.6
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,770	6,092	1,896	918	9,181	94
Munkunyu	6,473	4,387	1,907	390	6,187	95.6
Nyakatonzi	879	611	488	120	863	98.2
Nyakiyumbu	5,837	3,779	1,738	321	5,655	96.9
Bugoye	6,695	4,092	705	344	6,469	96.6
Buhuhira	3,282	2,155	184	103	3,191	97.2
Bwesumbu	3,807	1,977	89	64	3,654	96
Hima Town Council	3,433	2,229	770	346	3,233	94.2
Karusandara	2,722	1,794	1,196	208	2,620	96.3
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,742	1,108	223	96	1,665	95.6
Kilembe	2,507	1,626	75	32	2,400	95.7
Kitswamba	5,986	3,938	1,406	492	5,665	94.6
Kyabarungira	2,926	1,778	237	115	2,793	95.5
Lake Katwe	4,378	2,678	515	175	4,078	93.1
Maliba	8,535	5,279	852	427	8,205	96.1
Muhokya	4,079	2,564	375	140	3,848	94.3
Rukoki	2,452	1,548	117	59	2,362	96.3
<b>District</b>	<b>138,864</b>	<b>88,853</b>	<b>22,560</b>	<b>8,459</b>	<b>132,641</b>	<b>95.5</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county: Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Selected Basic needs				Percent of households having less than two meals a day
	Total households	At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>					
Bulembia Division	2,787	2,479	2,655	2,647	5
Central Division	7,524	7,157	7,175	7,055	6.2
Nyamwamba Division	15,142	14,281	14,344	13,971	7.7
Bwera	3,042	2,679	2,763	2,917	4.1
Ihandiro	2,466	2,142	2,239	2,361	4.3
Isango	1,410	1,195	1,281	1,311	7
Karambi	4,518	3,968	4,233	4,342	3.9
Kisinga	7,922	6,795	7,520	7,350	7.2
Kitholhu	2,978	2,591	2,835	2,898	2.7
Kyarumba	7,623	6,164	7,177	7,322	3.9
Kyondo	4,290	3,691	4,104	4,182	2.5
Mahango	3,659	3,157	3,520	3,569	2.5
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,770	8,699	9,065	8,994	7.9
Munkunyu	6,473	5,100	5,792	6,046	6.6
Nyakatonzi	879	767	854	801	8.9
Nyakiyumbu	5,837	4,664	5,223	5,351	8.3
Bugoye	6,695	5,889	6,399	6,449	3.7
Buhuhira	3,282	2,622	3,069	3,164	3.6
Bwesumbu	3,807	3,047	3,627	3,683	3.3
Hima Town Council	3,433	3,175	3,179	3,166	7.8
Karusandara	2,722	2,245	2,559	2,515	7.6
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,742	1,585	1,653	1,541	11.5
Kilembe	2,507	2,053	2,327	2,378	5.1
Kitswamba	5,986	5,087	5,581	5,622	6.1
Kyabarungira	2,926	2,481	2,814	2,775	5.2
Lake Katwe	4,378	3,561	3,991	4,008	8.5
Maliba	8,535	6,910	8,059	8,093	5.2
Muhokya	4,079	3,418	3,844	3,819	6.4
Rukoki	2,452	2,157	2,310	2,324	5.2
<b>District</b>	<b>138,864</b>	<b>119,759</b>	<b>130,192</b>	<b>130,654</b>	<b>5.9</b>

\* At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household

\*\* Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit cture; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>							
Bulembia Division	2,787	875	1,912	57	2,730	1,149	1,638
Central Division	7,524	738	6,786	276	7,248	2,310	5,214
Nyamwamba Division	15,142	878	14,264	110	15,032	3,850	11,292
Bwera	3,042	1,907	1,135	116	2,926	2,702	340
Ihandiro	2,466	1,865	601	88	2,378	2,282	184
Isango	1,410	772	638	208	1,202	1,245	165
Karambi	4,518	2,733	1,785	80	4,438	3,911	607
Kisinga	7,922	3,293	4,629	575	7,347	6,156	1,766
Kitholhu	2,978	1,517	1,461	100	2,878	2,650	328
Kyarumba	7,623	4,162	3,461	281	7,342	6,680	943
Kyondo	4,290	2,704	1,586	269	4,021	3,821	469
Mahango	3,659	1,820	1,839	146	3,513	3,493	166
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,770	3,206	6,564	238	9,532	5,900	3,870
Munkunyu	6,473	3,373	3,100	852	5,621	5,410	1,063
Nyakatonzi	879	566	313	373	506	685	194
Nyakiyumbu	5,837	4,188	1,649	572	5,265	5,483	354
Bugoye	6,695	4,506	2,189	361	6,334	5,521	1,174
Buhuhira	3,282	2,700	582	99	3,183	2,896	386
Bwesumbu	3,807	3,526	281	334	3,473	3,658	149
Hima Town Council	3,433	1,291	2,142	130	3,303	1,589	1,844
Karusandara	2,722	1,814	908	525	2,197	2,407	315
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,742	715	1,027	19	1,723	1,150	592
Kilembe	2,507	1,825	682	147	2,360	2,414	93
Kitwamba	5,986	3,295	2,691	766	5,220	5,014	972
Kyabarungira	2,926	2,299	627	146	2,780	2,707	219
Lake Katwe	4,378	2,683	1,695	565	3,813	3,889	489
Maliba	8,535	5,736	2,799	574	7,961	7,266	1,269
Muhokya	4,079	2,598	1,481	330	3,749	3,750	329
Rukoki	2,452	1,597	855	147	2,305	2,326	126
<b>District</b>	<b>138,864</b>	<b>69,182</b>	<b>69,682</b>	<b>8,484</b>	<b>130,380</b>	<b>102,314</b>	<b>36,550</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kasese District , 2014**

<b>Subcounty</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>					
Bulembia Division	2,787	1,272	201	1,226	88
Central Division	7,524	3,085	1,541	2,224	674
Nyamwamba Division	15,142	6,580	2,940	4,118	1,504
Bwera	3,042	208	189	2,579	66
Ihandiro	2,466	194	82	2,066	124
Isango	1,410	77	135	1,176	22
Karambi	4,518	405	459	3,515	139
Kisinga	7,922	1,071	731	5,877	243
Kitholhu	2,978	256	134	2,470	118
Kyarumba	7,623	520	352	6,487	264
Kyondo	4,290	357	230	3,407	296
Mahango	3,659	210	107	3,263	79
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,770	3,104	1,952	4,347	367
Munkunyu	6,473	607	292	5,174	400
Nyakatonzi	879	45	101	673	60
Nyakiyumbu	5,837	356	243	5,014	224
Bugoye	6,695	828	437	5,240	190
Buhuhira	3,282	129	110	2,885	158
Bwesumbu	3,807	149	61	3,280	317
Hima Town Council	3,433	1,242	400	1,504	287
Karusandara	2,722	181	157	2,109	275
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,742	348	497	769	128
Kilembe	2,507	157	42	2,195	113
Kitswamba	5,986	706	453	4,398	429
Kyabarungira	2,926	176	217	2,422	111
Lake Katwe	4,378	422	464	2,928	564
Maliba	8,535	820	426	6,746	543
Muhokya	4,079	174	258	3,207	440
Rukoki	2,452	92	39	2,009	312
<b>District</b>	<b>138,864</b>	<b>23,771</b>	<b>13,250</b>	<b>93,308</b>	<b>8,535</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households by, source of drinking water and toilet facility by sub county; Kasese District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected	Improved Toilet	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Kasese Municipality</b>						
Bulembia Division	2,787	639	2,148	707	2,044	36
Central Division	7,524	76	7,448	2,128	5,336	60
Nyamwamba Division	15,142	1,370	13,772	3,137	11,916	89
Bwera	3,042	433	2,609	670	2,287	85
Ihandiro	2,466	1,161	1,305	581	1,831	54
Isango	1,410	20	1,390	152	1,212	46
Karambi	4,518	678	3,840	1,146	3,303	69
Kisinga	7,922	1,781	6,141	1,320	6,480	122
Kitholhu	2,978	1,588	1,390	332	2,539	107
Kyarumba	7,623	2,684	4,939	2,249	5,198	176
Kyondo	4,290	1,683	2,607	781	3,408	101
Mahango	3,659	837	2,822	399	3,205	55
Mpondwe-Lhubiriha	9,770	187	9,583	3,124	6,538	108
Munkunyu	6,473	2,736	3,737	1,404	5,016	53
Nyakatonzi	879	201	678	207	499	173
Nyakiyumbu	5,837	2,521	3,316	1,624	4,005	208
Bugoye	6,695	2,662	4,033	1,571	4,999	125
Buhuhira	3,282	1,012	2,270	1,300	1,941	41
Bwesumbu	3,807	1,939	1,868	532	3,180	95
Hima Town Council	3,433	1,261	2,172	744	2,655	34
Karusandara	2,722	528	2,194	317	2,317	88
Katwe Kabatoro Town Council	1,742	300	1,442	161	1,574	7
Kilembe	2,507	1,384	1,123	75	2,313	119
Kitswamba	5,986	2,114	3,872	722	5,047	217
Kyabarungira	2,926	427	2,499	325	2,579	22
Lake Katwe	4,378	1,557	2,821	436	3,636	306
Maliba	8,535	4,204	4,331	1,439	6,922	174
Muhokya	4,079	1,432	2,647	262	3,683	134
Rukoki	2,452	340	2,112	526	1,837	89
<b>District</b>	<b>138,864</b>	<b>37,755</b>	<b>101,109</b>	<b>28,371</b>	<b>107,500</b>	<b>2,993</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KIBAALE DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kibaale District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	149,786	143,337	<b>293,123</b>
10-19	95,248	94,939	<b>190,187</b>
20-39	97,906	106,482	<b>204,388</b>
40-59	35,968	37,053	<b>73,021</b>
60+	10,876	13,493	<b>24,369</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>389,784</b>	<b>395,304</b>	<b>785,088</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Birembo	13,552	13,902	27,454	97.5	103	267
Bubango	9,208	8,945	18,153	102.9	191.5	95
Burora	6,353	6,762	13,115	94	56.2	233
Bwamiramira	9,143	9,037	18,180	101.2	162.8	112
Bwanswa	8,491	8,113	16,604	104.7	151.3	110
Bwikara	20,528	21,105	41,633	97.3	160.9	259
Kabamba	8,430	8,754	17,184	96.3	97.9	176
Kagadi	6,504	6,571	13,075	99	65.1	201
Kagadi Town Council	10,886	12,008	22,894	90.7	48	477
Kakindo	29,517	29,491	59,008	100.1	294.2	201
Kakumiro Town Council	4,774	5,060	9,834	94.3	53.2	185
Kasambya	15,925	15,507	31,432	102.7	212.4	148
Kibaale Town Council	3,226	3,424	6,650	94.2	23.1	288
Kiryanga	12,170	12,134	24,304	100.3	151.3	161
Kisiita	29,189	29,318	58,507	99.6	134.2	436
Kyakabadiima	4,498	5,000	9,498	90	30.8	308
Kyanaisoke	7,602	7,719	15,321	98.5	67.4	227
Kyaterekera	11,872	12,410	24,282	95.7	88.4	275
Kyebando	11,847	11,528	23,375	102.8	193.3	121
Kyenzige	7,801	8,362	16,163	93.3	63.4	255
Mabaale	12,458	13,045	25,503	95.5	98	260
Matale	8,890	8,955	17,845	99.3	153.5	116
Mpasaana	11,544	11,477	23,021	100.6	123.6	186
Mpeefu	18,927	19,923	38,850	95	143.4	271
Mugarama	6,001	5,877	11,878	102.1	90.6	131
Muhorro	7,061	7,448	14,509	94.8	70.8	205
Muhorro Town Council	10,826	11,566	22,392	93.6	53.5	419
Nalweyo	16,448	16,124	32,572	102	330.7	99
Ndaiga	4,498	4,162	8,660	108.1	37.9	229
Nkooko	17,717	16,959	34,676	104.5	266.8	130
Nyamarunda	12,369	12,487	24,856	99.1	174.1	143
Nyamarwa	10,131	9,879	20,010	102.6	-	-
Paacwa	7,911	8,170	16,081	96.8	81.3	198
Rugashari	7,698	8,047	15,745	95.7	61.2	257
Ruteete	5,789	6,035	11,824	95.9	44.9	263
<b>District</b>	<b>389,784</b>	<b>395,304</b>	<b>785,088</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>4078.7</b>	<b>193</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Birembo	5,691	9,380	15,256	5,649	3,573	6,205	13,845	760
Bwanswa	3,232	5,319	9,141	3,235	2,442	3,534	8,371	698
Kakindo	12,736	20,675	33,054	11,984	7,410	13,333	29,307	1,557
Kakumiro Town Council	1,738	2,904	5,096	1,888	1,419	2,417	5,251	374
Kasambya	6,644	10,883	17,953	6,698	4,163	6,751	15,439	964
Kisiita	12,163	20,282	33,290	12,377	7,750	12,630	28,818	1,610
Mpasaana	4,823	7,966	13,148	4,889	3,070	4,813	11,423	662
Nalweyo	6,824	11,082	18,091	6,600	4,257	7,366	16,449	972
Nkooko	7,263	11,872	19,815	7,270	4,814	7,379	17,225	1,098
Burora	2,931	4,814	7,867	2,881	1,854	2,547	6,177	402
Bwikara	8,498	14,416	24,457	9,279	6,084	8,582	20,274	1,359
Kabamba	3,830	6,179	9,990	3,544	2,344	3,802	8,449	460
Kagadi	2,772	4,680	7,818	2,883	1,991	2,683	6,272	441
Kagadi Town Council	3,937	6,823	12,079	4,566	3,442	5,594	12,259	789
Kiryanga	5,380	8,600	13,632	4,921	3,039	5,663	12,145	598
Kyakabadiima	2,029	3,472	5,820	2,220	1,406	1,725	4,400	313
Kyanaisoke	3,017	5,081	8,743	3,124	2,378	3,274	7,591	590
Kyaterekera	5,241	8,779	14,475	5,469	3,411	4,892	11,533	738
Kyenziye	3,226	5,429	9,405	3,482	2,527	3,199	7,893	583
Mabaale	4,951	8,303	14,492	5,387	3,889	5,417	12,459	874
Mpeefu	8,201	13,714	22,863	8,567	5,483	7,738	18,827	1,179
Muhorro	3,066	5,118	8,611	3,179	2,131	2,777	6,911	563
Muhorro Town Council	4,429	7,493	12,837	4,708	3,461	5,164	11,327	719
Ndaiga	1,579	2,569	4,151	1,445	1,090	2,246	4,929	253
Paacwa	3,320	5,491	9,277	3,436	2,339	3,425	7,889	509
Rugashari	3,138	5,436	9,303	3,589	2,369	3,172	7,704	488
Ruteete	2,350	4,067	6,758	2,538	1,645	2,387	5,845	482
Bubango	4,090	6,653	10,696	4,004	2,278	3,655	8,294	456
Bwamiramira	3,870	6,402	10,591	3,916	2,554	3,856	8,807	569
Kibaale Town Council	1,064	1,828	3,264	1,228	947	1,622	3,496	229
Kyebando	5,160	8,441	13,507	4,936	3,063	5,198	11,394	610
Matale	3,707	6,216	10,418	3,862	2,591	3,705	8,604	591
Mugarama	2,442	4,071	6,798	2,524	1,682	2,594	5,938	329
Nyamarunda	5,351	8,631	14,111	5,043	3,455	5,667	12,390	762
Nyamarwa	4,473	7,245	11,621	4,252	2,610	4,229	9,644	543
<b>District</b>	<b>163,166</b>	<b>270,314</b>	<b>448,428</b>	<b>165,573</b>	<b>108,961</b>	<b>169,241</b>	<b>387,579</b>	<b>24,124</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014, ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Birembo	5,216	7,360	6,119	453
Bwanswa	3,375	4,482	3,457	492
Kakindo	10,804	15,547	12,883	975
Kakumiro Town Council	2,188	2,962	2,367	270
Kasambya	5,931	8,192	6,660	652
Kisiita	10,844	15,203	12,582	1,003
Mpasaana	4,098	5,767	4,842	427
Nalweyo	6,212	8,753	7,026	626
Nkooko	6,492	8,990	7,274	703
Burora	2,419	3,162	2,751	239
Bwikara	7,910	10,584	9,002	841
Kabamba	3,357	4,626	3,815	273
Kagadi	2,596	3,427	2,719	307
Kagadi Town Council	5,075	6,842	5,744	543
Kiryanga	4,489	6,482	5,234	363
Kyakabadiima	1,773	2,274	2,027	194
Kyanaisoke	3,233	4,183	3,339	450
Kyaterekera	4,494	6,011	5,209	439
Kyenzige	3,228	4,181	3,459	385
Mabaale	5,131	6,807	5,484	614
Mpeefu	7,137	9,654	8,454	696
Muhorro	2,644	3,563	3,086	370
Muhorro Town Council	4,927	6,429	5,141	512
Ndaiga	1,728	2,526	2,109	135
Paacwa	3,133	4,275	3,496	324
Rugashari	3,021	4,019	3,426	285
Ruteete	2,158	2,917	2,581	298
Bubango	3,201	4,419	3,649	306
Bwamiramira	3,486	4,758	3,800	407
Kibaale Town Council	1,395	1,948	1,710	160
Kyebando	4,448	6,214	4,986	402
Matale	3,538	4,692	3,729	437
Mugarama	2,336	3,208	2,562	215
Nyamarunda	4,991	6,848	5,465	502
Nyamarwa	3,767	5,090	4,109	352
<b>District</b>	<b>150,775</b>	<b>206,395</b>	<b>170,296</b>	<b>15,650</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Birembo	4,961	688	2,511	8,306	2,742	13,559	8,428	3,580
Bwanswa	2,993	242	657	5,532	2,210	8,399	5,714	1,524
Kakindo	9,873	2,111	6,199	17,912	4,656	28,767	15,972	9,538
Kakumiro Town Council	1,822	66	219	2,671	2,383	5,273	4,000	569
Kasambya	5,897	801	2,237	9,956	3,056	15,249	9,431	3,914
Kisiita	10,827	1,550	5,402	17,865	4,977	28,244	16,588	8,143
Mpasaana	4,273	616	2,254	7,412	1,505	11,171	6,515	3,325
Nalweyo	5,752	848	2,847	10,426	2,943	16,216	9,395	4,928
Nkooko	6,292	978	2,715	11,448	2,811	16,974	10,102	4,680
Burora	2,368	513	1,315	3,735	997	6,047	3,328	1,899
Bwikara	7,808	1,471	3,733	12,777	3,329	19,839	11,489	5,673
Kabamba	2,880	664	1,736	5,464	1,073	8,273	4,533	2,655
Kagadi	2,491	392	963	4,094	1,115	6,172	3,813	1,444
Kagadi Town Council	4,243	323	986	5,836	5,339	12,161	8,965	1,566
Kiryanga	3,946	975	2,691	7,423	1,739	11,853	7,015	3,577
Kyakabadiima	1,956	264	811	2,650	870	4,331	2,549	1,129
Kyanaisoke	2,792	332	777	4,952	1,850	7,579	5,073	1,387
Kyaterekera	4,416	1,053	2,830	6,531	1,874	11,235	5,456	4,275
Kyenzige	3,205	277	824	4,956	1,980	7,760	5,155	1,429
Mabaale	4,869	518	1,427	7,481	3,322	12,230	7,968	2,536
Mpeefu	7,369	1,198	4,101	11,475	2,792	18,368	10,091	5,812
Muhorro	2,828	351	1,256	4,351	1,241	6,848	4,064	1,820
Muhorro Town Council	4,301	407	1,143	6,618	3,359	11,120	7,596	1,924
Ndaiga	1,106	339	1,595	2,525	746	4,866	2,483	1,882
Paacwa	2,980	456	1,202	5,203	1,350	7,755	4,698	1,980
Rugashari	3,065	524	1,617	4,638	1,263	7,518	4,096	2,337
Ruteete	2,199	339	1,491	3,220	1,073	5,784	3,227	1,830
Bubango	3,424	580	1,443	5,569	1,116	8,128	5,033	2,083
Bwamiramira	3,529	387	996	5,546	2,118	8,660	5,776	1,733
Kibaale Town Council	1,178	50	135	1,392	1,950	3,477	2,768	282
Kyebando	4,144	792	1,773	7,431	1,971	11,175	6,845	2,978
Matale	3,481	381	707	5,814	2,014	8,535	5,351	1,964
Mugarama	2,127	397	822	3,963	1,046	5,831	3,641	1,409
Nyamarunda	3,957	1,086	1,991	8,166	2,063	12,220	7,516	3,164
Nyamarwa	3,544	708	1,438	6,478	1,554	9,470	5,762	2,570
<b>District</b>	<b>142,896</b>	<b>22,677</b>	<b>64,844</b>	<b>239,816</b>	<b>76,427</b>	<b>381,087</b>	<b>230,436</b>	<b>101,539</b>



Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Birembo	153	2,431	2,584	108	1,752	1,860
Bwanswa	124	1,543	1,667	104	1,141	1,245
Kakindo	432	4,876	5,308	328	3,439	3,767
Kakumiro Town Council	48	963	1,011	51	685	736
Kasambya	200	2,739	2,939	164	1,907	2,071
Kisiita	343	5,261	5,604	185	3,837	4,022
Mpasaana	114	2,097	2,211	70	1,505	1,575
Nalweyo	305	2,704	3,009	278	1,851	2,129
Nkooko	274	3,114	3,388	162	2,257	2,419
Burora	87	1,231	1,318	84	852	936
Bwikara	264	3,927	4,191	179	2,881	3,060
Kabamba	165	1,446	1,611	120	1,061	1,181
Kagadi	89	1,242	1,331	60	922	982
Kagadi Town Council	143	2,262	2,405	144	1,656	1,800
Kiryanga	172	2,058	2,230	138	1,451	1,589
Kyakabadiima	58	962	1,020	25	706	731
Kyanaisoke	102	1,491	1,593	87	1,106	1,193
Kyaterekera	168	2,343	2,511	150	1,647	1,797
Kyenzige	113	1,638	1,751	91	1,206	1,297
Mabaale	218	2,388	2,606	160	1,778	1,938
Mpeefu	252	3,654	3,906	159	2,647	2,806
Muhorro	112	1,366	1,478	60	1,039	1,099
Muhorro Town Council	164	2,212	2,376	146	1,630	1,776
Ndaiga	103	585	688	72	456	528
Paacwa	130	1,565	1,695	90	1,155	1,245
Rugashari	87	1,552	1,639	54	1,118	1,172
Ruteete	68	1,098	1,166	34	817	851
Bubango	142	1,525	1,667	92	1,093	1,185
Bwamiramira	166	1,598	1,764	116	1,152	1,268
Kibaale Town Council	50	612	662	32	457	489
Kyebando	137	1,985	2,122	97	1,390	1,487
Matale	144	1,652	1,796	110	1,193	1,303
Mugarama	98	1,070	1,168	54	786	840
Nyamarunda	208	2,168	2,376	140	1,591	1,731
Nyamarwa	154	1,688	1,842	102	1,188	1,290
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,587</b>	<b>71,046</b>	<b>76,633</b>	<b>4,046</b>	<b>51,352</b>	<b>55,398</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns	Does not own
	a birth certificate	a birth certificate
Birembo	534	5,157
Bwanswa	371	2,861
Kakindo	857	11,879
Kakumiro Town Council	375	1,363
Kasambya	665	5,979
Kisiita	2,502	9,661
Mpasaana	431	4,392
Nalweyo	958	5,866
Nkooko	778	6,485
Burora	68	2,863
Bwikara	2,281	6,217
Kabamba	503	3,327
Kagadi	274	2,498
Kagadi Town Council	960	2,977
Kiryanga	460	4,920
Kyakabadiima	56	1,973
Kyanaisoke	255	2,762
Kyaterekera	674	4,567
Kyenzige	120	3,106
Mabaale	983	3,968
Mpeefu	546	7,655
Muhorro	361	2,705
Muhorro Town Council	362	4,067
Ndaiga	276	1,303
Paacwa	480	2,840
Rugashari	159	2,979
Ruteete	344	2,006
Bubango	550	3,540
Bwamiramira	490	3,380
Kibaale Town Council	269	795
Kyebando	541	4,619
Matale	396	3,311
Mugarama	109	2,333
Nyamarunda	477	4,874
Nyamarwa	243	4,230
<b>District</b>	<b>19,708</b>	<b>143,458</b>

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Birembo	12,878	681	13,559	3,951	1,189	5,140
Bwanswa	8,214	185	8,399	3,249	133	3,382
Kakindo	27,244	1,523	28,767	8,266	2,481	10,747
Kakumiro Town Council	3,679	1,594	5,273	320	1,614	1,934
Kasambya	14,076	1,173	15,249	4,844	1,329	6,173
Kisiita	26,316	1,928	28,244	8,102	3,230	11,332
Mpasaana	10,511	660	11,171	2,910	1,605	4,515
Nalweyo	14,228	1,988	16,216	2,277	3,833	6,110
Nkooko	16,417	557	16,974	6,283	665	6,948
Burora	5,742	305	6,047	2,318	333	2,651
Bwikara	19,350	489	19,839	8,307	465	8,772
Kabamba	7,594	679	8,273	1,918	1,433	3,351
Kagadi	5,548	624	6,172	1,495	1,268	2,763
Kagadi Town Council	10,108	2,053	12,161	2,062	2,535	4,597
Kiryanga	11,497	356	11,853	3,759	637	4,396
Kyakabadiima	4,124	207	4,331	1,561	466	2,027
Kyanaisoke	6,462	1,117	7,579	1,391	1,862	3,253
Kyaterekera	10,781	454	11,235	4,560	441	5,001
Kyenzige	6,850	910	7,760	2,453	1,039	3,492
Mabaale	11,294	936	12,230	3,745	1,674	5,419
Mpeefu	17,770	598	18,368	7,477	529	8,006
Muhorro	6,516	332	6,848	2,546	505	3,051
Muhorro Town Council	7,967	3,153	11,120	1,469	3,256	4,725
Ndaiga	3,850	1,016	4,866	586	815	1,401
Paacwa	7,140	615	7,755	1,899	1,429	3,328
Rugashari	7,288	230	7,518	3,011	375	3,386
Ruteete	5,362	422	5,784	1,577	787	2,364
Bubango	7,760	368	8,128	2,664	782	3,446
Bwamiramira	8,170	490	8,660	2,641	1,008	3,649
Kibaale Town Council	2,834	643	3,477	591	680	1,271
Kyebando	10,270	905	11,175	2,300	2,094	4,394
Matale	6,931	1,604	8,535	2,201	1,506	3,707
Mugarama	5,628	203	5,831	2,229	174	2,403
Nyamarunda	11,896	324	12,220	4,405	423	4,828
Nyamarwa	9,297	173	9,470	3,682	115	3,797
<b>District</b>	<b>351,592</b>	<b>29,495</b>	<b>381,087</b>	<b>113,049</b>	<b>42,710</b>	<b>155,759</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Birembo	1,079	14,177	2,635	22,292	587	12,332
Bwanswa	668	8,473	2,425	12,594	562	7,219
Kakindo	2,222	30,832	5,668	47,511	1,324	26,345
Kakumiro Town Council	409	4,687	1,132	7,798	225	4,136
Kasambya	1,315	16,638	4,046	24,512	1,016	14,197
Kisiita	2,346	30,944	5,469	47,617	1,269	27,086
Mpasaana	962	12,186	1,747	19,209	379	10,737
Nalweyo	1,279	16,812	3,241	26,322	852	14,388
Nkooko	1,277	18,538	3,407	28,120	756	15,989
Burora	552	7,315	1,804	10,063	453	6,187
Bwikara	2,394	22,063	4,381	33,891	978	20,132
Kabamba	761	9,229	2,176	13,532	561	7,959
Kagadi	644	7,174	1,970	9,923	550	6,086
Kagadi Town Council	1,027	11,052	2,047	18,933	448	10,001
Kiryanga	856	12,776	3,163	18,780	938	10,413
Kyakabadiima	382	5,438	1,125	7,513	316	4,644
Kyanaisoke	647	8,096	1,927	12,024	476	7,015
Kyaterekera	1,055	13,420	2,472	19,619	570	11,790
Kyenzige	798	8,607	1,342	13,328	334	7,752
Mabaale	1,104	13,388	2,270	20,715	501	11,980
Mpeefu	1,797	21,066	2,640	32,726	554	18,909
Muhorro	812	7,799	1,731	11,486	424	6,909
Muhorro Town Council	1,089	11,748	1,820	18,749	341	10,708
Ndaiga	410	3,741	1,029	6,867	190	3,341
Paacwa	723	8,554	1,400	13,240	377	7,585
Rugashari	821	8,482	3,217	11,269	1,088	6,965
Ruteete	566	6,192	1,281	9,602	211	5,615
Bubango	674	10,022	1,902	14,266	464	8,588
Bwamiramira	816	9,775	724	15,795	207	8,803
Kibaale Town Council	256	3,008	639	5,195	147	2,637
Kyebando	820	12,687	3,051	18,068	872	10,424
Matale	643	9,775	2,187	14,025	586	8,311
Mugarama	490	6,308	1,100	9,742	259	5,533
Nyamarunda	899	13,212	2,056	20,504	493	11,387
Nyamarwa	685	10,936	2,568	15,537	759	9,014
<b>District</b>	<b>33,278</b>	<b>415,150</b>	<b>81,792</b>	<b>631,367</b>	<b>20,067</b>	<b>361,117</b>

## Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Sub-County	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Birembo	6,114	4,675	1,439	76.5	1,418	23.2
Bwanswa	3,593	3,127	466	87.0	482	13.4
Kakindo	13,007	11,246	1,761	86.5	1,970	15.1
Kakumiro Town Council	2,397	1,388	1,009	57.9	541	22.6
Kasambya	6,851	5,600	1,251	81.7	1,120	16.3
Kisiita	12,334	10,675	1,659	86.5	1,261	10.2
Mpasaana	4,842	4,150	692	85.7	590	12.2
Nalweyo	7,042	6,148	894	87.3	1,490	21.2
Nkooko	7,363	6,558	805	89.1	1,717	23.3
Burora	2,650	2,353	297	88.8	223	8.4
Bwikara	8,625	7,242	1,383	84	985	11.4
Kabamba	3,709	3,331	378	89.8	646	17.4
Kagadi	2,650	2,351	299	88.7	331	12.5
Kagadi Town Council	5,347	2,616	2,731	48.9	1,642	30.7
Kiryanga	5,443	5,075	368	93.2	604	11.1
Kyakabadiima	1,864	1,711	153	91.8	328	17.6
Kyanaisoke	3,240	2,699	541	83.3	464	14.3
Kyaterekera	4,983	4,443	540	89.2	678	13.6
Kyenzige	3,333	2,602	731	78.1	784	23.5
Mabaale	5,470	4,525	945	82.7	1,447	26.5
Mpeefu	8,025	7,453	572	92.9	1,793	22.3
Muhorro	2,957	2,743	214	92.8	529	17.9
Muhorro Town Council	4,705	3,044	1,661	64.7	1,420	30.2
Ndaiga	2,116	422	1,694	19.9	195	9.2
Paacwa	3,292	2,961	331	89.9	401	12.2
Rugashari	3,263	2,992	271	91.7	328	10.1
Ruteete	2,519	2,281	238	90.6	327	13.0
Bubango	3,701	3,374	327	91.2	779	21.0
Bwamiramira	3,831	3,300	531	86.1	402	10.5
Kibaale Town Council	1,732	723	1,009	41.7	145	8.4
Kyebando	5,029	4,404	625	87.6	832	16.5
Matale	3,714	3,112	602	83.8	329	8.9
Mugarama	2,693	2,362	331	87.7	130	4.8
Nyamarunda	5,454	4,795	659	87.9	684	12.5
Nyamarwa	4,484	3,938	546	87.8	462	10.3
<b>District</b>	<b>168,372</b>	<b>140,419</b>	<b>27,953</b>	<b>83.4</b>	<b>27,477</b>	<b>16.3</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Birembo	6,114	4,082	1,588	655	5,643	92.3
Bwanswa	3,593	2,757	1,089	537	3,441	95.8
Kakindo	13,007	7,720	4,496	1,300	12,028	92.5
Kakumiro Town Council	2,397	1,808	649	363	2,240	93.5
Kasambya	6,851	4,472	1,452	641	6,442	94.0
Kisiita	12,334	8,386	4,682	1,417	11,632	94.3
Mpasaana	4,842	3,104	1,718	427	4,553	94.0
Nalweyo	7,042	4,549	2,690	812	6,700	95.1
Nkooko	7,363	4,833	2,104	902	6,866	93.3
Burora	2,650	1,789	786	301	2,596	98.0
Bwikara	8,625	5,829	2,604	919	8,274	95.9
Kabamba	3,709	2,304	946	420	3,549	95.7
Kagadi	2,650	1,892	795	434	2,584	97.5
Kagadi Town Council	5,347	4,050	1,523	1,029	5,083	95.1
Kiryanga	5,443	3,539	1,456	579	5,067	93.1
Kyakabadiima	1,864	1,261	478	270	1,825	97.9
Kyanaisoke	3,240	2,505	1,063	616	3,131	96.6
Kyaterekera	4,983	2,817	905	403	4,781	95.9
Kyenzige	3,333	2,359	1,053	597	3,238	97.1
Mabaale	5,470	4,069	1,567	855	5,263	96.2
Mpeefu	8,025	5,077	2,325	1,012	7,683	95.7
Muhorro	2,957	1,945	773	328	2,880	97.4
Muhorro Town Council	4,705	3,360	1,026	700	4,481	95.2
Ndaiga	2,116	747	242	85	1,808	85.4
Paacwa	3,292	2,060	786	323	3,188	96.8
Rugashari	3,263	2,086	722	329	3,177	97.4
Ruteete	2,519	1,626	583	187	2,443	97.0
Bubango	3,701	2,175	532	398	3,539	95.6
Bwamiramira	3,831	2,786	957	650	3,713	96.9
Kibaale Town Council	1,732	1,372	409	362	1,618	93.4
Kyebando	5,029	3,607	1,206	691	4,861	96.7
Matale	3,714	2,788	1,079	645	3,557	95.8
Mugarama	2,693	1,898	592	391	2,587	96.1
Nyamarunda	5,454	3,819	1,142	778	5,250	96.3
Nyamarwa	4,484	2,927	673	445	4,306	96.0
<b>District</b>	<b>168,372</b>	<b>112,398</b>	<b>46,691</b>	<b>20,801</b>	<b>160,027</b>	<b>95.0</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Birembo	6,114	5,528	5,833	5,750	6.0
Bwanswa	3,593	3,346	3,536	3,380	5.9
Kakindo	13,007	11,745	12,587	12,032	7.5
Kakumiro Town Council	2,397	2,315	2,342	2,233	6.8
Kasambya	6,851	6,172	6,692	6,442	6.0
Kisiita	12,334	11,313	12,019	11,591	6.0
Mpasaana	4,842	4,220	4,710	4,405	9.0
Nalweyo	7,042	6,262	6,871	6,522	7.4
Nkooko	7,363	6,886	7,295	6,937	5.8
Burora	2,650	2,274	2,592	2,556	3.5
Bwikara	8,625	7,283	8,177	8,229	4.6
Kabamba	3,709	3,334	3,582	3,546	4.4
Kagadi	2,650	2,123	2,550	2,544	4.0
Kagadi Town Council	5,347	5,206	5,197	5,028	6.0
Kiryanga	5,443	4,693	5,282	5,087	6.5
Kyakabadiima	1,864	1,718	1,826	1,795	3.7
Kyanaisoke	3,240	2,792	3,150	3,124	3.6
Kyaterekera	4,983	4,029	4,592	4,640	6.9
Kyenzige	3,333	2,994	3,235	3,228	3.2
Mabaale	5,470	4,955	5,387	5,239	4.2
Mpeefu	8,025	6,983	7,688	7,562	5.8
Muhorro	2,957	2,370	2,787	2,795	5.5
Muhorro Town Council	4,705	4,374	4,509	4,460	5.2
Ndaiga	2,116	1,505	1,584	1,756	17.0
Paacwa	3,292	3,076	3,215	3,144	4.5
Rugashari	3,263	2,878	3,150	3,080	5.6
Ruteete	2,519	2,210	2,374	2,282	9.4
Bubango	3,701	3,313	3,638	3,477	6.1
Bwamiramira	3,831	3,483	3,742	3,646	4.8
Kibaale Town Council	1,732	1,680	1,704	1,654	4.5
Kyebando	5,029	4,600	4,890	4,749	5.6
Matale	3,714	3,360	3,655	3,562	4.1
Mugarama	2,693	2,401	2,657	2,570	4.6
Nyamarunda	5,454	4,816	5,327	5,242	3.9
Nyamarwa	4,484	4,105	4,368	4,259	5.0
<b>District</b>	<b>168,372</b>	<b>150,342</b>	<b>162,743</b>	<b>158,546</b>	<b>5.8</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Birembo	6,114	3,620	2,494	473	5,641	4,751	1,363
Bwanswa	3,593	2,032	1,561	419	3,174	2,931	662
Kakindo	13,007	9,827	3,180	2,483	10,524	11,716	1,291
Kakumiro Town Council	2,397	654	1,743	117	2,280	1,207	1,190
Kasambya	6,851	5,110	1,741	1,192	5,659	6,010	841
Kisiita	12,334	8,006	4,328	2,432	9,902	9,742	2,592
Mpasaana	4,842	3,729	1,113	1,485	3,357	4,212	630
Nalweyo	7,042	5,057	1,985	1,729	5,313	6,302	740
Nkooko	7,363	5,773	1,590	2,046	5,317	6,720	643
Burora	2,650	1,996	654	635	2,015	2,418	232
Bwikara	8,625	6,716	1,909	1,232	7,393	7,534	1,091
Kabamba	3,709	2,940	769	620	3,089	3,383	326
Kagadi	2,650	2,124	526	412	2,238	2,392	258
Kagadi Town Council	5,347	1,919	3,428	229	5,118	2,505	2,842
Kiryanga	5,443	4,118	1,325	920	4,523	4,971	472
Kyakabadiima	1,864	1,338	526	190	1,674	1,626	238
Kyanaisoke	3,240	2,201	1,039	272	2,968	2,583	657
Kyaterekera	4,983	4,023	960	1,418	3,565	4,457	526
Kyenzige	3,333	2,350	983	262	3,071	2,702	631
Mabaale	5,470	3,239	2,231	677	4,793	4,540	930
Mpeefu	8,025	5,809	2,216	1,875	6,150	7,261	764
Muhorro	2,957	2,379	578	358	2,599	2,713	244
Muhorro Town Council	4,705	2,537	2,168	245	4,460	3,079	1,626
Ndaiga	2,116	2,072	44	465	1,651	2,046	70
Paacwa	3,292	2,353	939	459	2,833	2,976	316
Rugashari	3,263	2,495	768	482	2,781	2,939	324
Ruteete	2,519	2,056	463	475	2,044	2,196	323
Bubango	3,701	3,372	329	692	3,009	3,563	138
Bwamiramira	3,831	2,909	922	407	3,424	3,399	432
Kibaale Town Council	1,732	379	1,353	30	1,702	573	1,159
Kyebando	5,029	4,015	1,014	524	4,505	4,432	597
Matale	3,714	2,765	949	346	3,368	3,298	416
Mugarama	2,693	2,179	514	477	2,216	2,521	172
Nyamarunda	5,454	3,969	1,485	629	4,825	4,911	543
Nyamarwa	4,484	3,698	786	1,059	3,425	4,110	374
<b>District</b>	<b>168,372</b>	<b>119,759</b>	<b>48,613</b>	<b>27,766</b>	<b>140,606</b>	<b>142,719</b>	<b>25,653</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kibaale District ,2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Birembo	6,114	975	255	2,954	1,930
Bwanswa	3,593	525	195	2,534	339
Kakindo	13,007	1,603	622	6,557	4,225
Kakumiro Town Council	2,397	637	383	1,038	339
Kasambya	6,851	869	230	4,215	1,537
Kisiita	12,334	1,897	888	7,100	2,449
Mpasaana	4,842	603	233	2,638	1,368
Nalweyo	7,042	853	239	4,646	1,304
Nkooko	7,363	859	420	4,603	1,481
Burora	2,650	441	61	1,791	357
Bwikara	8,625	1,006	318	6,504	797
Kabamba	3,709	475	129	1,536	1,569
Kagadi	2,650	307	67	2,081	195
Kagadi Town Council	5,347	2,104	510	2,207	526
Kiryanga	5,443	725	218	2,809	1,691
Kyakabadiima	1,864	326	22	1,151	365
Kyanaisoke	3,240	881	164	1,902	293
Kyaterekera	4,983	474	276	3,408	825
Kyenziye	3,333	943	110	2,051	229
Mabaale	5,470	1,378	319	3,257	516
Mpeefu	8,025	1,200	315	5,442	1,068
Muhorro	2,957	370	211	2,157	219
Muhorro Town Council	4,705	1,143	423	2,671	468
Ndaiga	2,116	164	188	937	827
Paacwa	3,292	568	66	1,986	672
Rugashari	3,263	485	78	1,701	999
Ruteete	2,519	343	154	1,750	272
Bubango	3,701	427	170	2,376	728
Bwamiramira	3,831	516	75	2,790	450
Kibaale Town Council	1,732	751	231	520	230
Kyebando	5,029	681	317	2,888	1,143
Matale	3,714	490	162	2,624	438
Mugarama	2,693	335	64	1,762	532
Nyamarunda	5,454	758	223	3,317	1,156
Nyamarwa	4,484	347	200	3,406	531
<b>District</b>	<b>168,372</b>	<b>26,459</b>	<b>8,536</b>	<b>101,309</b>	<b>32,068</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-county; Kibaale District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Birembo	6,114	1,958	4,156	736	5,207	171
Bwanswa	3,593	1,999	1,594	372	2,996	225
Kakindo	13,007	2,674	10,333	1,480	10,950	577
Kakumiro Town Council	2,397	1,063	1,334	819	1,533	45
Kasambya	6,851	3,165	3,686	956	5,694	201
Kisiita	12,334	2,015	10,319	1,956	10,118	260
Mpasaana	4,842	4,036	806	585	4,042	215
Nalweyo	7,042	1,369	5,673	467	6,335	240
Nkooko	7,363	5,597	1,766	1,033	5,960	370
Burora	2,650	1,393	1,257	398	2,181	71
Bwikara	8,625	3,454	5,171	805	7,548	272
Kabamba	3,709	1,369	2,340	270	3,344	95
Kagadi	2,650	1,020	1,630	215	2,293	142
Kagadi Town Council	5,347	1,334	4,013	1,249	4,045	53
Kiryanga	5,443	1,076	4,367	778	4,519	146
Kyakabadiima	1,864	291	1,573	198	1,582	84
Kyanaisoke	3,240	1,004	2,236	395	2,715	130
Kyaterekera	4,983	2,493	2,490	513	4,274	196
Kyenzige	3,333	694	2,639	585	2,652	96
Mabaale	5,470	1,727	3,743	893	4,444	133
Mpeefu	8,025	5,419	2,606	1,196	6,631	198
Muhorro	2,957	1,553	1,404	240	2,667	50
Muhorro Town Council	4,705	1,137	3,568	963	3,628	114
Ndaiga	2,116	1,760	356	206	1,325	585
Paacwa	3,292	880	2,412	402	2,745	145
Rugashari	3,263	1,431	1,832	105	3,056	102
Ruteete	2,519	693	1,826	290	2,189	40
Bubango	3,701	2,595	1,106	423	3,084	194
Bwamiramira	3,831	1,447	2,384	405	3,206	220
Kibaale Town Council	1,732	218	1,514	478	1,243	11
Kyebando	5,029	1,658	3,371	542	4,232	255
Matale	3,714	2,211	1,503	529	3,037	148
Mugarama	2,693	1,162	1,531	205	2,108	380
Nyamarunda	5,454	2,624	2,830	629	4,518	307
Nyamarwa	4,484	2,928	1,556	626	3,670	188
<b>District</b>	<b>168,372</b>	<b>67,447</b>	<b>100,925</b>	<b>21,942</b>	<b>139,771</b>	<b>6,659</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KIRUHURA DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kiruhura District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	54,257	50,477	<b>104,734</b>
10-19	40,514	39,099	<b>79,613</b>
20-39	43,985	45,109	<b>89,094</b>
40-59	20,341	19,566	<b>39,907</b>
60+	7,117	7,612	<b>14,729</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>166,214</b>	<b>161,863</b>	<b>328,077</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Buremba	10,468	10,535	21,003	99.4	188.8	111
Burunga	12,471	11,498	23,969	108.5	328.1	73
Engari	12,160	12,846	25,006	94.7	173.3	144
Kanoni	8,121	8,697	16,818	93.4	81.1	207
Kanyaryeru	3,856	3,629	7,485	106.3	103	73
Kashongi	12,409	12,623	25,032	98.3	259.2	97
Kazo	14,168	14,656	28,824	96.7	241.8	119
Kazo Town Council	6,499	6,445	12,944	100.8	105.9	122
Kenshunga	13,481	11,896	25,377	113.3	388	65
Kikaatsi	10,032	8,890	18,922	112.9	521.3	36
Kinoni	10,747	9,906	20,653	108.5	386.4	53
Kiruhura Town Council	2,920	2,669	5,589	109.4	126.8	44
Kitura	7,475	8,129	15,604	92.0	82.4	189
Nkungu	12,264	12,727	24,991	96.4	161.4	155
Nyakashashara	8,948	7,307	16,255	122.5	593.8	27
Rwemikoma	11,900	11,599	23,499	102.6	277.4	85
Sanga	3,637	3,392	7,029	107.2	457.5	15
Sanga Town Council	4,658	4,419	9,077	105.4	84.2	108
<b>District</b>	<b>166,214</b>	<b>161,863</b>	<b>328,077</b>	<b>102.7</b>	<b>4560.4</b>	<b>72</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Buremba	3,666	6,493	11,513	4,569	3,011	4,363	10,821	872
Burunga	4,085	6,900	12,215	4,514	3,408	5,401	13,119	1,066
Engari	4,364	7,567	13,460	5,207	3,581	4,987	13,002	1,282
Kanoni	2,773	4,942	9,119	3,543	2,677	3,369	8,790	949
Kazo	4,911	8,864	15,776	6,160	4,270	5,761	14,964	1,320
Kazo Town Council	1,993	3,528	6,391	2,471	1,852	3,056	7,170	545
Nkungu	4,641	8,022	14,115	5,446	3,723	4,796	12,660	981
Rwemikoma	3,909	6,902	12,236	4,698	3,413	4,959	12,573	1,043
Kanyaryeru	1,280	2,183	3,841	1,436	1,050	1,568	4,054	374
Kashongi	4,160	7,336	13,424	5,233	3,782	5,052	13,342	1,167
Kenshunga	4,105	6,724	11,485	4,097	3,121	6,586	14,672	1,030
Kikaatsi	3,222	5,398	9,350	3,408	2,567	4,329	10,633	706
Kinoni	3,421	5,846	10,322	3,825	2,841	4,837	11,512	920
Kiruhura Town Council	901	1,534	2,664	1,038	685	1,243	2,946	175
Kitura	2,760	4,729	8,477	3,219	2,332	3,098	7,993	774
Nyakashashara	2,542	4,246	7,382	2,696	2,082	4,023	9,408	717
Sanga	1,093	1,912	3,546	1,405	1,002	1,574	3,892	349
Sanga Town Council	1,532	2,541	4,397	1,527	1,255	2,326	5,168	302
<b>District</b>	<b>55,358</b>	<b>95,667</b>	<b>169,713</b>	<b>64,492</b>	<b>46,652</b>	<b>71,328</b>	<b>176,719</b>	<b>14,572</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014, ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
Buremba	4,036	5,423	4,598	573
Burunga	4,773	6,600	5,282	718
Engari	4,600	6,309	5,710	853
Kanoni	3,412	4,460	3,864	665
Kazo	5,392	7,290	6,482	935
Kazo Town Council	2,684	3,674	3,068	379
Nkungu	4,617	6,163	5,645	659
Rwemikoma	4,501	6,161	5,324	723
Kanyaryeru	1,394	1,919	1,597	258
Kashongi	4,705	6,392	5,665	798
Kenshunga	5,219	7,660	5,903	685
Kikaatsi	3,683	5,178	4,322	483
Kinoni	4,091	5,745	4,592	643
Kiruhura Town Council	1,018	1,466	1,293	121
Kitura	2,987	4,012	3,581	552
Nyakashashara	3,157	4,600	3,539	491
Sanga	1,382	1,903	1,536	230
Sanga Town Council	1,856	2,701	2,292	213
<b>District</b>	<b>63,507</b>	<b>87,656</b>	<b>74,293</b>	<b>9,979</b>

*\*Information is for females in the reproductive age groups only*

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Buremba	3,814	755	2,855	5,734	2,224	10,813	5,587	3,806
Burunga	3,851	663	3,089	7,135	2,933	13,157	7,608	3,943
Engari	4,687	520	3,043	7,176	2,901	13,120	7,617	3,817
Kanoni	3,374	169	1,665	4,907	2,413	8,985	5,410	2,275
Kazo	5,146	1,014	3,666	8,340	3,017	15,023	8,319	4,724
Kazo Town Council	2,262	209	1,347	3,595	2,255	7,197	4,449	1,876
Nkungu	4,723	723	2,969	7,102	2,510	12,581	6,970	3,890
Rwemikoma	3,919	779	3,005	6,715	2,913	12,633	6,930	4,104
Kanyaryeru	1,202	234	1,325	1,725	1,055	4,105	2,162	1,427
Kashongi	4,617	616	3,150	7,077	3,098	13,325	7,578	4,012
Kenshunga	3,601	496	3,317	7,219	4,294	14,830	9,157	4,102
Kikaatsi	3,009	399	3,002	5,155	2,484	10,641	6,055	3,377
Kinoni	3,348	477	3,168	5,489	2,909	11,566	6,707	3,518
Kiruhura Town Council	956	82	445	1,585	903	2,933	1,831	782
Kitura	2,834	385	1,614	4,618	1,879	8,111	4,986	2,007
Nyakashashara	2,221	475	2,647	4,382	2,473	9,502	5,574	2,993
Sanga	1,257	148	1,119	1,868	954	3,941	2,272	1,193
Sanga Town Council	1,171	356	1,145	2,404	1,586	5,135	3,090	1,464
<b>District</b>	<b>55,992</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>42,571</b>	<b>92,226</b>	<b>42,801</b>	<b>177,598</b>	<b>102,302</b>	<b>53,310</b>



**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing( 12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Buremba	147	2,008	2,155	149	1,383	1,532
Burunga	170	2,093	2,263	310	1,359	1,669
Engari	118	2,426	2,544	203	1,649	1,852
Kanoni	85	1,740	1,825	155	1,208	1,363
Kazo	165	2,838	3,003	284	1,907	2,191
Kazo Town Council	46	1,149	1,195	118	784	902
Nkungu	191	2,413	2,604	225	1,676	1,901
Rwemikoma	136	2,203	2,339	326	1,420	1,746
Kanyaryeru	18	731	749	67	480	547
Kashongi	89	2,524	2,613	103	1,818	1,921
Kenshunga	119	1,902	2,021	171	1,324	1,495
Kikaatsi	116	1,536	1,652	146	1,092	1,238
Kinoni	112	1,860	1,972	167	1,273	1,440
Kiruhura Town Council	14	479	493	23	345	368
Kitura	118	1,525	1,643	161	1,047	1,208
Nyakashashara	60	1,272	1,332	199	781	980
Sanga	18	699	717	54	471	525
Sanga Town Council	40	766	806	42	580	622
<b>District</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>30,164</b>	<b>31,926</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>20,597</b>	<b>23,500</b>

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Kiruhura District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Owns a birth certificate</b>	<b>Does not own a birth certificate</b>
Buremba	138	3,528
Burunga	555	3,530
Engari	472	3,892
Kanoni	309	2,464
Kazo	258	4,653
Kazo Town Council	225	1,768
Nkungu	599	4,042
Rwemikoma	415	3,494
Kanyaryeru	202	1,078
Kashongi	734	3,426
Kenshunga	1,002	3,103
Kikaatsi	390	2,832
Kinoni	916	2,505
Kiruhura Town Council	29	872
Kitura	113	2,647
Nyakashashara	365	2,177
Sanga	77	1,016
Sanga Town Council	255	1,277
<b>District</b>	<b>7,054</b>	<b>48,304</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Buremba	149	1,383	1,532	3,137	1,227	4,364
Burunga	310	1,359	1,669	2,653	2,059	4,712
Engari	203	1,649	1,852	2,874	2,237	5,111
Kanoni	155	1,208	1,363	3,046	622	3,668
Kazo	284	1,907	2,191	4,052	2,034	6,086
Kazo Town Council	118	784	902	750	1,788	2,538
Nkungu	225	1,676	1,901	2,458	2,895	5,353
Rwemikoma	326	1,420	1,746	2,218	2,547	4,765
Kanyaryeru	67	480	547	522	951	1,473
Kashongi	103	1,818	1,921	2,509	2,865	5,374
Kenshunga	171	1,324	1,495	1,883	2,269	4,152
Kikaatsi	146	1,092	1,238	1,193	2,301	3,494
Kinoni	167	1,273	1,440	1,244	2,737	3,981
Kiruhura Town Council	23	345	368	414	579	993
Kitura	161	1,047	1,208	2,809	471	3,280
Nyakashashara	199	781	980	1,763	1,039	2,802
Sanga	54	471	525	841	586	1,427
Sanga Town Council	42	580	622	922	718	1,640
<b>District</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>20,597</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>35,288</b>	<b>29,925</b>	<b>65,213</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Buremba	923	10,590	2,325	17,210	460	9,682
Burunga	1,030	11,185	4,012	18,099	669	9,891
Engari	1,180	12,280	4,088	19,147	764	11,037
Kanoni	857	8,262	2,327	13,402	406	7,638
Kazo	1,275	14,501	3,434	23,609	525	13,475
Kazo Town Council	681	5,710	1,452	10,487	239	5,375
Nkungu	1,116	12,999	4,026	19,096	790	11,472
Rwemikoma	993	11,243	2,952	18,771	497	10,192
Kanyaryeru	326	3,515	1,062	5,856	124	3,205
Kashongi	1,258	12,166	3,335	20,061	646	11,160
Kenshunga	1,024	10,461	3,573	19,454	575	9,193
Kikaatsi	697	8,653	3,028	14,422	580	7,438
Kinoni	877	9,445	2,229	16,972	352	8,624
Kiruhura Town Council	221	2,443	721	4,199	141	2,166
Kitura	868	7,609	1,543	12,918	321	7,147
Nyakashashara	731	6,651	2,780	12,128	417	5,924
Sanga	304	3,242	853	5,727	112	3,003
Sanga Town Council	356	4,041	840	7,447	145	3,588
<b>District</b>	<b>14,717</b>	<b>154,996</b>	<b>44,580</b>	<b>259,005</b>	<b>7,763</b>	<b>140,210</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Main Source of livelihood				Households that received remittances	
	Total households	Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Buremba	4,194	3,472	722	82.8	1,149	27.4
Burunga	4,752	3,370	1,382	70.9	807	17.0
Engari	5,075	4,179	896	82.3	1,193	23.5
Kanoni	3,477	2,953	524	84.9	629	18.1
Kazo	5,709	4,779	930	83.7	1,253	21.9
Kazo Town Council	2,745	1,608	1,137	58.6	450	16.4
Nkungu	5,211	4,285	926	82.2	1,438	27.6
Rwemikoma	4,795	3,359	1,436	70.1	1,188	24.8
Kanyaryeru	1,512	1,020	492	67.5	347	22.9
Kashongi	5,178	3,764	1,414	72.7	1,104	21.3
Kenshunga	5,608	2,403	3,205	42.8	1,325	23.6
Kikaatsi	3,503	2,542	961	72.6	696	19.9
Kinoni	3,964	2,554	1,410	64.4	931	23.5
Kiruhura Town Council	1,260	581	679	46.1	147	11.7
Kitura	3,502	2,866	636	81.8	761	21.7
Nyakashashara	3,381	1,429	1,952	42.3	726	21.5
Sanga	1,337	769	568	57.5	232	17.4
Sanga Town Council	2,099	950	1,149	45.3	531	25.3
<b>District</b>	<b>67,302</b>	<b>46,883</b>	<b>20,419</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>14,907</b>	<b>22.1</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with atleast a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Buremba	4,194	2,636	952	303	4,001	95.4
Burunga	4,752	3,243	1,596	613	4,369	91.9
Engari	5,075	3,365	1,580	437	4,870	96.0
Kanoni	3,477	2,448	1,236	366	3,323	95.6
Kazo	5,709	3,916	1,594	460	5,449	95.4
Kazo Town Council	2,745	1,960	794	295	2,540	92.5
Nkungu	5,211	3,451	1,706	453	4,997	95.9
Rwemikoma	4,795	3,415	1,435	492	4,407	91.9
Kanyaryeru	1,512	881	319	106	1,410	93.3
Kashongi	5,178	3,504	1,665	510	4,862	93.9
Kenshunga	5,608	4,005	1,674	814	5,002	89.2
Kikaatsi	3,503	2,555	1,379	541	3,211	91.7
Kinoni	3,964	2,901	1,339	739	3,751	94.6
Kiruhura Town Council	1,260	973	355	179	1,179	93.6
Kitura	3,502	2,192	1,015	299	3,368	96.2
Nyakashashara	3,381	2,327	1,002	522	3,037	89.8
Sanga	1,337	931	435	167	1,273	95.2
Sanga Town Council	2,099	1,238	511	183	1,894	90.2
<b>District</b>	<b>67,302</b>	<b>45,941</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>7,479</b>	<b>62,943</b>	<b>93.5</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Selected Basic Needs				Percent of households having less than two meals a day
	Total Households	At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Buremba	4,194	3,650	3,951	3,900	7.0
Burunga	4,752	4,106	4,550	4,147	12.7
Engari	5,075	4,634	4,850	4,711	7.2
Kanoni	3,477	3,241	3,341	3,256	6.4
Kazo	5,709	5,087	5,483	5,299	7.2
Kazo Town Council	2,745	2,542	2,613	2,462	10.3
Nkungu	5,211	4,620	4,959	4,739	9.1
Rwemikoma	4,795	4,228	4,603	4,057	15.4
Kanyaryeru	1,512	1,400	1,431	1,308	13.5
Kashongi	5,178	4,688	4,976	4,667	9.9
Kenshunga	5,608	5,163	5,384	4,847	13.6
Kikaatsi	3,503	2,968	3,309	2,798	20.1
Kinoni	3,964	3,698	3,855	3,109	21.6
Kiruhura Town Council	1,260	1,120	1,167	1,232	2.2
Kitura	3,502	3,258	3,403	3,182	9.1
Nyakashashara	3,381	2,923	3,174	2,461	27.2
Sanga	1,337	1,256	1,246	1,261	5.7
Sanga Town Council	2,099	1,922	1,905	1,905	9.2
<b>District</b>	<b>67,302</b>	<b>60,504</b>	<b>64,200</b>	<b>59,341</b>	<b>11.8</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling Unit.; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Buremba	4,194	3,351	843	574	3,620	3,366	828
Burunga	4,752	3,343	1,409	1,224	3,528	3,451	1,301
Engari	5,075	3,817	1,258	650	4,425	3,919	1,156
Kanoni	3,477	2,724	753	160	3,317	2,473	1,004
Kazo	5,709	4,620	1,089	818	4,891	4,455	1,254
Kazo Town Council	2,745	1,697	1,048	206	2,539	1,544	1,201
Nkungu	5,211	4,050	1,161	814	4,397	4,106	1,105
Rwemikoma	4,795	3,046	1,749	805	3,990	3,297	1,498
Kanyaryeru	1,512	1,096	416	412	1,100	932	580
Kashongi	5,178	3,802	1,376	426	4,752	3,714	1,464
Kenshunga	5,608	2,882	2,726	1,115	4,493	2,695	2,913
Kikaatsi	3,503	2,433	1,070	1,376	2,127	2,359	1,144
Kinoni	3,964	2,405	1,559	1,044	2,920	2,124	1,840
Kiruhura Town Council	1,260	634	626	206	1,054	659	601
Kitura	3,502	3,072	430	178	3,324	2,711	791
Nyakashashara	3,381	1,813	1,568	899	2,482	1,832	1,549
Sanga	1,337	847	490	231	1,106	945	392
Sanga Town Council	2,099	725	1,374	306	1,793	899	1,200
<b>District</b>	<b>67,302</b>	<b>46,357</b>	<b>20,945</b>	<b>11,444</b>	<b>55,858</b>	<b>45,481</b>	<b>21,821</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
Buremba	4,194	375	617	2,431	771
Burunga	4,752	604	706	2,085	1,357
Engari	5,075	504	919	2,743	909
Kanoni	3,477	372	659	2,096	350
Kazo	5,709	622	950	3,113	1,024
Kazo Town Council	2,745	455	607	1,018	665
Nkungu	5,211	576	717	2,979	939
Rwemikoma	4,795	778	761	1,965	1,291
Kanyaryeru	1,512	189	269	496	558
Kashongi	5,178	651	901	2,716	910
Kenshunga	5,608	1,610	851	1,708	1,439
Kikaatsi	3,503	513	571	1,487	932
Kinoni	3,964	893	877	1,293	901
Kiruhura Town Council	1,260	159	327	334	440
Kitura	3,502	282	483	2,318	419
Nyakashashara	3,381	720	733	846	1,082
Sanga	1,337	142	231	552	412
Sanga Town Council	2,099	517	330	592	660
<b>District</b>	<b>67,302</b>	<b>9,962</b>	<b>11,509</b>	<b>30,772</b>	<b>15,059</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kiruhura District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Buremba	4,194	3,542	652	601	3,501	92
Burunga	4,752	4,114	638	809	3,804	139
Engari	5,075	4,730	345	392	4,615	68
Kanoni	3,477	2,222	1,255	346	3,098	33
Kazo	5,709	4,457	1,252	814	4,810	85
Kazo Town Council	2,745	2,199	546	501	2,216	28
Nkungu	5,211	4,933	278	450	4,639	122
Rwemikoma	4,795	4,008	787	797	3,832	166
Kanyaryeru	1,512	1,401	111	359	1,059	94
Kashongi	5,178	4,643	535	930	4,182	66
Kenshunga	5,608	3,980	1,628	844	4,537	227
Kikaatsi	3,503	3,178	325	885	2,502	116
Kinoni	3,964	3,682	282	800	2,978	186
Kiruhura Town Council	1,260	1,000	260	161	1,084	15
Kitura	3,502	2,674	828	350	3,113	39
Nyakashashara	3,381	3,112	269	453	2,657	271
Sanga	1,337	683	654	98	1,215	24
Sanga Town Council	2,099	1,371	728	234	1,794	71
<b>District</b>	<b>67,302</b>	<b>55,929</b>	<b>11,373</b>	<b>9,824</b>	<b>55,636</b>	<b>1,842</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KIRYADONGO DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kiryadongo District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total Population by Sex and Age Group; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

	Male	Female	Total
<b>Age group</b>			
0-9	49,701	45,641	<b>95,342</b>
10-19	35,181	34,498	<b>69,679</b>
20-39	31,883	35,935	<b>67,818</b>
40-59	12,108	12,752	<b>24,860</b>
60+	3,949	4,549	<b>8,498</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>132,822</b>	<b>133,375</b>	<b>266,197</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by Sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kiryandongo District 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bweyale Town Council	15,038	16,135	31,173	93.2	44.3	704
Kigumba	22,197	21,743	43,940	102.1	292.1	150
Kigumba Town Council	8,850	9,775	18,625	90.5	27.2	685
Kiryandongo	40,621	39,736	80,357	102.2	2,263.4	36
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	6,796	7,273	14,069	93.4	48.5	290
Kiryandongo Town Council	2,956	3,016	5,972	98.0	14.8	404
Masindi Port	4,646	4,229	8,875	109.9	263.5	34
Mutunda	31,718	31,468	63,186	100.8	628.2	101
<b>District</b>	<b>132,822</b>	<b>133,375</b>	<b>266,197</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>3582.0</b>	<b>74</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bweyale Town Council	5,610	9,762	17,590	6,744	5,027	7,456	16,001	685
Kigumba	8,776	15,128	26,125	10,144	6,700	8,689	21,146	1,662
Kigumba Town Council	3,148	5,352	9,855	3,672	2,924	4,523	9,943	449
Kiryandongo	15,802	27,115	46,512	17,799	11,938	17,304	39,723	2,666
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,690	4,828	8,842	3,590	2,375	2,480	6,236	357
Kiryandongo Town Council	854	1,455	2,802	1,066	893	1,493	3,235	169
Masindi Port	1,542	2,752	4,896	1,941	1,321	1,916	4,598	377
Mutunda	12,310	20,763	35,382	13,354	9,105	13,988	31,911	2,000
<b>District</b>	<b>50,732</b>	<b>87,155</b>	<b>152,004</b>	<b>58,310</b>	<b>40,283</b>	<b>57,849</b>	<b>132,793</b>	<b>8,365</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014 ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Bweyale Town Council	6,778	9,131	7,520	457
Kigumba	8,423	11,065	9,100	1,113
Kigumba Town Council	4,038	5,511	4,742	308
Kiryandongo	15,840	21,296	17,040	1,742
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,570	3,278	2,902	214
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,383	1,830	1,447	114
Masindi Port	1,721	2,354	1,815	259
Mutunda	12,639	17,054	13,951	1,248
<b>District</b>	<b>53,392</b>	<b>71,519</b>	<b>58,517</b>	<b>5,455</b>

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age groups and Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bweyale Town Council	6,001	743	2,915	6,527	6,004	15,446	9,008	4,120
Kigumba	8,559	1,585	3,721	12,818	4,337	20,876	10,008	7,807
Kigumba Town Council	3,372	300	900	4,253	4,479	9,632	6,240	2,025
Kiryandongo	15,060	2,739	6,910	23,679	8,377	38,966	17,782	15,845
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	3,226	364	1,681	2,459	1,780	5,920	2,766	2,099
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,003	63	216	1,282	1,687	3,185	2,211	543
Masindi Port	1,702	239	849	2,561	1,161	4,571	2,302	1,677
Mutunda	10,570	2,784	6,289	19,191	5,811	31,291	14,140	13,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,493</b>	<b>8,817</b>	<b>23,481</b>	<b>72,770</b>	<b>33,636</b>	<b>129,887</b>	<b>64,457</b>	<b>47,136</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Bweyale Town Council	392	3,190	3,582	276	2,334	2,610
Kigumba	466	4,122	4,588	263	3,033	3,296
Kigumba Town Council	120	1,990	2,110	169	1,442	1,611
Kiryandongo	1,023	7,295	8,318	887	5,137	6,024
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	96	1,520	1,616	82	1,101	1,183
Kiryandongo Town Council	35	584	619	43	442	485
Masindi Port	48	868	916	48	631	679
Mutunda	800	5,481	6,281	502	4,064	4,566
<b>District</b>	<b>2,980</b>	<b>25,050</b>	<b>28,030</b>	<b>2,270</b>	<b>18,184</b>	<b>20,454</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bweyale Town Council	1,280	4,330
Kigumba	3,083	5,693
Kigumba Town Council	397	2,751
Kiryandongo	2,726	13,076
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	802	1,888
Kiryandongo Town Council	188	666
Masindi Port	316	1,226
Mutunda	3,862	8,448
<b>District</b>	<b>12,654</b>	<b>38,078</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bweyale Town Council	11,459	3,987	15,446	2,867	4,061	6,928
Kigumba	18,972	1,904	20,876	7,426	2,250	9,676
Kigumba Town Council	7,192	2,440	9,632	802	3,190	3,992
Kiryandongo	36,375	2,591	38,966	13,433	3,592	17,025
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	1,686	4,234	5,920	343	3,130	3,473
Kiryandongo Town Council	2,483	702	3,185	491	704	1,195
Masindi Port	4,097	474	4,571	1,399	484	1,883
Mutunda	26,243	5,048	31,291	6,486	6,376	12,862
<b>District</b>	<b>108,507</b>	<b>21,380</b>	<b>129,887</b>	<b>33,247</b>	<b>23,787</b>	<b>57,034</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Bweyale Town Council	1,806	15,784	2,698	25,818	848	14,540
Kigumba	1,789	24,336	6,149	34,270	1,874	20,730
Kigumba Town Council	864	8,991	2,224	14,662	638	7,983
Kiryandongo	2,929	43,583	8,002	65,740	2,482	37,633
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	1,652	7,190	1,862	10,829	574	7,252
Kiryandongo Town Council	265	2,537	842	4,332	247	2,173
Masindi Port	419	4,477	959	7,282	273	3,989
Mutunda	2,591	32,791	8,712	48,708	2,450	27,810
<b>District</b>	<b>12,315</b>	<b>139,689</b>	<b>31,448</b>	<b>211,641</b>	<b>9,386</b>	<b>122,110</b>



## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bweyale Town Council	6,277	3,931	2,346	62.6	1,283	20.4
Kigumba	8,417	7,717	700	91.7	1,565	18.6
Kigumba Town Council	4,082	1,826	2,256	44.7	642	15.7
Kiryandongo	15,385	13,816	1,569	89.8	2,481	16.1
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,309	1,362	947	59.0	419	18.1
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,305	514	791	39.4	134	10.3
Masindi Port	1,894	1,468	426	77.5	254	13.4
Mutunda	12,554	11,146	1,408	88.8	2,509	20.0
<b>District</b>	<b>52,223</b>	<b>41,780</b>	<b>10,443</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>9,287</b>	<b>17.8</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bweyale Town Council	6,277	3,067	1,791	578	5,473	87.2
Kigumba	8,417	4,644	3,076	640	8,126	96.5
Kigumba Town Council	4,082	2,650	1,336	482	3,703	90.7
Kiryandongo	15,385	7,890	5,441	1,137	14,283	92.8
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,309	549	341	43	1,910	82.7
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,305	880	605	162	1,242	95.2
Masindi Port	1,894	1,074	833	207	1,738	91.8
Mutunda	12,554	6,204	4,054	761	11,756	93.6
<b>District</b>	<b>52,223</b>	<b>26,958</b>	<b>17,477</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>48,231</b>	<b>92.4</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs				Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**		
Bweyale Town Council	6,277	5,720	5,845	5,629	10.3	
Kigumba	8,417	7,215	8,002	8,104	3.7	
Kigumba Town Council	4,082	3,976	3,995	3,807	6.7	
Kiryandongo	15,385	13,113	14,588	14,600	5.1	
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,309	1,655	1,975	1,990	13.8	
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,305	1,173	1,185	1,241	4.9	
Masindi Port	1,894	1,559	1,740	1,655	12.6	
Mutunda	12,554	11,065	11,980	11,858	5.5	
<b>District</b>	<b>52,223</b>	<b>45,476</b>	<b>49,310</b>	<b>48,884</b>	<b>6.4</b>	

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bweyale Town Council	6,277	2,988	3,289	2,863	3,414	3,223	3,054
Kigumba	8,417	6,408	2,009	5,867	2,550	7,164	1,253
Kigumba Town Council	4,082	1,011	3,071	804	3,278	1,324	2,758
Kiryandongo	15,385	12,041	3,344	10,221	5,164	13,565	1,820
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,309	1,971	338	1,580	729	2,076	233
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,305	410	895	313	992	510	795
Masindi Port	1,894	1,292	602	1,077	817	1,479	415
Mutunda	12,554	11,095	1,459	10,310	2,244	11,446	1,108
<b>District</b>	<b>52,223</b>	<b>37,216</b>	<b>15,007</b>	<b>33,035</b>	<b>19,188</b>	<b>40,787</b>	<b>11,436</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Bweyale Town Council	6,277	1,212	1,410	2,248	1,407
Kigumba	8,417	832	839	5,718	1,028
Kigumba Town Council	4,082	1,139	1,285	1,200	458
Kiryandongo	15,385	1,493	1,651	10,321	1,920
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,309	178	246	797	1,088
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,305	410	276	482	137
Masindi Port	1,894	188	160	1,182	364
Mutunda	12,554	1,086	2,149	7,316	2,003
<b>District</b>	<b>52,223</b>	<b>6,538</b>	<b>8,016</b>	<b>29,264</b>	<b>8,405</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kiryandongo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bweyale Town Council	6,277	759	5,518	1,525	4,396	356
Kigumba	8,417	783	7,634	1,126	5,938	1,353
Kigumba Town Council	4,082	407	3,675	978	3,040	64
Kiryandongo	15,385	3,886	11,499	1,964	11,514	1,907
Kiryandongo Refugee Camp	2,309	8	2,301	744	908	657
Kiryandongo Town Council	1,305	43	1,262	239	1,027	39
Masindi Port	1,894	315	1,579	248	955	691
Mutunda	12,554	3,543	9,011	1,999	8,379	2,176
<b>District</b>	<b>52,223</b>	<b>9,744</b>	<b>42,479</b>	<b>8,823</b>	<b>36,157</b>	<b>7,243</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KISORO DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

### Household Charactersitics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kisoro District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Kisoro District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	50,102	48,406	<b>98,508</b>
10-19	34,418	38,394	<b>72,812</b>
20-39	24,504	41,670	<b>66,174</b>
40-59	11,177	18,048	<b>29,225</b>
60+	5,854	9,132	<b>14,986</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>126,055</b>	<b>155,650</b>	<b>281,705</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>				
Central Division	2,302	2,614	4,916	88.1
Northern Division	2,526	2,816	5,342	89.7
Southern Division	2,637	2,964	5,601	89.0
Bukimbiri	7,262	8,115	15,377	89.5
Busanza	7,644	10,220	17,864	74.8
Chahi	8,371	10,438	18,809	80.2
Kanaba	7,411	8,701	16,112	85.2
Kirundo	9,081	10,968	20,049	82.8
Muramba	15,450	20,858	36,308	74.1
Murora	8,484	10,725	19,209	79.1
Nyabwishenya	7,050	8,136	15,186	86.7
Nyakabande	11,421	13,458	24,879	84.9
Nyakinama	8,507	11,169	19,676	76.2
Nyarubuye	8,470	10,439	18,909	81.1
Nyarusiza	13,324	16,984	30,308	78.5
Nyundo	6,115	7,045	13,160	86.8
<b>District</b>	<b>126,055</b>	<b>155,650</b>	<b>281,705</b>	<b>81.0</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>								
Central Division	820	1,307	2,238	790	636	1,574	2,984	144
Northern Division	778	1,416	2,671	1,008	897	1,360	3,080	233
Southern Division	860	1,543	2,894	1,128	893	1,322	3,129	264
Bukimbiri	2,788	4,884	8,671	3,377	2,328	3,315	7,864	663
Busanza	3,289	5,674	10,068	3,861	2,754	3,226	8,869	1,050
Chahi	3,397	5,926	10,789	4,173	3,121	3,820	9,372	993
Kanaba	3,019	5,232	9,376	3,575	2,640	3,238	8,017	760
Kirundo	3,800	6,550	11,336	4,284	2,950	3,964	9,849	993
Muramba	6,860	11,790	20,843	7,908	5,806	7,046	17,600	2,249
Murora	3,850	6,650	11,145	4,271	2,843	3,980	9,343	909
Nyabwishenya	3,062	5,352	9,275	3,656	2,290	2,710	6,967	551
Nyakabande	3,813	6,894	13,063	5,131	3,932	4,896	12,731	1,475
Nyakinama	3,569	6,372	11,125	4,375	2,877	3,897	9,659	1,217
Nyarubuye	3,596	6,095	10,560	3,926	2,822	3,729	9,463	1,103
Nyarusiza	5,831	10,179	17,632	6,779	4,642	5,601	14,453	1,669
Nyundo	2,511	4,325	7,578	2,922	2,006	2,672	6,482	649
<b>District</b>	<b>51,843</b>	<b>90,189</b>	<b>159,264</b>	<b>61,164</b>	<b>43,437</b>	<b>56,350</b>	<b>139,862</b>	<b>14,922</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014 ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>				
Central Division	1,172	1,728	1,456	106
Northern Division	1,203	1,639	1,440	156
Southern Division	1,181	1,642	1,460	179
Bukimbiri	3,107	4,201	3,584	415
Busanza	3,353	4,289	4,602	728
Chahi	3,899	5,005	4,686	696
Kanaba	3,253	4,238	3,786	515
Kirundo	3,799	5,035	4,966	666
Muramba	6,937	9,070	9,359	1,587
Murora	3,754	4,948	4,745	607
Nyabwishenya	2,680	3,565	3,385	355
Nyakabande	4,876	6,410	5,937	1,028
Nyakinama	3,580	4,851	5,020	801
Nyarubuye	3,526	4,683	4,648	763
Nyarusiza	5,464	7,288	7,414	1,180
Nyundo	2,569	3,413	3,146	420
<b>District</b>	<b>54,353</b>	<b>72,005</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>10,202</b>



Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>								
Central Division	680	110	472	933	1,562	2,967	2,132	546
Northern Division	925	83	672	1,146	1,251	3,069	1,955	716
Southern Division	996	132	612	1,182	1,344	3,138	2,066	641
Bukimbiri	3,087	290	1,333	4,680	1,826	7,839	4,773	1,927
Busanza	3,417	444	2,227	5,206	1,625	9,058	5,055	2,695
Chahi	3,341	832	3,846	3,771	1,906	9,523	4,050	3,931
Kanaba	2,902	673	2,805	3,875	1,323	8,003	3,796	2,935
Kirundo	3,764	520	2,387	5,239	2,314	9,940	5,470	3,068
Muramba	6,826	1,082	7,388	7,673	3,030	18,091	8,037	7,323
Murora	3,485	786	3,675	4,229	1,456	9,360	4,130	3,919
Nyabwishenya	2,958	698	1,967	3,501	1,384	6,852	3,581	2,202
Nyakabande	4,732	399	3,731	5,731	3,574	13,036	7,200	3,887
Nyakinama	3,856	519	3,277	4,736	1,889	9,902	4,969	3,582
Nyarubuye	3,321	605	2,704	5,502	1,436	9,642	5,145	3,204
Nyarusiza	5,820	959	5,640	6,577	2,507	14,724	6,612	5,911
Nyundo	2,539	383	1,807	3,569	1,163	6,539	3,616	1,966
<b>District</b>	<b>52,649</b>	<b>8,515</b>	<b>44,543</b>	<b>67,550</b>	<b>29,590</b>	<b>141,683</b>	<b>72,587</b>	<b>48,453</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>						
Central Division	18	403	421	33	287	320
Northern Division	21	563	584	22	423	445
Southern Division	13	599	612	45	412	457
Bukimbiri	134	1,554	1,688	122	1,114	1,236
Busanza	50	1,947	1,997	92	1,391	1,483
Chahi	116	2,110	2,226	116	1,594	1,710
Kanaba	59	1,833	1,892	33	1,414	1,447
Kirundo	123	1,992	2,115	119	1,456	1,575
Muramba	183	3,992	4,175	125	3,006	3,131
Murora	122	1,935	2,057	80	1,453	1,533
Nyabwishenya	85	1,669	1,754	84	1,214	1,298
Nyakabande	101	2,736	2,837	112	2,054	2,166
Nyakinama	79	2,176	2,255	113	1,555	1,668
Nyarubuye	76	1,970	2,046	68	1,458	1,526
Nyarusiza	139	3,243	3,382	125	2,364	2,489
Nyundo	113	1,350	1,463	121	986	1,107
<b>District</b>	<b>1,432</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>31,504</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>22,181</b>	<b>23,591</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Sub-county	Owens a birth certificate	Does not own a bircertificate
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>		
Central Division	406	414
Northern Division	342	436
Southern Division	422	438
Bukimbiri	2,521	267
Busanza	696	2,593
Chahi	1,008	2,389
Kanaba	569	2,450
Kirundo	229	3,571
Muramba	1,545	5,315
Murora	552	3,298
Nyabwishenya	664	2,398
Nyakabande	890	2,923
Nyakinama	1,444	2,125
Nyarubuye	2,423	1,173
Nyarusiza	860	4,971
Nyundo	255	2,256
<b>District</b>	<b>14,826</b>	<b>37,017</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Children Aged 15+ Years			Persons Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>						
Central Division	2,256	711	2,967	140	680	820
Northern Division	2,103	966	3,069	226	896	1,122
Southern Division	2,214	924	3,138	221	974	1,195
Bukimbiri	7,152	687	7,839	2,470	855	3,325
Busanza	7,514	1,544	9,058	1,506	2,342	3,848
Chahi	6,702	2,821	9,523	1,298	3,006	4,304
Kanaba	7,336	667	8,003	2,769	903	3,672
Kirundo	7,261	2,679	9,940	1,364	2,804	4,168
Muramba	15,378	2,713	18,091	4,651	3,393	8,044
Murora	8,407	953	9,360	2,658	1,305	3,963
Nyabwishenya	4,971	1,881	6,852	951	2,503	3,454
Nyakabande	9,885	3,151	13,036	1,646	3,818	5,464
Nyakinama	6,773	3,129	9,902	770	3,417	4,187
Nyarubuye	7,566	2,076	9,642	759	3,191	3,950
Nyarusiza	12,456	2,268	14,724	3,233	3,354	6,587
Nyundo	5,045	1,494	6,539	1,521	1,324	2,845
<b>District</b>	<b>113,019</b>	<b>28,664</b>	<b>141,683</b>	<b>26,183</b>	<b>34,765</b>	<b>60,948</b>

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and disability status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>						
Central Division	241	1,997	358	4,198	48	1,830
Northern Division	258	2,413	670	4,377	137	2,239
Southern Division	228	2,666	677	4,582	102	2,450
Bukimbiri	579	8,092	2,061	12,250	387	7,224
Busanza	867	9,201	2,805	13,689	526	8,218
Chahi	872	9,917	1,890	15,547	206	9,250
Kanaba	571	8,805	1,243	13,701	167	8,046
Kirundo	877	10,459	2,253	16,110	559	9,266
Muramba	1,655	19,188	3,773	29,727	607	17,533
Murora	649	10,496	2,494	15,218	405	9,258
Nyabwishenya	685	8,590	1,621	12,242	252	7,828
Nyakabande	1,064	11,999	4,447	18,266	1,034	10,592
Nyakinama	833	10,292	2,467	15,887	257	9,546
Nyarubuye	785	9,775	1,678	15,826	201	8,954
Nyarusiza	1,196	16,436	2,729	25,267	373	15,100
Nyundo	359	7,219	972	11,212	106	6,496
<b>District</b>	<b>11,719</b>	<b>147,545</b>	<b>32,138</b>	<b>228,099</b>	<b>5,367</b>	<b>133,830</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>						
Central Division	1,494	453	1,041	30.3	266	17.8
Northern Division	1,296	822	474	63.4	151	11.7
Southern Division	1,327	651	676	49.1	132	9.9
Bukimbiri	3,177	2,969	208	93.5	197	6.2
Busanza	3,926	3,618	308	92.2	491	12.5
Chahi	4,098	3,474	624	84.8	647	15.8
Kanaba	3,270	3,095	175	94.6	165	5.0
Kirundo	4,441	3,743	698	84.3	544	12.2
Muramba	8,496	7,440	1,056	87.6	643	7.6
Murora	4,256	4,010	246	94.2	310	7.3
Nyabwishenya	2,952	2,611	341	88.4	431	14.6
Nyakabande	5,367	4,635	732	86.4	585	10.9
Nyakinama	4,550	3,908	642	85.9	513	11.3
Nyarubuye	4,303	4,121	182	95.8	200	4.6
Nyarusiza	6,718	5,704	1,014	84.9	864	12.9
Nyundo	2,619	2,429	190	92.7	226	8.6
<b>District</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>53,683</b>	<b>8,607</b>	<b>86.2</b>	<b>6,365</b>	<b>10.2</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>						
Central Division	1,494	872	287	173	1,275	85.3
Northern Division	1,296	810	330	133	1,218	94.0
Southern Division	1,327	974	295	142	1,159	87.3
Bukimbiri	3,177	2,238	352	115	3,073	96.7
Busanza	3,926	2,689	925	228	3,819	97.3
Chahi	4,098	2,511	1,023	285	3,932	95.9
Kanaba	3,270	2,372	379	146	3,198	97.8
Kirundo	4,441	2,750	649	212	4,297	96.8
Muramba	8,496	4,820	1,236	324	8,092	95.2
Murora	4,256	2,635	598	160	4,117	96.7
Nyabwishenya	2,952	1,660	330	93	2,864	97.0
Nyakabande	5,367	3,532	1,459	377	5,140	95.8
Nyakinama	4,550	2,833	1,095	281	4,387	96.4
Nyarubuye	4,303	2,894	942	201	4,150	96.4
Nyarusiza	6,718	4,293	1,387	383	6,522	97.1
Nyundo	2,619	1,762	507	97	2,536	96.8
<b>District</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>39,645</b>	<b>11,794</b>	<b>3,350</b>	<b>59,779</b>	<b>96.0</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>					
Central Division	1,494	1,397	1,400	1,312	12.2
Northern Division	1,296	1,256	1,243	1,161	10.4
Southern Division	1,327	1,237	1,239	1,122	15.4
Bukimbiri	3,177	2,945	3,064	3,029	4.7
Busanza	3,926	3,414	3,664	3,596	8.4
Chahi	4,098	3,082	3,786	3,500	14.6
Kanaba	3,270	2,743	3,176	2,934	10.3
Kirundo	4,441	3,965	4,211	4,214	5.1
Muramba	8,496	7,475	7,338	7,329	13.7
Murora	4,256	3,539	3,972	3,626	14.8
Nyabwishenya	2,952	2,400	2,770	2,724	7.7
Nyakabande	5,367	4,747	4,983	4,665	13.1
Nyakinama	4,550	4,200	4,362	4,026	11.5
Nyarubuye	4,303	3,243	4,062	3,828	11.0
Nyarusiza	6,718	6,029	6,242	5,752	14.4
Nyundo	2,619	2,279	2,510	2,379	9.2
<b>District</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>53,951</b>	<b>58,022</b>	<b>55,197</b>	<b>11.4</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.



**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>							
Central Division	1,494	315	1,179	4	1,490	386	1,108
Northern Division	1,296	499	797	1	1,295	513	783
Southern Division	1,327	405	922	1	1,326	537	790
Bukimbiri	3,177	2,860	317	32	3,145	2,761	416
Busanza	3,926	2,657	1,269	39	3,887	3,402	524
Chahi	4,098	2,769	1,329	44	4,054	3,344	754
Kanaba	3,270	2,898	372	74	3,196	2,958	312
Kirundo	4,441	3,457	984	51	4,390	3,904	537
Muramba	8,496	7,538	958	53	8,443	7,567	929
Murora	4,256	3,429	827	71	4,185	4,021	235
Nyabwishenya	2,952	2,584	368	150	2,802	2,745	207
Nyakabande	5,367	2,010	3,357	32	5,335	3,677	1,690
Nyakinama	4,550	3,199	1,351	3	4,547	3,538	1,012
Nyarubuye	4,303	2,766	1,537	20	4,283	3,705	598
Nyarusiza	6,718	5,853	865	17	6,701	5,629	1,089
Nyundo	2,619	1,955	664	21	2,598	2,438	181
<b>District</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>45,194</b>	<b>17,096</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>61,677</b>	<b>51,125</b>	<b>11,165</b>

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>					
Central Division	1,494	890	106	357	141
Northern Division	1,296	373	183	643	97
Southern Division	1,327	466	162	620	79
Bukimbiri	3,177	120	283	1,163	1,611
Busanza	3,926	236	180	1,830	1,680
Chahi	4,098	227	211	3,372	288
Kanaba	3,270	172	96	2,762	240
Kirundo	4,441	292	440	1,994	1,715
Muramba	8,496	356	511	6,370	1,259
Murora	4,256	173	96	3,114	873
Nyabwishenya	2,952	118	177	1,154	1,503
Nyakabande	5,367	573	333	4,089	372
Nyakinama	4,550	245	557	3,361	387
Nyarubuye	4,303	135	178	3,064	926
Nyarusiza	6,718	225	464	5,448	581
Nyundo	2,619	117	170	1,587	745
<b>District</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>4,718</b>	<b>4,147</b>	<b>40,928</b>	<b>12,497</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kisoro District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Kisoro Municipality</b>						
Central Division	1,494	64	1,430	463	1,028	3
Northern Division	1,296	120	1,176	629	653	14
Southern Division	1,327	33	1,294	393	888	46
Bukimbiri	3,177	2,325	852	54	3,102	21
Busanza	3,926	1,605	2,321	201	3,578	147
Chahi	4,098	1,571	2,527	725	3,189	184
Kanaba	3,270	1,802	1,468	59	3,104	107
Kirundo	4,441	1,480	2,961	505	3,873	63
Muramba	8,496	6,540	1,956	751	6,792	953
Murora	4,256	1,758	2,498	301	3,841	114
Nyabwishenya	2,952	2,371	581	421	2,457	74
Nyakabande	5,367	2,285	3,082	708	4,595	64
Nyakinama	4,550	781	3,769	1,061	3,325	164
Nyarubuye	4,303	1,015	3,288	509	3,681	113
Nyarusiza	6,718	1,470	5,248	3,373	2,877	468
Nyundo	2,619	1,396	1,223	413	2,176	30
<b>District</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>26,616</b>	<b>35,674</b>	<b>10,566</b>	<b>49,159</b>	<b>2,565</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KYEGEGWA DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total Population by Sex and Age Group; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

	Male	Female	Total
<b>Age Group</b>			
0-9	52,715	50,196	<b>102,911</b>
10-19	34,035	33,364	<b>67,399</b>
20-39	35,291	38,478	<b>73,769</b>
40-59	13,642	13,144	<b>26,786</b>
60+	4,934	5,838	<b>10,772</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>140,617</b>	<b>141,020</b>	<b>281,637</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Hapuuyo	22,548	22,663	45,211	99.5	278.3	162
Kabweza Kyegegwa	12,582	12,637	25,219	99.6	129.9	194
Kakabara	24,345	24,157	48,502	100.8	309.4	157
Kasule	11,871	11,965	23,836	99.2	128.8	185
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	8,490	8,948	17,438	94.9	58.9	296
Kyegegwa Town Council	9,325	9,438	18,763	98.8	97.6	192
Mpara	19,030	19,080	38,110	99.7	175.9	217
Ruyonza	14,591	13,589	28,180	107.4	298.0	95
Rwentuha	17,835	18,543	36,378	96.2	270.8	134
<b>District</b>	<b>140,617</b>	<b>141,020</b>	<b>281,637</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>1,747.6</b>	<b>161</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Hapuuyo	9,361	15,476	25,924	9,808	6,207	9,556	21,755	1,751
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,098	8,387	14,142	5,255	3,564	5,428	12,572	1,123
Kakabara	10,155	16,565	27,456	10,128	6,648	10,769	24,028	1,684
Kasule	5,013	8,232	13,710	5,095	3,253	5,023	11,686	827
Kyegegwa Town Council	3,499	5,706	9,746	3,515	2,661	4,513	9,649	752
Mpara	7,813	12,972	21,592	8,060	5,277	8,245	18,872	1,398
Ruyonza	5,503	9,038	15,268	5,626	3,801	6,102	14,538	1,137
Rwentuha	7,319	12,131	20,382	7,601	4,942	7,715	17,924	1,526
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,697	6,222	10,219	3,814	2,410	3,637	8,404	548
<b>District</b>	<b>57,458</b>	<b>94,729</b>	<b>158,439</b>	<b>58,902</b>	<b>38,763</b>	<b>60,988</b>	<b>139,428</b>	<b>10,746</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014, ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
Hapuuyo	8,574	11,625	9,575	1,347
Kabweza Kyegegwa	4,875	6,570	5,381	836
Kakabara	9,408	12,928	10,515	1,253
Kasule	4,492	6,188	5,164	622
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,013	5,476	4,332	616
Mpara	7,248	9,971	8,353	1,045
Ruyonza	5,202	7,352	6,086	862
Rwentuha	6,754	9,375	8,159	1,221
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,181	4,348	3,783	349
<b>District</b>	<b>53,747</b>	<b>73,833</b>	<b>61,348</b>	<b>8,151</b>

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Hapuuyo	7,972	1,836	4,530	13,484	3,814	21,828	12,677	6,408
Kabweza Kyegegwa	4,571	684	2,225	8,055	2,348	12,628	7,605	3,462
Kakabara	8,245	1,883	4,457	15,396	4,060	23,913	13,862	7,092
Kasule	4,321	774	2,453	7,270	1,939	11,662	7,250	2,865
Kyegegwa Town Council	3,203	312	1,449	5,133	3,204	9,786	6,741	1,793
Mpara	1,349	7,182	878	3,414	12,008	3,401	18,823	11,426
Ruyonza	4,734	892	3,622	8,430	2,557	14,609	8,589	4,292
Rwentuha	6,832	769	3,699	11,387	3,060	18,146	11,155	4,760
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	2,524	1,290	3,227	3,573	1,454	8,254	3,760	3,450
<b>District</b>	<b>49,584</b>	<b>9,318</b>	<b>29,076</b>	<b>84,736</b>	<b>25,837</b>	<b>139,649</b>	<b>83,065</b>	<b>39,199</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Hapuuyo	469	4,059	4,528	365	2,899	3,264
Kabweza Kyegegwa	183	2,301	2,484	174	1,635	1,809
Kakabara	442	4,115	4,557	344	2,944	3,288
Kasule	135	2,140	2,275	103	1,540	1,643
Kyegegwa Town Council	121	1,695	1,816	109	1,212	1,321
Mpara	277	3,369	3,646	230	2,405	2,635
Ruyonza	219	2,324	2,543	214	1,612	1,826
Rwentuha	240	3,342	3,582	175	2,399	2,574
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	88	1,674	1,762	119	1,156	1,275
<b>District</b>	<b>2,174</b>	<b>25,019</b>	<b>27,193</b>	<b>1,833</b>	<b>17,802</b>	<b>19,635</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time



**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Ownership of a certificate	
	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth Certificate
Hapuuyo	1,478	7,883
Kabweza Kyegegwa	439	4,659
Kakabara	742	9,413
Kasule	730	4,283
Kyegegwa Town Council	732	2,767
Mpara	527	7,286
Ruyonza	646	4,857
Rwentuha	565	6,754
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	1,452	2,245
<b>District</b>	<b>7,311</b>	<b>50,147</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Hapuuyo	6,812	2,310	9,122	20,629	1,199	21,828
Kabweza Kyegegwa	1,850	3,183	5,033	10,904	1,724	12,628
Kakabara	5,358	4,104	9,462	21,960	1,953	23,913
Kasule	1,642	3,089	4,731	10,387	1,275	11,662
Kyegegwa Town Council	1,356	2,222	3,578	7,819	1,967	9,786
Mpara	2,953	4,609	7,562	16,354	2,469	18,823
Ruyonza	1,786	3,667	5,453	12,361	2,248	14,609
Rwentuha	3,799	3,391	7,190	16,389	1,757	18,146
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	2,589	925	3,514	7,602	652	8,254
<b>District</b>	<b>28,145</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>55,645</b>	<b>124,405</b>	<b>15,244</b>	<b>139,649</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 Years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
Hapuuyo	1,934	23,990	4,910	36,304	1,160	20,969
Kabweza Kyegegwa	1,184	12,958	3,746	19,475	953	11,201
Kakabara	2,159	25,297	4,770	39,515	1,188	22,143
Kasule	995	12,715	3,052	18,737	637	11,037
Kyegegwa Town Council	903	8,843	1,821	15,023	406	7,904
Mpara	1,546	20,046	4,736	30,332	1,182	17,383
Ruyonza	976	14,292	3,883	22,040	931	12,111
Rwentuha	1,518	18,864	3,582	29,769	740	16,696
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	1,567	8,652	2,694	13,252	622	8,114
<b>District</b>	<b>12,782</b>	<b>145,657</b>	<b>33,194</b>	<b>224,447</b>	<b>7,819</b>	<b>127,558</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Hapuuyo	9,825	8,497	1,328	86.5	1,094	11.1
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,445	4,518	927	83	646	11.9
Kakabara	10,386	8,914	1,472	85.8	1989	19.2
Kasule	5,017	4,424	593	88.2	861	17.2
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,413	2,699	1,714	61.2	783	17.7
Mpara	7,980	6,894	1,086	86.4	1,140	14.3
Ruyonza	5,651	4,800	851	84.9	1,203	21.3
Rwentuha	7,593	6,812	781	89.7	1,798	23.7
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,775	3,056	719	81	914	24.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,085</b>	<b>50,614</b>	<b>9,471</b>	<b>84.2</b>	<b>10,428</b>	<b>17.4</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Hapuuyo	9,825	5,796	1,654	846	9,316	94.8
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,445	3,425	1,380	461	5,070	93.1
Kakabara	10,386	6,231	1,784	768	9,393	90.4
Kasule	5,017	3,030	1,142	406	4,729	94.3
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,413	2,815	891	423	4,102	93
Mpara	7,980	4,910	1,613	597	7,501	94
Ruyonza	5,651	3,218	1,133	385	5,221	92.4
Rwentuha	7,593	4,061	1,234	487	7,221	95.1
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,775	1,244	495	155	3,174	84.1
<b>District</b>	<b>60,085</b>	<b>34,730</b>	<b>11,326</b>	<b>4,528</b>	<b>55,727</b>	<b>92.7</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Selected Basic Needs				Percent of households having less than two meals a day
	Total Households	At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Hapuuyo	9,825	8,686	9,443	9,422	4.1
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,445	4,732	5,254	5,082	6.7
Kakabara	10,386	9,299	10,069	9,961	4.1
Kasule	5,017	4,473	4,890	4,794	4.4
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,413	4,179	4,266	4,129	6.4
Mpara	7,980	6,751	7,731	7,518	5.8
Ruyonza	5,651	4,802	5,391	4,986	11.8
Rwentuha	7,593	6,389	7,152	7,021	7.5
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,775	2,990	3,315	3,247	14.0
<b>District</b>	<b>60,085</b>	<b>52,301</b>	<b>57,511</b>	<b>56,160</b>	<b>6.5</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,445	4,430	1,015	870	4,575	4,732	713
Kakabara	10,386	8,919	1,467	1,953	8,433	9,421	965
Kasule	5,017	4,034	983	855	4,162	4,290	727
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,413	2,678	1,735	577	3,836	2,875	1,538
Mpara	7,980	6,860	1,120	1,798	6,182	6,978	1,002
Ruyonza	5,651	4,947	704	1,888	3,763	4,949	702
Rwentuha	7,593	6,739	854	1,577	6,016	6,818	775
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,775	3,726	49	2,332	1,443	3,644	131
<b>District</b>	<b>60,085</b>	<b>50,736</b>	<b>9,349</b>	<b>13,930</b>	<b>46,155</b>	<b>52,588</b>	<b>7,497</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District ,2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Hapuuyo	9,825	867	296	6,886	1,776
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,445	561	444	3,671	769
Kakabara	10,386	1,147	413	6,715	2,111
Kasule	5,017	434	524	3,376	683
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,413	924	416	2,379	694
Mpara	7,980	1,046	474	5,675	785
Ruyonza	5,651	643	474	3,185	1,349
Rwentuha	7,593	870	415	5,070	1,238
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,775	495	268	1,015	1,997
<b>District</b>	<b>60,085</b>	<b>6,987</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>37,972</b>	<b>11,402</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Main Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-county; Kyegegwa District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected *	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Hapuuyo	9,825	7,944	1,881	1,053	8,239	533
Kabweza Kyegegwa	5,445	4,148	1,297	781	4,477	187
Kakabara	10,386	8,589	1,797	1,462	8,566	358
Kasule	5,017	3,039	1,978	671	4,262	84
Kyegegwa Town Council	4,413	3,156	1,257	1,145	3,112	156
Mpara	7,980	6,594	1,386	397	7,444	139
Ruyonza	5,651	5,222	429	877	4,522	252
Rwentuha	7,593	6,635	958	1,212	6,236	145
Kyaka li Refugee Camp	3,775	199	3,576	1,816	1,608	351
<b>District</b>	<b>60,085</b>	<b>45,526</b>	<b>14,559</b>	<b>9,414</b>	<b>48,466</b>	<b>2,205</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## KYENJONJO DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Kyenjonjo District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	78,411	73,634	<b>152,045</b>
10-19	51,916	50,694	<b>102,610</b>
20-39	53,338	56,546	<b>109,884</b>
40-59	18,772	19,612	<b>38,384</b>
60+	8,162	11,119	<b>19,281</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>210,599</b>	<b>211,605</b>	<b>422,204</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bufunjo	24,779	25,261	50,040	98.1	311.6	161
Bugaaki	16,168	15,381	31,549	105.1	190.6	166
Butiiti	9,421	9,434	18,855	99.9	84.1	224
Butunduzi	6,128	6,460	12,588	94.9	57	221
Butunduzi Town Council	6,895	7,216	14,111	95.6	61.8	228
Katooke	17,408	17,869	35,277	97.4	206.9	171
Katooke Town Council	7,298	7,296	14,594	100.0	53.6	272
Kigaraale	11,886	12,078	23,964	98.4	143.2	167
Kihuura	14,615	14,514	29,129	100.7	143.1	204
Kisojo	11,114	10,951	22,065	101.5	230.6	96
Kyarusenzi	28,596	29,066	57,662	98.4	3,03.7	190
Kyarusenzi Town Council	6,945	6,202	13,147	112.0	69.7	189
Kyenjojo Town Council	11,324	11,636	22,960	97.3	55.4	414
Nyabuharwa	12,470	12,260	24,730	101.7	118.2	209
Nyankwanzi	13,287	14,033	27,320	94.7	117.2	233
Nyantungo	12,265	11,948	24,213	102.7	205.5	118
<b>District</b>	<b>210,599</b>	<b>211,605</b>	<b>422,204</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>2,352.2</b>	<b>179</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area



**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age group and Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bufunjo	10,827	17,756	29,169	10,843	6,745	10,450	23,798	1,784
Bugaaki	5,391	9,096	15,939	5,845	4,500	7,522	17,030	1,974
Butiiti	3,181	5,617	10,042	3,870	2,847	3,861	9,308	1,232
Butunduzi	2,688	4,466	7,291	2,743	1,683	2,552	6,024	535
Butunduzi Town Council	2,825	4,848	8,019	3,022	1,891	3,048	6,979	520
Katooke	7,263	12,174	20,467	7,568	5,180	7,476	17,142	1,459
Katooke Town Council	2,823	4,706	8,081	2,994	2,157	3,333	7,487	657
Kigaraale	5,056	8,444	13,867	5,073	3,387	5,091	11,392	1,046
Kihuura	5,796	9,739	16,392	6,084	4,138	6,349	14,330	1,437
Kisojo	4,442	7,332	12,508	4,654	3,180	4,742	10,635	1,178
Kyarusozi	12,036	20,078	33,027	12,427	7,834	12,099	28,093	2,266
Kyarusozi Town Council	2,238	3,733	6,339	2,355	1,687	3,689	7,403	578
Kyenjojo Town Council	3,825	6,605	11,636	4,332	3,393	6,086	12,768	999
Nyabuharwa	4,741	8,195	14,052	5,397	3,582	5,109	12,037	1,282
Nyankwanzi	5,666	9,430	15,903	5,852	4,056	5,829	13,286	1,009
Nyantungo	4,637	7,838	13,587	5,073	3,674	5,205	11,850	1,293
District	83,435	140,057	236,319	88,132	59,934	92,441	209,562	19,249

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Bufunjo	9,240	12,640	10,652	1,360
Bugaaki	6,739	9,195	7,010	1,557
Butiiti	3,755	4,979	3,968	1,010
Butunduzi	2,219	3,089	2,742	379
Butunduzi Town Council	2,588	3,673	3,160	357
Katooke	6,989	9,353	7,489	1,035
Katooke Town Council	3,073	4,077	3,217	476
Kigaraale	4,594	6,277	5,190	865
Kihuura	5,720	7,771	6,192	1,139
Kisojo	4,342	5,842	4,576	997
Kyarusozi	10,790	14,614	12,296	1,514
Kyarusozi Town Council	2,979	4,212	2,950	453
Kyenjojo Town Council	5,233	7,227	5,742	736
Nyabuharwa	4,800	6,429	5,130	1,016
Nyankwanzi	5,492	7,254	5,895	658
Nyantungo	5,095	6,618	5,019	1,093
District	83,648	113,250	91,228	14,645

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bufunjo	8,430	2,413	5,774	14,887	3,113	23,774	12,890	7,916
Bugaaki	5,303	542	2,693	10,151	4,954	17,798	11,601	4,009
Butiti	3,506	364	1,638	5,090	3,043	9,771	5,901	2,514
Butunduzi	2,200	543	1,554	3,792	700	6,046	3,162	2,135
Butunduzi Town Council	2,534	488	1,668	4,049	1,226	6,943	3,886	2,206
Katooke	6,267	1,301	3,934	10,194	3,054	17,182	9,733	5,077
Katooke Town Council	2,470	524	1,370	4,309	1,831	7,510	4,624	1,889
Kigaraale	4,327	746	2,601	7,287	1,718	11,606	6,399	3,676
Kihuura	4,922	1,162	3,003	9,467	2,176	14,646	7,965	4,765
Kisojo	3,941	713	2,258	6,745	2,018	11,021	6,375	3,182
Kyarusози	9,401	3,026	7,841	16,045	4,171	28,057	15,249	9,335
Kyarusози Town Council	2,088	267	1,122	4,055	2,367	7,544	5,072	1,683
Kyenjojo Town Council	3,962	370	1,544	6,313	5,058	12,915	9,127	2,150
Nyabuharwa	4,845	552	2,164	7,540	2,646	12,350	7,578	3,095
Nyankwanzi	1,349	5,043	809	2,742	7,933	2,454	13,129	3,913
Nyantungo	4,497	576	1,953	7,464	2,850	12,267	7,933	2,618
<b>District</b>	<b>73,736</b>	<b>14,396</b>	<b>43,859</b>	<b>125,321</b>	<b>43,379</b>	<b>212,559</b>	<b>124,905</b>	<b>60,163</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Bufunjo	314	4,493	4,807	215	3,230	3,445
Bugaaki	183	2,829	3,012	258	1,982	2,240
Butiiti	91	1,823	1,914	173	1,217	1,390
Butunduzi	68	1,174	1,242	43	864	907
Butunduzi Town Council	77	1,305	1,382	52	928	980
Katooke	243	3,350	3,593	271	2,369	2,640
Katooke Town Council	105	1,329	1,434	88	970	1,058
Kigaraale	184	2,078	2,262	170	1,494	1,664
Kihuura	218	2,644	2,862	230	1,817	2,047
Kisojo	147	2,056	2,203	153	1,437	1,590
Kyarusenzi	447	5,006	5,453	362	3,512	3,874
Kyarusenzi Town Council	94	1,028	1,122	61	758	819
Kyenjojo Town Council	149	2,078	2,227	178	1,496	1,674
Nyabuharwa	159	2,340	2,499	182	1,637	1,819
Nyankwanzi	198	2,571	2,769	140	1,853	1,993
Nyantungo	173	2,274	2,447	127	1,667	1,794
<b>District</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>38,378</b>	<b>41,228</b>	<b>2,703</b>	<b>27,231</b>	<b>29,934</b>

\*Information Data excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by subcounty; Kyenjojo**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a Birth certificate
Bufunjo	3,237	7,590
Bugaaki	859	4,532
Butiti	911	2,270
Butunduzi	932	1,756
Butunduzi Town Council	405	2,420
Katooke	906	6,357
Katooke Town Council	451	2,372
Kigaraale	380	4,676
Kihuura	1,088	4,708
Kisojo	983	3,459
Kyarusozzi	1,458	10,578
Kyarusozzi Town Council	736	1,502
Kyenjojo Town Council	552	3,273
Nyabuharwa	623	4,118
Nyankwanzi	1,467	4,199
Nyantungo	708	3,929
District	15,696	67,739

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bufunjo	19,387	4,387	23,774	5,658	4,295	9,953
Bugaaki	11,528	6,270	17,798	748	5,317	6,065
Butiiti	7,536	2,235	9,771	1,179	2,742	3,921
Butunduzi	5,672	374	6,046	1,945	517	2,462
Butunduzi Town Council	5,588	1,355	6,943	729	2,019	2,748
Katooke	14,764	2,418	17,182	3,154	4,119	7,273
Katooke Town Council	6,442	1,068	7,510	1,478	1,494	2,972
Kigaraale	10,089	1,517	11,606	1,615	3,156	4,771
Kihuura	12,590	2,056	14,646	2,072	3,744	5,816
Kisojo	10,189	832	11,021	3,418	1,107	4,525
Kyarusozi	23,132	4,925	28,057	5,135	6,147	11,282
Kyarusozi Town Council	5,958	1,586	7,544	860	1,446	2,306
Kyenjojo Town Council	10,464	2,451	12,915	1,571	2,878	4,449
Nyabuharwa	10,604	1,746	12,350	2,338	2,779	5,117
Nyankwanzi	11,199	1,930	13,129	2,096	3,548	5,644
Nyantungo	9,952	2,315	12,267	1,952	3,108	5,060
<b>District</b>	<b>175,094</b>	<b>37,465</b>	<b>212,559</b>	<b>35,948</b>	<b>48,416</b>	<b>84,364</b>

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability ( 2years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	No disability
Bufunjo	2,364	26,805	3,892	41,728	824	23,990
Bugaaki	1,908	14,031	4,196	25,325	630	13,281
Butiiti	1,163	8,879	1,733	15,535	295	8,558
Butunduzi	569	6,722	1,650	9,885	352	5,886
Butunduzi Town Council	594	7,425	1,187	11,821	202	6,714
Katooke	1,992	18,475	4,127	28,342	712	16,947
Katooke Town Council	766	7,315	1,795	11,698	314	6,666
Kigaraale	1,041	12,826	1,829	20,199	428	11,525
Kihuura	1,340	15,052	3,084	23,776	665	13,465
Kisojo	1,263	11,245	2,163	18,139	479	10,266
Kyarusози	2,873	30,154	7,875	45,033	1,851	26,473
Kyarusози Town Council	585	5,754	1,338	10,895	256	5,222
Kyenjojo Town Council	1,322	10,314	1,971	19,485	373	9,806
Nyabuharwa	1,326	12,726	2,250	20,728	479	11,826
Nyankwanzi	1,499	14,404	4,183	20,807	1,190	12,477
Nyantungo	1,318	12,269	2,212	20,134	599	11,196
<b>District</b>	<b>21,923</b>	<b>214,396</b>	<b>45,485</b>	<b>343,530</b>	<b>9,649</b>	<b>194,298</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county;Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percentage for subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Bufunjo	10,386	9,380	1,006	90.3	1,340	12.9
Bugaaki	8,024	3,353	4,671	41.8	1,319	16.4
Butiiti	4,152	2,606	1,546	62.8	933	22.5
Butunduzi	2,712	2,536	176	93.5	301	11.1
Butunduzi Town Council	3,079	2,400	679	77.9	616	20.0
Katooke	7,319	5,614	1,705	76.7	939	12.8
Katooke Town Council	3,226	2,486	740	77.1	598	18.5
Kigaraale	4,980	4,589	391	92.1	898	18.0
Kihuura	6,273	5,302	971	84.5	1,100	17.5
Kisojo	4,566	3,982	584	87.2	868	19.0
Kyarusenzi	12,039	9,537	2,502	79.2	2,301	19.1
Kyarusenzi Town Council	3,271	1,187	2,084	36.3	597	18.3
Kyenjojo Town Council	5,701	2,526	3,175	44.3	1,038	18.2
Nyabuharwa	5,343	4,069	1,274	76.2	710	13.3
Nyankwanzi	5,651	4,739	912	83.9	1,637	29.0
Nyantungo	4,810	3,882	928	80.7	709	14.7
<b>District</b>	<b>91,532</b>	<b>68,188</b>	<b>23,344</b>	<b>74.5</b>	<b>15,904</b>	<b>17.4</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bufunjo	10,386	5,601	1,542	719	9,937	95.7
Bugaaki	8,024	5,255	1,763	710	7,337	91.4
Butiiti	4,152	2,949	1,010	382	3,934	94.7
Butunduzi	2,712	1,557	619	162	2,615	96.4
Butunduzi Town Council	3,079	1,928	731	207	2,900	94.2
Katooke	7,319	4,090	1,453	630	6,796	92.9
Katooke Town Council	3,226	2,048	529	285	3,014	93.4
Kigaraale	4,980	2,823	1,190	346	4,795	96.3
Kihuura	6,273	3,590	1,229	566	5,899	94
Kisojo	4,566	2,644	1,014	363	4,344	95.1
Kyarusози	12,039	6,027	1,601	810	11,258	93.5
Kyarusози Town Council	3,271	2,143	702	268	2,913	89.1
Kyenjojo Town Council	5,701	3,857	1,189	480	5,275	92.5
Nyabuharwa	5,343	3,772	1,305	522	5,139	96.2
Nyankwanzi	5,651	2,635	637	372	5,327	94.3
Nyantungo	4,810	3,303	1,282	509	4,557	94.7
District	91,532	54,222	17,796	7,331	86,040	94



Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bufunjo	10,386	8,380	9,862	9,784	5.8
Bugaaki	8,024	7,355	7,540	7,289	9.2
Butiiti	4,152	3,873	4,072	3,778	9.0
Butunduzi	2,712	2,208	2,578	2,468	9.0
Butunduzi Town Council	3,079	2,722	3,007	2,847	7.5
Katooke	7,319	5,795	6,749	6,605	9.8
Katooke Town Council	3,226	2,881	3,092	2,975	7.8
Kigaraale	4,980	4,468	4,813	4,716	5.3
Kihuura	6,273	5,057	5,923	5,814	7.3
Kisojo	4,566	3,848	4,394	4,283	6.2
Kyarusozi	12,039	9,922	11,214	11,049	8.2
Kyarusozi Town Council	3,271	3,054	3,147	3,025	7.5
Kyenjojo Town Council	5,701	5,354	5,524	5,275	7.5
Nyabuharwa	5,343	4,891	5,177	5,027	5.9
Nyankwanzi	5,651	4,238	5,033	5,223	7.6
Nyantungo	4,810	4,166	4,579	4,572	4.9
<b>District</b>	<b>91,532</b>	<b>78,212</b>	<b>86,704</b>	<b>84,730</b>	<b>7.4</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals household members aged 5 years and above usually eat per day

Table 2.4: Number of Households by construction materials for the dwelling unit Structure by Sub-county; Kyenjojo District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bufunjo	10,386	9,598	788	2,328	8,058	9,916	470
Bugaaki	8,024	5,424	2,600	314	7,710	5,614	2,410
Butiiti	4,152	2,858	1,294	188	3,964	3,061	1,091
Butunduzi	2,712	2,506	206	644	2,068	2,603	109
Butunduzi T.Council	3,079	2,543	536	230	2,849	2,558	521
Katooke	7,319	6,149	1,170	1,018	6,301	6,474	845
Katooke T.Council	3,226	2,361	865	347	2,879	2,525	701
Kigaraale	4,980	4,544	436	1,085	3,895	4,634	346
Kihuura	6,273	5,787	486	937	5,336	5,785	488
Kisojo	4,566	4,226	340	891	3,675	4,224	342
Kyarusoji	12,039	10,061	1,978	1,964	10,075	10,974	1,065
Kyarusoji T.Council	3,271	1,765	1,506	97	3,174	1,646	1,625
Kyenjojo T.Council	5,701	2,861	2,840	239	5,462	3,006	2,695
Nyabuharwa	5,343	4,444	899	757	4,586	4,689	654
Nyankwanzi	5,651	4,767	884	908	4,743	5,068	583
Nyantungo	4,810	4,136	674	447	4,363	4,231	579
<b>District</b>	<b>91,532</b>	<b>74,030</b>	<b>17,502</b>	<b>12,394</b>	<b>79,138</b>	<b>77,008</b>	<b>14,524</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Kyenjojo District ,2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
Bufunjo	10,386	675	567	7,216	1,928
Bugaaki	8,024	1,133	803	4,655	1,433
Butiiti	4,152	535	464	2,848	305
Butunduzi	2,712	142	91	2,088	391
Butunduzi Town Council	3,079	366	107	1,965	641
Katooke	7,319	529	305	5,576	909
Katooke Town Council	3,226	522	150	2,205	349
Kigaraale	4,980	431	223	3,565	761
Kihuura	6,273	518	411	4,182	1,162
Kisojo	4,566	351	86	3,136	993
Kyarusoji	12,039	907	855	7,393	2,884
Kyarusoji Town Council	3,271	663	367	1,518	723
Kyenjojo Town Council	5,701	1,833	663	2,655	550
Nyabuharwa	5,343	568	307	3,740	728
Nyankwanzi	5,651	592	362	3,352	1,345
Nyantungo	4,810	512	278	3,570	450
<b>District</b>	<b>91,532</b>	<b>10,277</b>	<b>6,039</b>	<b>59,664</b>	<b>15,552</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of Households, Source of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility by Sub-county; Kyenjojo District ,2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bufunjo	10,386	6,774	3,612	2,166	7,909	311
Bugaaki	8,024	4,736	3,288	1,405	6,417	202
Butiiti	4,152	1,892	2,260	929	3,132	91
Butunduzi	2,712	1,741	971	492	2,141	79
Butunduzi Town Council	3,079	1,542	1,537	301	2,712	66
Katooke	7,319	3,645	3,674	1,470	5,554	295
Katooke Town Council	3,226	1,274	1,952	723	2,333	170
Kigaraale	4,980	3,702	1,278	528	4,332	120
Kihuura	6,273	2,922	3,351	605	5,441	227
Kisojo	4,566	2,371	2,195	281	4,120	165
Kyarusozi	12,039	8,273	3,766	2,544	9,206	289
Kyarusozi T.Council	3,271	1,053	2,218	945	2,297	29
Kyenjojo T.Council	5,701	2,461	3,240	1,141	4,460	100
Nyabuharwa	5,343	3,134	2,209	516	4,691	136
Nyankwanzi	5,651	2,237	3,414	741	4,679	231
Nyantungo	4,810	2,589	2,221	422	4,143	245
<b>District</b>	<b>91,532</b>	<b>50,346</b>	<b>41,186</b>	<b>15,209</b>	<b>73,567</b>	<b>2,756</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## MASINDI DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Masindi District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Masindi District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total Population by Sex and Age Group; Masindi District, 2014**

	Male	Female	Total
<b>Age Group</b>			
0-9	48,737	46,191	<b>94,928</b>
10-19	34,936	34,881	<b>69,817</b>
20-39	43,573	42,072	<b>85,645</b>
40-59	15,695	14,170	<b>29,865</b>
60+	5,180	5,678	<b>10,858</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>148,121</b>	<b>142,992</b>	<b>291,113</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Central Division	19,566	21,260	40,826	92.0	28.5	1,433
Karujubu Division	14,972	12,852	27,824	116.5	85.3	326
Kigulya Division	6,398	6,349	12,747	100.8	54.8	233
Nyangahya Division	6,668	6,373	13,041	104.6	68.0	192
Budongo	26,327	25,608	51,935	102.8	1351.4	38
Bwijanga	26,646	25,438	52,084	104.7	499.0	104
Kimengo	7,671	6,337	14,008	121.1	818.1	17
Miirya	10,679	9,567	20,246	111.6	327.1	62
Pakanyi	29,194	29,208	58,402	100.0	695.2	84
<b>District</b>	<b>148,121</b>	<b>142,992</b>	<b>291,113</b>	<b>103.6</b>	<b>3927.4</b>	<b>74.1</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>								
Kigulya Division	2,178	3,826	6,727	2,594	1,872	2,765	6,547	651
Karujubu Division	4,030	6,975	12,272	4,748	3,313	5,410	12,256	961
Nyangahya Division	2,226	3,893	6,795	2,604	1,851	2,889	6,875	720
Central Division	6,160	10,463	18,691	6,813	5,605	10,713	22,316	964
Budongo	9,658	16,391	28,241	10,884	7,109	11,799	27,031	1,662
Bwijanga	9,260	15,829	27,666	10,480	7,512	11,485	27,437	2,242
Kimengo	2,337	3,909	6,676	2,478	1,755	3,260	7,468	531
Miirya	3,633	6,236	10,822	4,130	2,927	4,638	10,766	814
Pakanyi	11,266	19,415	32,903	12,551	8,332	12,560	29,508	2,079
<b>District</b>	<b>50,748</b>	<b>86,937</b>	<b>150,793</b>	<b>57,282</b>	<b>40,276</b>	<b>65,519</b>	<b>150,204</b>	<b>10,624</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014, ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>				
Kigulya Division	2,481	3,341	2,721	458
Karujubu Division	4,855	6,598	5,215	692
Nyangahya Division	2,632	3,493	2,855	524
Central Division	8,990	12,636	11,179	650
Budongo	10,010	14,125	11,606	1,101
Bwijanga	10,379	14,116	11,316	1590
Kimengo	2,664	3,818	2,817	374
Miirya	4,092	5,571	4,213	564
Pakanyi	11,233	15,264	12,835	1425
<b>District</b>	<b>57,336</b>	<b>78,962</b>	<b>64,757</b>	<b>7,378</b>



**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>								
Kigulya Division	2,393	201	722	3,876	2,030	6,628	4,155	1,687
Karujubu Division	4,163	585	1,499	6,839	3,995	12,333	7,467	3,287
Nyangahya Division	2,500	104	594	3,928	2,528	7,050	4,782	1,436
Central Division	6,554	259	1,490	6,514	13,994	21,998	16,815	2,439
Budongo	9,174	1,710	4,291	15,412	7,000	26,703	14,665	8,772
Bwijanga	9,607	873	2,947	16,295	8,239	27,481	17,399	6,608
Kimengo	2,197	281	2,231	3,550	1,710	7,491	3,838	2,826
Miirya	3,360	770	2,345	5,864	2,502	10,711	5,602	3,780
Pakanyi	10,202	2,349	6,336	16,590	6,281	29,207	14,072	11,330
<b>District</b>	<b>50,150</b>	<b>7,132</b>	<b>22,455</b>	<b>78,868</b>	<b>48,279</b>	<b>149,602</b>	<b>88,795</b>	<b>42,165</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital status and child bearing among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Kigulya Division	106	1,175	1,281	84	857	941
Karujubu Division	189	2,125	2,314	171	1,526	1,697
Nyangahya Division	68	1,153	1,221	54	853	907
Central Division	185	3,834	4,019	215	2,936	3,151
Budongo	598	4,513	5,111	518	3,106	3,624
Bwijanga	480	4,626	5,106	444	3,294	3,738
Kimengo	70	1,085	1,155	66	779	845
Miirya	232	1,691	1,923	202	1,218	1,420
Pakanyi	626	5,126	5,752	392	3,776	4,168
<b>District</b>	<b>2,554</b>	<b>25,328</b>	<b>27,882</b>	<b>2,146</b>	<b>18,345</b>	<b>20,491</b>

\* Data excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>		
Kigulya Division	583	1,595
Karujubu Division	438	3,592
Nyangahya Division	371	1,855
Central Division	2,029	4,131
Budongo	2,132	7,526
Bwijanga	1,744	7,516
Kimengo	268	2,069
Miirya	490	3,143
Pakanyi	3,244	8,022
<b>District</b>	<b>11,299</b>	<b>39,449</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Kigulya Division	5,545	1,083	6,628	798	1,741	2,539
Karujubu Division	10,517	1,816	12,333	2,810	1,817	4,627
Nyangahya Division	5,597	1,453	7,050	991	1,559	2,550
Central Division	14,848	7,150	21,998	782	6,553	7,335
Budongo	22,129	4,574	26,703	5,193	5,191	10,384
Bwijanga	22,519	4,962	27,481	2,769	7,576	10,345
Kimengo	5,417	2,074	7,491	535	1,909	2,444
Miirya	9,809	902	10,711	2,581	1,442	4,023
Pakanyi	26,563	2,644	29,207	7,027	4,816	11,843
<b>District</b>	<b>122,944</b>	<b>26,658</b>	<b>149,602</b>	<b>23,486</b>	<b>32,604</b>	<b>56,090</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2+ Years)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Kigulya Division	465	6,262	885	10,806	211	5,638
Karujubu Division	925	11,347	3,706	17,708	929	9,731
Nyangahya Division	534	6,261	1,324	10,880	306	5,680
Central Division	1,622	17,069	3,313	32,111	776	15,394
Budongo	1,916	26,325	7,422	40,394	1,867	22,512
Bwijanga	1,985	25,681	6,337	41,730	1,470	22,590
Kimengo	499	6,177	1,776	10,628	432	5,308
Miirya	745	10,077	2,946	15,795	675	8,684
Pakanyi	2,218	30,685	8,334	45,508	2,424	26,016
<b>District</b>	<b>10,909</b>	<b>139,884</b>	<b>36,043</b>	<b>225,560</b>	<b>9,090</b>	<b>121,553</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Kigulya Division	2746	2238	508	440.6	321	11.7
Karujubu Division	5,428	3,574	1854	192.8	1,430	26.3
Nyangahya Division	3010	2,270	740	306.8	619	20.6
Central Division	10,289	2,377	7912	30.0	2,835	27.6
Budongo	11,849	7,534	4315	174.6	2,530	21.4
Bwijanga	11,698	8,904	2794	318.7	2,902	24.8
Kimengo	2,947	1,912	1035	184.7	661	22.4
Miirya	4,516	3,571	945	377.9	1,245	27.6
Pakanyi	12,446	11,038	1408	783.9	2,812	22.6
<b>District</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>43,418</b>	<b>21511</b>	<b>201.8</b>	<b>15,355</b>	<b>23.6</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Kigulya Division	2746	1,975	1,407	455	2,594	94.5
Karujubu Division	5,428	2,724	1,572	522	5,063	93.3
Nyangahya Division	3010	2,107	1,092	356	2,861	95.0
Central Division	10,289	5,587	2,006	1,190	9,270	90.1
Budongo	11,849	5,751	3,626	952	10,599	89.5
Bwijanga	11,698	6,994	4,205	1,248	11,116	95.0
Kimengo	2,947	1,553	908	297	2,640	89.6
Miirya	4,516	2,145	1,344	470	4,050	89.7
Pakanyi	12,446	6,457	4,187	1,045	11,494	92.4
<b>District</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>35,293</b>	<b>20,347</b>	<b>6,535</b>	<b>59,687</b>	<b>91.9</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>					
Kigulya Division	2,746	2,607	2,668	2,582	6.0
Karujubu Division	5,428	5,044	5,201	5,049	7.0
Nyangahya Division	3,010	2,876	2,858	2,830	6.0
Central Division	10,289	10,192	10,000	9,928	3.5
Budongo	11,849	10,992	11,423	11,143	6.0
Bwijanga	11,698	11,009	11,485	11,154	5.0
Kimengo	2,947	2,621	2,810	2,500	15.2
Miirya	4,516	4,348	4,389	4,332	4.1
Pakanyi	12,446	11,330	11,970	11,968	3.8
<b>District</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>61,019</b>	<b>62,804</b>	<b>61,486</b>	<b>5.3</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals household members aged 5 years and above usually eat per day

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit and Sub-County; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>							
Kigulya Division	2,746	1,272	1,474	754	1,992	1,979	767
Karujubu Division	5,428	2,495	2,933	1,392	4,036	3,868	1,560
Nyangahya Division	3,010	910	2,100	368	2,642	1,674	1,336
Central Division	10,289	572	9,717	110	10,179	1,068	9,221
Budongo	11,849	7,118	4,731	5,539	6,310	8,054	3,795
Bwijanga	11,698	5,363	6,335	2,978	8,720	8,298	3,400
Kimengo	2,947	1,839	1,108	1,344	1,603	2,147	800
Miirya	4,516	2,868	1,648	2,439	2,077	3,742	774
Pakanyi	12,446	8,867	3,579	7,785	4,661	10,366	2,080
<b>District</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>31,304</b>	<b>33,625</b>	<b>22,709</b>	<b>42,220</b>	<b>41,196</b>	<b>23,733</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>					
Kigulya Division	2,746	438	288	1,857	163
Karujubu Division	5,428	769	514	3,750	395
Nyangahya Division	3,010	553	360	1,930	167
Central Division	10,289	5,558	1,827	2,049	855
Budongo	11,849	1,690	2,085	6,373	1,701
Bwijanga	11,698	2,048	930	7,555	1,165
Kimengo	2,947	378	166	1,205	1,198
Miirya	4,516	654	186	3,016	660
Pakanyi	12,446	1,279	800	8,953	1,414
<b>District</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>13,367</b>	<b>7,156</b>	<b>36,688</b>	<b>7,718</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Masindi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Masindi Municipality</b>						
Kigulya Division	2,746	734	2,012	690	1,952	104
Karujubu Division	5,428	849	4,579	1,487	3,768	173
Nyangahya Division	3,010	606	2,404	939	1,961	110
Central Division	10,289	448	9,841	3,178	7,082	29
Budongo	11,849	2,969	8,880	2,626	8,772	451
Bwijanga	11,698	2,280	9,418	2,554	8,808	336
Kimengo	2,947	1,371	1,576	333	2,024	590
Miirya	4,516	417	4,099	781	3,099	636
Pakanyi	12,446	2,146	10,300	2,449	8,783	1,214
<b>District</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>11,820</b>	<b>53109</b>	<b>15,037</b>	<b>46,249</b>	<b>3,643</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **MBARARA DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014



## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by Age Group and Sex, Mbarara District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	71,806	67,661	<b>139,467</b>
10-19	55,210	58,636	<b>113,846</b>
20-39	69,079	77,447	<b>146,526</b>
40-59	25,414	26,934	<b>52,348</b>
60+	8,573	11,869	<b>20,442</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>230,082</b>	<b>242,547</b>	<b>472,629</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Biharwe Division	10,809	11,098	<b>21,907</b>	97.4	112.3	195
Kakiika Division	10,385	11,292	<b>21,677</b>	92.0	127.2	170
Kakoba Division	27,578	27,962	<b>55,540</b>	98.6	11.9	4,667
Kamukuzi Division	16,974	17,914	<b>34,888</b>	94.8	16.1	2,167
Nyakayojo Division	18,852	19,333	<b>38,185</b>	97.5	155.4	246
Nyamtanga Division	11,081	12,044	<b>23,125</b>	92.0	19.3	1,198
<b>Bubaare</b>						
Bubaare	10,941	11,517	<b>22,458</b>	95.0	196.2	114
<b>Bugamba</b>						
Bugamba	16,985	17,749	<b>34,734</b>	95.7	158.2	220
<b>Bukiro</b>						
Bukiro	6,981	7,578	<b>14,559</b>	92.1	63.3	230
<b>Kagongi</b>						
Kagongi	9,897	10,815	<b>20,712</b>	91.5	77.8	266
<b>Kashare</b>						
Kashare	10,949	11,962	<b>22,911</b>	91.5	105.4	217
<b>Mwizi</b>						
Mwizi	16,771	17,831	<b>34,602</b>	94.1	103.3	335
<b>Ndejja</b>						
Ndejja	15,277	16,214	<b>31,491</b>	94.2	157.8	200
<b>Rubaya</b>						
Rubaya	9,146	9,099	<b>18,245</b>	100.5	152.1	120
<b>Rubindi</b>						
Rubindi	11,349	12,509	<b>23,858</b>	90.7	75	318
<b>Rugando</b>						
Rugando	13,189	13,708	<b>26,897</b>	96.2	122.6	219
<b>Rwanyamahembe</b>						
Rwanyamahembe	12,918	13,922	<b>26,840</b>	92.8	131.7	204
<b>District</b>	<b>230,082</b>	<b>242,547</b>	<b>472,629</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>1785.6</b>	<b>265</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>								
Kakoba Division	7,406	11,741	19,984	6,660	6,108	19,707	34,232	708
Kamukuzi Division	4,358	7,085	12,616	4,227	4,215	12,007	22,118	801
Nyamitanga Division	3,597	5,755	9,638	3,238	2,770	7,470	14,009	533
Biharwe Division	3,584	6,176	11,149	4,287	3,137	4,996	12,034	929
Kakiika Division	3,512	5,843	9,984	3,615	2,774	5,745	12,075	690
Nyakayojo Division	5,896	10,301	18,776	7,271	5,404	8,652	20,761	1,946
Bubaare	3,241	5,784	11,200	4,475	3,428	5,126	12,649	1,094
Bukiro	2,383	4,346	7,881	3,183	2,126	2,880	7,444	790
Kagongi	3,249	5,772	10,975	4,279	3,316	4,149	10,959	1,179
Kashare	3,789	6,699	12,250	4,862	3,336	4,391	11,708	1,240
Rubaya	2,789	5,065	9,478	3,830	2,712	3,854	9,895	942
Rubindi	4,088	7,082	12,651	4,867	3,477	5,077	12,585	1,225
Rwanyamahembe	4,048	7,295	13,491	5,323	3,976	6,138	14,796	1,351
Bugamba	5,748	10,310	18,917	7,585	5,257	7,058	17,935	1,804
Mwizi	6,645	11,520	19,965	7,973	4,856	7,020	16,968	1,268
Ndejja	4,910	8,825	16,172	6,442	4,602	6,906	16,814	1,577
Rugando	3,895	6,989	13,349	5,280	4,060	5,806	14,643	1,634
<b>District</b>	<b>73,138</b>	<b>126,588</b>	<b>228,476</b>	<b>87,397</b>	<b>65,554</b>	<b>116,982</b>	<b>261,625</b>	<b>19,711</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014 ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>				
Kakoba Division	14,101	21,170	17,040	429
Kamukuzi Division	9,283	13,294	11,069	527
Nyamitanga Division	5,512	8,236	6,763	367
Biharwe Division	4,466	6,162	5,359	660
Kakiika Division	4,537	6,617	5,580	475
Nyakayojo Division	7,744	10,559	8,804	1,408
Bubaare	4,694	6,365	5,529	760
Bukiro	2,712	3,664	3,279	578
Kagongi	4,198	5,449	4,842	832
Kashare	4,229	5,684	5,249	887
Rubaya	3,630	4,848	4,149	656
Rubindi	4,626	6,368	5,785	899
Rwanyamahembe	5,531	7,588	6,713	960
Bugamba	6,747	9,003	7,790	1,270
Mwizi	6,462	8,776	7,585	805
Ndejja	6,361	8,648	7,429	1,124
Rugando	5,406	7,272	6,255	1,215
<b>District</b>	<b>100,239</b>	<b>139,703</b>	<b>119,220</b>	<b>13,852</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>								
Kamukuzi Division	4,114	113	844	5,699	15,491	<b>22,034</b>	18,833	1,063
Kakoba Division	6,251	409	1,406	9,871	22,358	<b>33,635</b>	28,830	1,929
Nyamitanga Division	3,043	195	796	4,992	8,141	<b>13,929</b>	11,401	1,192
Biharwe Division	3,915	372	1,970	6,098	4,012	<b>12,080</b>	8,170	2,416
Kakiika Division	3,373	242	1,219	5,480	5,335	<b>12,034</b>	8,984	1,740
Nyakayojo Division	6,841	430	3,050	10,735	7,311	<b>21,096</b>	14,656	3,953
Bubaare	4,211	264	2,106	6,497	4,144	<b>12,747</b>	8,369	2,725
Bukiro	3,033	150	1,249	4,480	1,881	<b>7,610</b>	5,021	1,607
Kagongi	3,891	388	1,664	6,404	3,094	<b>11,162</b>	7,351	2,242
Kashare	4,486	376	1,970	6,897	3,072	<b>11,939</b>	8,051	2,294
Rubaya	3,592	238	1,713	5,701	2,607	<b>10,021</b>	6,456	2,294
Rubindi	4,571	296	1,787	7,115	3,959	<b>12,861</b>	9,122	2,081
Rwanyamahembe	5,076	247	2,166	7,827	5,012	<b>15,005</b>	10,373	2,719
Bugamba	6,994	591	3,103	10,766	4,297	<b>18,166</b>	11,824	3,902
Mwizi	6,851	1,122	3,149	10,385	3,267	<b>16,801</b>	10,317	4,289
Ndejja	6,040	402	2,561	9,263	5,320	<b>17,144</b>	11,684	3,240
Rugando	5,020	260	2,248	7,866	4,935	<b>15,049</b>	10,590	2,554
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,302</b>	<b>6,095</b>	<b>33,001</b>	<b>126,076</b>	<b>104,236</b>	<b>263,313</b>	<b>190,032</b>	<b>42,240</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county;  
Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had a birth	Total
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Kakoba Division	221	3,850	<b>4,071</b>	263	2,928	<b>50,743</b>
Kamukuzi Division	110	2,763	<b>2,873</b>	180	2,111	<b>32,512</b>
Nyamitanga Division	90	1,787	<b>1,877</b>	92	1,388	<b>22,231</b>
Biharwe Division	162	2,012	<b>2,174</b>	105	1,505	<b>21,735</b>
Kakiika Division	95	1,791	<b>1,886</b>	118	1,304	<b>20,708</b>
Nyakayojo Division	125	3,575	<b>3,700</b>	152	2,545	<b>37,385</b>
Bubaare	110	2,287	<b>2,397</b>	99	1,695	<b>22,294</b>
Bukiro	56	1,455	<b>1,511</b>	40	1,044	<b>14,509</b>
Kagongi	80	2,234	<b>2,314</b>	132	1,606	<b>20,568</b>
Kashare	77	2,356	<b>2,433</b>	71	1,689	<b>22,595</b>
Rubaya	51	1,897	<b>1,948</b>	51	1,365	<b>18,228</b>
Rubindi	89	2,450	<b>2,539</b>	109	1,750	<b>23,854</b>
Rwanyamahembe	109	2,605	<b>2,714</b>	120	1,896	<b>26,583</b>
Bugamba	291	3,382	<b>3,673</b>	325	2,338	<b>34,643</b>
Mwizi	266	3,441	<b>3,707</b>	173	2,476	<b>34,571</b>
Ndeiija	230	2,976	<b>3,206</b>	166	2,150	<b>31,096</b>
Rugando	109	2,609	<b>2,718</b>	92	1,944	<b>26,493</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>2,271</b>	<b>43,470</b>	<b>45,741</b>	<b>2,288</b>	<b>31,734</b>	<b>460,748</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>		
Kakoba Division	3,356	4,050
Kamukuzi Division	1,607	2,751
Nyamitanga Division	1,324	2,273
Biharwe Division	979	2,605
Kakiika Division	1,166	2,346
Nyakayojo Division	2,053	3,843
Bubaare	857	2,384
Bukiro	322	2,061
Kagongi	499	2,750
Kashare	816	2,973
Rubaya	350	2,439
Rubindi	1,201	2,887
Rwanyamahembe	1,069	2,979
Bugamba	1,095	4,653
Mwizi	974	5,671
Ndejja	1,498	3,412
Rugando	1,177	2,718
<b>District</b>	<b>20,343</b>	<b>52,795</b>

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+Years			Children Aged 10-17Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Kakoba Division	22,485	11,150	<b>33,635</b>	1,227	6,107	<b>7,334</b>
Kamukuzi Division	14,976	7,058	<b>22,034</b>	662	4,320	<b>4,982</b>
Nyamitanga Division	10,714	3,215	<b>13,929</b>	879	2,539	<b>3,418</b>
Biharwe Division	10,855	1,225	<b>12,080</b>	3,020	1,344	<b>4,364</b>
Kakiika Division	8,985	3,049	<b>12,034</b>	918	2,716	<b>3,634</b>
Nyakayojo Division	19,236	1,860	<b>21,096</b>	6,001	1,449	<b>7,450</b>
Bubaare	7,888	4,859	<b>12,747</b>	721	4,026	<b>4,747</b>
Bukiro	6,431	1,179	<b>7,610</b>	1,361	1,699	<b>3,060</b>
Kagongi	8,513	2,649	<b>11,162</b>	1,042	3,542	<b>4,584</b>
Kashare	9,450	2,489	<b>11,939</b>	864	3,976	<b>4,840</b>
Rubaya	7,864	2,157	<b>10,021</b>	531	3,355	<b>3,886</b>
Rubindi	9,706	3,155	<b>12,861</b>	1,163	3,723	<b>4,886</b>
Rwanyamahembe	11,807	3,198	<b>15,005</b>	2,144	3,315	<b>5,459</b>
Bugamba	14,143	4,023	<b>18,166</b>	2,646	4,926	<b>7,572</b>
Mwizi	15,297	1,504	<b>16,801</b>	5,037	2,290	<b>7,327</b>
Ndejja	14,958	2,186	<b>17,144</b>	3,828	2,653	<b>6,481</b>
Rugando	12,439	2,610	<b>15,049</b>	2,311	3,310	<b>5,621</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>205,747</b>	<b>57,566</b>	<b>263,313</b>	<b>34,355</b>	<b>55,290</b>	<b>89,645</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	Has no disability
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Kakoba Division	1,497	18,487	2,219	45,303	420	16,343
Kamukuzi Division	1,136	11,480	1,460	29,248	241	10,571
Nyamitanga Division	734	8,904	1,193	19,508	174	7,934
Biharwe Division	937	10,212	1,575	18,769	300	9,458
Kakiika Division	843	9,141	2,057	17,225	512	8,046
Nyakayojo Division	1,698	17,078	3,805	31,313	616	15,893
Bubaare	1,150	10,050	2,009	19,055	457	9,513
Bukiro	674	7,207	886	12,785	150	6,893
Kagongi	921	10,054	2,293	17,123	345	9,478
Kashare	1,090	11,160	3,168	18,062	649	10,236
Rubaya	892	8,586	2,202	15,027	463	8,016
Rubindi	1,000	11,651	2,431	19,928	418	10,738
Rwanyamahembe	1,288	12,203	2,174	22,950	436	11,596
Bugamba	1,471	17,446	3,463	29,044	649	16,132
Mwizi	1,584	18,381	3,417	28,593	666	16,738
Ndejja	1,518	14,654	2,779	26,476	475	13,856
Rugando	1,322	12,027	2,358	22,711	369	11,556
<b>District</b>	<b>19,755</b>	<b>208,721</b>	<b>39,489</b>	<b>393,120</b>	<b>7,340</b>	<b>192,997</b>



## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Kakoba Division	16,732	500	16,232	3.0	3,806	22.7
Kamukuzi Division	10,035	648	9,387	6.5	2,531	25.2
Nyamitanga Division	6,528	724	5,804	11.1	907	13.9
Biharwe Division	5,142	3,211	1,931	62.4	654	12.7
Kakiika Division	5,396	2,368	3,028	43.9	792	14.7
Nyakayojo Division	8,730	5,789	2,941	66.3	1,192	13.7
Bubaare	4,924	2,967	1,957	60.3	666	13.5
Bukiro	3,118	2,660	458	85.3	253	8.1
Kagongi	4,361	3,716	645	85.2	473	10.8
Kashare	4,789	3,879	910	81.0	364	7.6
Rubaya	3,936	3,145	791	79.9	322	8.2
Rubindi	5,553	3,894	1,659	70.1	506	9.1
Rwanyamahembe	6,316	4,173	2,143	66.1	632	10.0
Bugamba	7,379	6,130	1,249	83.1	622	8.4
Mwizi	7,175	6,414	761	89.4	836	11.7
Ndejja	6,875	4,978	1,897	72.4	849	12.3
Rugando	6,082	4,335	1,747	71.3	638	10.5
<b>District</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>59,531</b>	<b>53,540</b>	<b>52.6</b>	<b>16,043</b>	<b>14.2</b>

Table 2.2 Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014

Sub-county	Total household s	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Kakoba Division	16,732	10,688	1,379	1,533	14,855	88.8
Kamukuzi Division	10,035	6,630	1,035	900	8,953	89.2
Nyamitanga Division	6,528	4,359	697	763	5,704	87.4
Biharwe Division	5,142	3,690	1,711	772	4,806	93.5
Kakiika Division	5,396	3,865	1,447	736	4,955	91.8
Nyakayojo Division	8,730	6,566	2,998	977	8,217	94.1
Bubaare	4,924	3,724	1,778	521	4,677	95.0
Bukiro	3,118	2,289	1,156	316	3,058	98.1
Kagongi	4,361	3,151	1,440	328	4,274	98.0
Kashare	4,789	3,505	2,016	562	4,653	97.2
Rubaya	3,936	2,900	1,735	656	3,770	95.8
Rubindi	5,553	4,131	1,980	491	5,386	97.0
Rwanyamahembe	6,316	4,697	2,325	776	6,042	95.7
Bugamba	7,379	5,490	2,019	672	7,120	96.5
Mwizi	7,175	5,073	1,278	528	6,890	96.0
Ndejja	6,875	5,040	2,215	503	6,640	96.6
Rugando	6,082	4,641	2,408	517	5,840	96.0
<b>District</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>80,439</b>	<b>29,617</b>	<b>11,551</b>	<b>105,840</b>	<b>93.6</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	Percent of households having less than two meals a day
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>					
Kakoba Division	16,732	5,107	16,198	15,369	8
Kamukuzi Division	10,035	8,172	9,765	9,132	9
Nyamitanga Division	6,528	6,682	6,250	5,898	10
Biharwe Division	5,142	6,294	4,988	4,656	10
Kakiika Division	5,396	6,258	5,219	4,820	11
Nyakayojo Division	8,730	5,783	8,377	8,031	8
Bubaare	4,924	4,549	4,787	4,481	9
Bukiro	3,118	2,851	3,023	2,811	10
Kagongi	4,361	4,030	4,250	4,055	7
Kashare	4,789	4,179	4,611	4,310	10
Rubaya	3,936	3,474	3,759	3,477	12
Rubindi	5,553	4,994	5,290	4,940	11
Rwanyamahembe	6,316	5,636	5,870	5,558	12
Bugamba	7,379	16,515	7,156	7,047	5
Mwizi	7,175	9,938	6,846	6,845	5
Ndejja	6,875	6,395	6,669	6,450	6
Rugando	6,082	4,875	5,967	5,673	7
<b>District</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>105,732</b>	<b>109,025</b>	<b>103,553</b>	<b>8</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type-of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>							
Kakoba Division	16,732	811	15,921	67	16,665	1,021	15,711
Kamukuzi Division	10,035	624	9,411	5	10,030	700	9,335
Nyamitanga Division	6,528	843	5,685	3	6,525	914	5,614
Biharwe Division	5,142	3,123	2,019	115	5,027	3,126	2,016
Kakiika Division	5,396	2,012	3,384	326	5,070	2,225	3,171
Nyakayojo Division	8,730	5,225	3,505	78	8,652	5,275	3,455
Bubaare	4,924	3,587	1,337	275	4,649	3,256	1,668
Bukiro	3,118	2,378	740	121	2,997	2,370	748
Kagongi	4,361	3,726	635	167	4,194	3,135	1,226
Kashare	4,789	3,738	1,051	86	4,703	3,315	1,474
Rubaya	3,936	3,150	786	178	3,758	2,796	1,140
Rubindi	5,553	3,877	1,676	108	5,445	3,452	2,101
Rwanyamahembe	6,316	3,726	2,590	113	6,203	3,264	3,052
Bugamba	7,379	5,991	1,388	237	7,142	6,068	1,311
Mwizi	7,175	6,275	900	375	6,800	6,510	665
Ndejja	6,875	4,412	2,463	182	6,693	4,624	2,251
Rugando	6,082	3,954	2,128	59	6,023	4,257	1,825
<b>District</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>57,452</b>	<b>55,619</b>	<b>2,495</b>	<b>110,576</b>	<b>56,308</b>	<b>56,763</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Mbarara District**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>					
Kakoba Division	16,732	13,342	1,212	464	1,714
Kamukuzi Division	10,035	7,783	788	288	1,176
Nyamitanga Division	6,528	4,211	833	487	997
Biharwe Division	5,142	1,053	966	2,357	766
Kakiika Division	5,396	1,944	880	1,692	880
Nyakayojo Division	8,730	1,540	1,878	4,376	936
Bubaare	4,924	732	1,190	2,514	488
Bukiro	3,118	285	511	2,091	231
Kagongi	4,361	340	706	2,995	320
Kashare	4,789	533	828	2,975	453
Rubaya	3,936	433	670	2,484	349
Rubindi	5,553	983	768	3,255	547
Rwanyamahembe	6,316	1,258	1,561	2,819	678
Bugamba	7,379	735	950	5,179	515
Mwizi	7,175	581	656	5,626	312
Ndejja	6,875	1,101	1,058	4,153	563
Rugando	6,082	1,032	1,106	3,484	460
<b>District</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>37,886</b>	<b>16,561</b>	<b>47,239</b>	<b>11,385</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Mbarara District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Mbarara Municipality</b>						
Kakoba Division	16,732	687	16,045	3,552	13,172	8
Kamukuzi Division	10,035	271	9,764	2,698	7,328	9
Nyamitanga Division	6,528	1,063	5,465	1,745	4,743	40
Biharwe Division	5,142	2,914	2,228	594	4,447	101
Kakiika Division	5,396	1,729	3,667	1,413	3,888	95
Nyakayojo Division	8,730	4,704	4,026	2,043	6,587	100
Bubaare	4,924	4,125	799	738	4,135	51
Bukiro	3,118	1,701	1,417	428	2,658	32
Kagongi	4,361	1,841	2,520	420	3,894	47
Kashare	4,789	4,537	252	1,188	3,560	41
Rubaya	3,936	3,221	715	336	3,508	92
Rubindi	5,553	1,755	3,798	906	4,573	74
Rwanyamahembe	6,316	2,950	3,366	787	5,512	17
Bugamba	7,379	2,129	5,250	534	6,770	75
Mwizi	7,175	3,781	3,394	1,063	5,978	134
Ndejja	6,875	1,981	4,894	988	5,840	47
Rugando	6,082	2,233	3,849	1,061	4,968	53
<b>District</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>41,622</b>	<b>71,449</b>	<b>20,494</b>	<b>91,561</b>	<b>1,016</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **MITOOMA DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Mitooma District,2014



## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Mitooma District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	31,726	29,333	<b>61,059</b>
10-19	24,190	24,716	<b>48,906</b>
20-39	17,600	24,936	<b>42,536</b>
40-59	8,589	12,100	<b>20,689</b>
60+	4,379	5,875	<b>10,254</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>86,484</b>	<b>96,960</b>	<b>183,444</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bitereko	13,200	14,676	27,876	89.9	70.1	398
Kabira	5,031	6,009	11,040	83.7	29.8	370
Kanyabwanga	8,731	9,631	18,362	90.7	59	311
Kashenshero	5,660	6,431	12,091	88	35.7	339
Kashenshero Town Council	2,707	3,049	5,756	88.8	11.5	501
Katenga	8,124	9,449	17,573	86	53.4	329
Kiyanga	9,751	10,365	20,116	94.1	58.8	342
Mayanga	5,317	5,913	11,230	89.9	37.6	299
Mitooma	8,694	9,802	18,496	88.7	52.9	350
Mitooma Town Council	2,696	2,944	5,640	91.6	13.3	424
Mutara	10,875	12,238	23,113	88.9	90.7	255
Rurehe	5,698	6,453	12,151	88.3	31.1	391
<b>District</b>	<b>86,484</b>	<b>96,960</b>	<b>183,444</b>	<b>89.2</b>	<b>543.9</b>	<b>337</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Bitereko	4,856	8,679	15,642	6,174	4,395	5,757	14,119	1,292
Kabira	1,797	3,243	6,098	2,361	1,799	2,012	5,599	761
Kanyabwanga	3,539	6,155	10,410	3,986	2,626	3,596	9,063	813
Kashenshero	2,180	3,716	6,650	2,453	1,924	2,438	6,236	721
Kashenshero Town Council	964	1,643	2,862	1,023	847	1,325	3,138	286
Katenga	2,600	4,712	9,253	3,642	2,932	3,517	9,266	1,177
Kiyanga	4,093	6,843	11,386	4,322	2,641	4,068	9,904	753
Mayanga	1,986	3,539	6,372	2,525	1,737	1,977	5,467	742
Mitooma	2,894	5,282	10,120	3,959	3,166	3,553	9,560	1,180
Mitooma Town Council	761	1,384	2,719	1,052	908	1,355	3,223	323
Mutara	3,750	6,718	12,691	5,009	3,775	4,396	11,941	1,384
Rurehe	2,099	3,739	6,911	2,677	1,996	2,179	5,951	808
<b>District</b>	<b>31,519</b>	<b>55,653</b>	<b>101,114</b>	<b>39,183</b>	<b>28,746</b>	<b>36,173</b>	<b>93,467</b>	<b>10,240</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014 ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Bitereko	5,680	7,428	6,614	890
Kabira	2,152	2,751	2,676	566
Kanyabwanga	3,339	4,540	4,216	561
Kashenshero	2,480	3,222	2,894	509
Kashenshero Town Council	1,212	1,635	1,489	203
Katenga	3,635	4,672	4,320	895
Kiyanga	3,601	4,985	4,496	459
Mayanga	2,086	2,664	2,507	544
Mitooma	3,810	4,850	4,348	863
Mitooma Town Council	1,303	1,730	1,475	249
Mutara	4,610	5,918	5,514	957
Rurehe	2,304	2,987	2,816	587
<b>District</b>	<b>36,212</b>	<b>47,382</b>	<b>43,365</b>	<b>7,283</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Bitereko	5,789	385	2,563	7,879	3,781	14,223	8,813	3,350
Kabira	2,218	143	912	3,087	1,796	5,795	3,782	1,122
Kanyabwanga	3,738	248	1,567	5,595	1,965	9,127	5,529	2,409
Kashenshero	2,236	217	1,227	3,337	1,833	6,397	3,978	1,463
Kashenshero Town Council	890	133	511	1,513	1,183	3,207	2,174	623
Katenga	3,485	157	1,452	4,961	3,218	9,631	6,395	1,841
Kiyanga	3,728	594	2,558	5,787	1,543	9,888	5,167	3,515
Mayanga	2,377	148	859	3,332	1,483	5,674	3,798	1,056
Mitooma	3,848	111	1,389	4,965	3,487	9,841	6,580	1,757
Mitooma Town Council	983	69	335	1,412	1,566	3,313	2,420	433
Mutara	4,733	276	1,706	6,779	3,690	12,175	8,178	2,176
Rurehe	2,565	112	1,224	3,421	1,503	6,148	3,775	1,419
<b>District</b>	<b>36,590</b>	<b>2,593</b>	<b>16,303</b>	<b>52,068</b>	<b>27,048</b>	<b>95,419</b>	<b>60,589</b>	<b>21,164</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	Never had Birth	Total
Bitereko	170	2,883	3,053	184	2,057	2,241
Kabira	160	1,131	1,291	67	894	961
Kanyabwanga	127	1,723	1,850	113	1,225	1,338
Kashenshero	96	1,176	1,272	57	891	948
Kashenshero Town Council	39	510	549	28	400	428
Katenga	102	1,984	2,086	151	1,403	1,554
Kiyanga	127	1,793	1,920	159	1,178	1,337
Mayanga	59	1,159	1,218	150	729	879
Mitooma	105	2,011	2,116	116	1,412	1,528
Mitooma Town Council	12	631	643	21	453	474
Mutara	69	2,601	2,670	69	1,918	1,987
Rurehe	54	1,282	1,336	68	904	972
<b>District</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>18,884</b>	<b>20,004</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>13,464</b>	<b>14,647</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Bitereko	1,135	3,721
Kabira	670	1,127
Kanyabwanga	438	3,101
Kashenshero	807	1,373
Kashenshero Town Council	117	847
Katenga	307	2,293
Kiyanga	442	3,651
Mayanga	115	1,871
Mitooma	255	2,639
Mitooma Town Council	144	617
Mutara	393	3,357
Rurehe	277	1,822
<b>District</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>26,419</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 10-17 Years			Children Aged 15+Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Bitereko	3,402	2,744	6,146	11,902	2,321	14,223
Kabira	850	1,706	2,556	3,579	2,216	5,795
Kanyabwanga	2,250	1,465	3,715	8,283	844	9,127
Kashenshero	1,139	1,427	2,566	5,010	1,387	6,397
Kashenshero Town Council	680	386	1,066	2,849	358	3,207
Katenga	1,292	2,773	4,065	6,914	2,717	9,631
Kiyanga	963	2,964	3,927	8,470	1,418	9,888
Mayanga	364	2,157	2,521	3,742	1,932	5,674
Mitooma	782	3,488	4,270	6,126	3,715	9,841
Mitooma Town Council	137	1,053	1,190	2,263	1,050	3,313
Mutara	1,649	3,605	5,254	8,712	3,463	12,175
Rurehe	1,368	1,443	2,811	4,992	1,156	6,148
<b>District</b>	<b>14,876</b>	<b>25,211</b>	<b>40,087</b>	<b>72,842</b>	<b>22,577</b>	<b>95,419</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2+ Years)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	Has no disability	Has a disability	No disability
Bitereko	1,469	14,173	4,110	21,896	1,003	12,840
Kabira	597	5,501	1,233	9,115	221	5,223
Kanyabwanga	956	9,454	2,888	14,127	637	8,440
Kashenshero	677	5,973	2,014	9,257	413	5,417
Kashenshero Town Council	293	2,569	950	4,339	173	2,319
Katenga	825	8,428	2,081	14,488	339	7,994
Kiyanga	973	10,413	2,613	15,828	619	9,140
Mayanga	574	5,798	1,353	9,133	312	5,320
Mitooma	876	9,244	2,689	14,748	484	8,616
Mitooma Town Council	313	2,406	609	4,652	104	2,304
Mutara	1,140	11,551	3,470	18,182	732	10,566
Rurehe	662	6,249	1,396	9,921	203	5,920
<b>District</b>	<b>9,355</b>	<b>91,759</b>	<b>25,406</b>	<b>145,686</b>	<b>5,240</b>	<b>84,099</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Main Source of livelihood				Households that received remittances	
	Total households	Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Bitereko	5,917	4,609	1,308	77.9	587	9.9
Kabira	2,418	1,888	530	78.1	211	8.7
Kanyabwanga	4,013	3,499	514	87.2	516	12.9
Kashenshero	2,630	2,206	424	83.9	241	9.2
Kashenshero Town Council	1,397	875	522	62.6	92	6.6
Katenga	3,791	2,990	801	78.9	160	4.2
Kiyanga	4,437	4,064	373	91.6	374	8.4
Mayanga	2,376	2,054	322	86.4	341	14.4
Mitooma	3,931	3,124	807	79.5	318	8.1
Mitooma Town Council	1,368	728	640	53.2	164	12
Mutara	4,929	4,158	771	84.4	269	5.5
Rurehe	2,610	2,302	308	88.2	127	4.9
<b>District</b>	<b>39,817</b>	<b>32,497</b>	<b>7,320</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>8.5</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Bitereko	5,917	4,188	1,244	530	5,767	97.5
Kabira	2,418	1,763	578	172	2,372	98.1
Kanyabwanga	4,013	2,605	857	231	3,906	97.3
Kashenshero	2,630	1,777	624	229	2,579	98.1
Kashenshero Town Council	1,397	1,005	337	160	1,345	96.3
Katenga	3,791	2,725	836	318	3,711	97.9
Kiyanga	4,437	2,727	593	271	4,362	98.3
Mayanga	2,376	1,571	497	112	2,312	97.3
Mitooma	3,931	2,733	920	316	3,848	97.9
Mitooma Town Council	1,368	1,065	323	183	1,315	96.1
Mutara	4,929	3,626	1,283	389	4,832	98.0
Rurehe	2,610	1,825	502	141	2,542	97.4
<b>District</b>	<b>39,817</b>	<b>27,610</b>	<b>8,594</b>	<b>3,052</b>	<b>38,891</b>	<b>97.7</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Bitereko	5,917	5,310	5,596	5,345	9.7
Kabira	2,418	2,250	2,347	2,240	7.4
Kanyabwanga	4,013	3,607	3,773	3,738	6.9
Kashenshero	2,630	2,326	2,486	2,376	9.7
Kashenshero Town Council	1,397	1,307	1,311	1,319	5.6
Katenga	3,791	3,400	3,609	3,536	6.7
Kiyanga	4,437	3,588	4,164	3,962	10.7
Mayanga	2,376	2,085	2,256	2,132	10.3
Mitooma	3,931	3,573	3,729	3,630	7.7
Mitooma Town Council	1,368	1,272	1,250	1,202	12.1
Mutara	4,929	4,509	4,701	4,435	10.0
Rurehe	2,610	2,296	2,509	2,321	11.1
<b>District</b>	<b>39,817</b>	<b>35,523</b>	<b>37,731</b>	<b>36,236</b>	<b>9.0</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit by Sub- County; Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Bitereko	5,917	4,147	1,770	261	5,656	4,823	1,094
Kabira	2,418	1,942	476	64	2,354	1,784	634
Kanyabwanga	4,013	3,212	801	486	3,527	3,528	485
Kashenshero	2,630	2,172	458	106	2,524	2,162	468
Kashenshero Town Council	1,397	789	608	17	1,380	806	591
Katenga	3,791	2,580	1,211	165	3,626	2,623	1,168
Kiyanga	4,437	3,807	630	762	3,675	4,127	310
Mayanga	2,376	2,131	245	49	2,327	1,955	421
Mitooma	3,931	2,616	1,315	105	3,826	2,784	1,147
Mitooma Town Council	1,368	553	815	31	1,337	585	783
Mutara	4,929	3,611	1,318	154	4,775	3,689	1,240
Rurehe	2,610	2,155	455	100	2,510	2,186	424
<b>District</b>	<b>39,817</b>	<b>29,715</b>	<b>10,102</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>37,517</b>	<b>31,052</b>	<b>8,765</b>



**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Mitooma District 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
Bitereko	5,917	554	1,000	3,703	660
Kabira	2,418	244	463	1,604	107
Kanyabwanga	4,013	323	489	2,822	379
Kashenshero	2,630	217	396	1,907	110
Kashenshero Town Council	1,397	306	200	723	168
Katenga	3,791	394	825	2,315	257
Kiyanga	4,437	355	275	2,982	825
Mayanga	2,376	232	286	1,716	142
Mitooma	3,931	378	685	2,563	305
Mitooma Town Council	1,368	444	377	415	132
Mutara	4,929	516	800	3,273	340
Rurehe	2,610	195	301	1,990	124
<b>District</b>	<b>39,817</b>	<b>4,158</b>	<b>6,097</b>	<b>26,013</b>	<b>3,549</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county Mitooma District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Bitereko	5,917	3,454	2,463	1,295	4,584	38
Kabira	2,418	1,044	1,374	248	2,157	13
Kanyabwanga	4,013	2,350	1,663	216	3,704	93
Kashenshero	2,630	987	1,643	220	2,399	11
Kashenshero Town Council	1,397	272	1,125	686	698	13
Katenga	3,791	2,067	1,724	864	2,890	37
Kiyanga	4,437	3,540	897	208	4,181	48
Mayanga	2,376	1,073	1,303	390	1,969	17
Mitooma	3,931	1,820	2,111	498	3,394	39
Mitooma Town Council	1,368	290	1,078	153	1,212	3
Mutara	4,929	2,347	2,582	866	4,026	37
Rurehe	2,610	1,353	1,257	246	2,334	30
<b>District</b>	<b>39,817</b>	<b>20,597</b>	<b>19,220</b>	<b>5,890</b>	<b>33,548</b>	<b>379</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **NTOROKO DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Ntoroko District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ntoroko District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	11,853	10,994	<b>22,847</b>
10-19	8,295	8,205	<b>16,500</b>
20-39	9,077	9,240	<b>18,317</b>
40-59	3,547	3,247	<b>6,794</b>
60+	1,266	1,281	<b>2,547</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>34,038</b>	<b>32,967</b>	<b>67,005</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Butungama	5,155	4,833	9,988	106.7	232.0	43
Bweramule	3,136	3,126	6,262	100.3	132.7	47
Kanara	4,233	3,729	7,962	113.5	241.2	33
Kanara Town Council	4,086	3,902	7,988	104.7	8.1	986
Karugutu	3,172	3,080	6,252	103.0	49.4	127
Karugutu Town Council	5,193	5,290	10,483	98.2	17.0	617
Kibuuku Town Council	1,137	1,037	2,174	109.6	77.5	28
Nombe	4,049	4,167	8,216	97.2	36.0	228
Rwebisengo	2,363	2,173	4,536	108.7	438.6	10
Rwebisengo Town Council	1,514	1,630	3,144	92.9	3.6	873
<b>District</b>	<b>34,038</b>	<b>32,967</b>	<b>67,005</b>	<b>103.2</b>	<b>1,236.1</b>	<b>54</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Butungama	1,766	3,107	5,553	2,151	1,544	2,010	4,763	428
Bweramule	1,137	1,973	3,551	1,372	1,023	1,271	3,144	304
Kanara	1,402	2,400	4,065	1,460	1,126	1,959	4,485	220
Kanara Town Council	1,472	2,372	3,764	1,301	921	2,252	4,550	150
Karugutu	1,308	2,171	3,609	1,341	902	1,319	3,094	203
Karugutu Town Council	1,930	3,249	5,644	2,022	1,589	2,369	5,514	392
Kibuuku Town Council	367	638	1,121	407	346	549	1,220	73
Nombe	1,800	2,998	4,994	1,841	1,231	1,703	3,841	289
Rwebisengo	717	1,279	2,454	915	812	1,000	2,423	271
Rwebisengo Town Council	480	808	1,515	510	521	804	1,843	142
<b>District</b>	<b>12,379</b>	<b>20,995</b>	<b>36,270</b>	<b>13,320</b>	<b>10,015</b>	<b>15,236</b>	<b>34,877</b>	<b>2,472</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014 ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Butungama	1,897	2,544	1,960	286
Bweramule	1,250	1,623	1,330	202
Kanara	1,545	2,266	1,767	141
Kanara Town Council	1,595	2,434	2,019	96
Karugutu	1,162	1,582	1,342	124
Karugutu Town Council	2,153	2,924	2,475	255
Kibuuku Town Council	483	637	493	46
Nombe	1,634	2,132	1,699	183
Rwebisengo	1,022	1,299	993	196
Rwebisengo Town Council	725	998	838	103
<b>District</b>	<b>13,466</b>	<b>18,439</b>	<b>14,916</b>	<b>1,632</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18+ years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Butungama	1,698	453	1,394	2,440	900	4,734	2,296	1,721
Bweramule	1,106	266	848	1,686	647	3,181	1,647	1,064
Kanara	1,137	323	1,295	2,195	908	4,398	2,187	1,710
Kanara Town Council	1,122	179	1,139	2,271	1,071	4,481	2,564	1,497
Karugutu	1,121	220	757	1,741	547	3,045	1,500	1,143
Karugutu Town Council	1,739	283	1,040	2,787	1,650	5,477	3,233	1,493
Kibuuku Town Council	292	115	389	561	244	1,194	609	435
Nombe	1,439	402	883	2,293	608	3,784	1,758	1,464
Rwebisengo	1,349	746	169	723	1,105	635	2,463	1,235
Rwebisengo Town Council	452	58	394	738	718	1,850	1,167	427
<b>District</b>	<b>10,852</b>	<b>2,468</b>	<b>8,862</b>	<b>17,817</b>	<b>7,928</b>	<b>34,607</b>	<b>18,196</b>	<b>11,801</b>

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Butungama	55	1,013	1,068	75	720	795
Bweramule	43	613	656	43	449	492
Kanara	46	632	678	51	464	515
Kanara Town Council	64	522	586	46	386	432
Karugutu	42	565	607	30	410	440
Karugutu Town Council	93	994	1,087	95	739	834
Kibuuku Town Council	5	216	221	9	164	173
Nombe	82	761	843	56	555	611
Rwebisengo	23	503	526	14	419	433
Rwebisengo Town Council	19	322	341	14	268	282
<b>District</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>6,141</b>	<b>6,613</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>4,574</b>	<b>5,007</b>

\* Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-County; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Ownership of a certificate	
	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own A birth certificate
Butungama	395	1,371
Bweramule	337	800
Kanara	270	1,132
Kanara Town Council	442	1,030
Karugutu	520	788
Karugutu Town Council	951	979
Kibuuku Town Council	112	255
Nombe	795	1,005
Rwebisengo	212	505
Rwebisengo Town Council	259	221
<b>District</b>	<b>4,293</b>	<b>8,086</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Butungama	2,893	1,841	4,734	579	1,566	2,145
Bweramule	1,983	1,198	3,181	170	1,211	1,381
Kanara	3,739	659	4,398	742	746	1,488
Kanara Town Council	3,506	975	4,481	345	872	1,217
Karugutu	2,806	239	3,045	911	358	1,269
Karugutu Town Council	4,615	862	5,477	1,210	923	2,133
Kibuuku Town Council	935	259	1,194	146	279	425
Nombe	3,550	234	3,784	1,402	335	1,737
Rwebisengo	1,210	1,253	2,463	90	983	1,073
Rwebisengo Town Council	1,071	779	1,850	54	586	640
<b>District</b>	<b>26,308</b>	<b>8,299</b>	<b>34,607</b>	<b>5,649</b>	<b>7,859</b>	<b>13,508</b>



**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2+ Years)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
Butungama	456	5,097	901	8,016	146	4,754
Bweramule	237	3,314	660	5,184	108	3,025
Kanara	336	3,729	1,383	6,046	259	3,273
Kanara Town Council	416	3,348	1,052	6,204	270	2,925
Karugutu	169	3,440	672	5,078	161	2,946
Karugutu Town Council	443	5,201	1,071	8,511	213	4,643
Kibuuku Town Council	114	1,007	250	1,777	43	940
Nombe	334	4,660	575	6,919	107	4,165
Rwebisengo	238	2,216	390	3,882	29	2,161
Rwebisengo Town Council	152	1,363	247	2,672	28	1,297
<b>District</b>	<b>2,895</b>	<b>33,375</b>	<b>7,201</b>	<b>54,289</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>30,129</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Subcounty	Main Source of livelihood				Households that received remittances	
	Total Households	Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Butungama	1,545	1,135	410	73.5	285	18.4
Bweramule	1,131	666	465	58.9	318	28.1
Kanara	1,826	941	885	51.5	340	18.6
Kanara Town Council	2,318	183	2,135	7.9	260	11.2
Karugutu	1,218	1,028	190	84.4	34	2.8
Karugutu Town Council	2,353	1,154	1,199	49.0	163	6.9
Kibuuku Town Council	395	215	180	54.4	31	7.8
Nombe	1,540	1,375	165	89.3	56	3.6
Rwebisengo	787	276	511	35.1	90	11.4
Rwebisengo Town Council	829	81	748	9.8	121	14.6
<b>District</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>7,054</b>	<b>6,888</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>12.2</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Butungama	1,545	920	514	265	1,486	96.2
Bweramule	1,131	619	307	163	1,055	93.3
Kanara	1,826	820	372	151	1,746	95.6
Kanara Town Council	2,318	904	234	94	2,140	92.3
Karugutu	1,218	656	143	59	1,156	94.9
Karugutu Town Council	2,353	1,325	361	242	2,237	95.1
Kibuuku Town Council	395	187	99	66	351	88.9
Nombe	1,540	981	284	88	1,474	95.7
Rwebisengo	787	584	435	227	751	95.4
Rwebisengo Town Council	829	531	209	165	793	95.7
<b>District</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>7,527</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>13,189</b>	<b>94.6</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Butungama	1,545	1,188	1,464	1,396	9.6
Bweramule	1,131	919	976	962	14.9
Kanara	1,826	1,457	1,626	1,592	12.8
Kanara Town Council	2,318	2,132	1,995	1,990	14.2
Karugutu	1,218	1,021	1,143	1,175	3.5
Karugutu Town Council	2,353	2,175	2,240	2,267	3.7
Kibuuku Town Council	395	350	363	386	2.3
Nombe	1,540	1,242	1,419	1,451	5.8
Rwebisengo	787	643	721	762	3.2
Rwebisengo Town Council	829	767	750	731	11.8
<b>District</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>11,894</b>	<b>12,697</b>	<b>12,712</b>	<b>8.8</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Butungama	1,545	1,455	90	513	1,032	1,374	171
Bweramule	1,131	1,079	52	363	768	1,009	122
Kanara	1,826	1,787	39	437	1,389	1,777	49
Kanara Town Council	2,318	2,277	41	218	2,100	1,970	348
Karugutu	1,218	1,140	78	362	856	1,166	52
Karugutu Town Council	2,353	1,714	639	412	1,941	1,784	569
Kibuuku Town Council	395	386	9	119	276	352	43
Nombe	1,540	1,429	111	289	1,251	1,433	107
Rwebisengo	787	733	54	199	588	626	161
Rwebisengo Town Council	829	640	189	98	731	538	291
<b>District</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>12,640</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>3,010</b>	<b>10,932</b>	<b>12,029</b>	<b>1,913</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Butungama	1,545	122	192	918	313
Bweramule	1,131	70	167	586	308
Kanara	1,826	140	96	743	847
Kanara Town Council	2,318	185	244	901	988
Karugutu	1,218	60	46	740	372
Karugutu Town Council	2,353	497	177	1,449	230
Kibuuku Town Council	395	40	57	96	202
Nombe	1,540	61	66	1,240	173
Rwebisengo	787	124	204	318	141
Rwebisengo Town Council	829	232	90	285	222
<b>District</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>1,531</b>	<b>1,339</b>	<b>7,276</b>	<b>3,796</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county Ntoroko District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Butungama	1,545	1,071	474	360	659	526
Bweramule	1,131	635	496	200	823	108
Kanara	1,826	1,484	342	87	1,167	572
Kanara Town Council	2,318	60	2,258	275	2,013	30
Karugutu	1,218	743	475	307	830	81
Karugutu Town Council	2,353	418	1,935	967	1,359	27
Kibuuku Town Council	395	218	177	133	184	78
Nombe	1,540	855	685	711	788	41
Rwebisengo	787	330	457	389	308	90
Rwebisengo Town Council	829	151	678	380	439	10
<b>District</b>	<b>13,942</b>	<b>5,965</b>	<b>7,977</b>	<b>3,809</b>	<b>8,570</b>	<b>1,563</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## NTUNGAMO DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Ntungamo District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	82,089	78,656	<b>160,745</b>
10-19	61,344	62,809	<b>124,153</b>
20-39	54,623	65,779	<b>120,402</b>
40-59	24,803	30,394	<b>55,197</b>
60+	9,610	13,734	<b>23,344</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>232,469</b>	<b>251,372</b>	<b>483,841</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	3,908	3,830	7,738	102.0	14.0	553
Eastern Division	2,937	2,811	5,748	104.5	30.8	187
Western Division	2,715	2,518	5,233	107.8	5.9	887
Bwongyera	16,092	18,793	34,885	85.6	92.7	376
Ihunga	12,218	13,945	26,163	87.6	71.1	368
Itojo	10,838	11,437	22,275	94.8	138.5	161
Kayonza	13,417	14,199	27,616	94.5	100.7	274
Kibatsi	8,978	10,491	19,469	85.6	50.3	387
Kitwe Town Council	8,623	9,416	18,039	91.6	67.0	269
Ngoma	13,775	13,707	27,482	100.5	232.2	118
Ntungamo	15,006	16,163	31,169	92.8	134.2	232
Nyabihoko	10,692	11,313	22,005	94.5	83.2	264
Nyakyera	18,245	20,174	38,419	90.4	188.9	203
Rubaare	12,401	13,013	25,414	95.3	140.8	180
Rubaare Town Council	6,499	6,833	13,332	95.1	40.1	332
Rugarama	15,107	16,043	31,150	94.2	161.4	193
Ruhaama	20,450	22,435	42,885	91.2	121.2	354
Rukoni East	11,383	12,219	23,602	93.2	148.5	159
Rukoni West	8,010	8,848	16,858	90.5	57.9	291
Rwashamaire Town Council	3,614	4,094	7,708	88.3	15.5	497
Rweikiniro	17,561	19,090	36,651	92.0	155.1	236
<b>District</b>	<b>232,469</b>	<b>251,372</b>	<b>483,841</b>	<b>92.5</b>	<b>2,050.0</b>	<b>236</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>								
Central Division	1,018	1,730	3,164	1,183	967	1,851	4,133	205
Eastern Division	811	1,379	2,543	885	817	1,615	3,479	196
Western Division	749	1,196	2,052	701	586	1,361	2,837	143
Bwongyera	5,857	10,535	19,710	7,709	5,742	6,286	17,251	1,897
Ihunga	4,352	7,671	14,209	5,524	4,077	5,175	13,563	1,454
Kibatsi	3,379	6,008	10,743	4,166	2,936	3,625	9,747	1,150
Nyabihoko	3,688	6,661	12,319	4,890	3,503	4,135	11,178	1,229
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,078	1,842	3,462	1,309	1,067	1,647	3,891	384
Itojo	3,399	6,084	11,570	4,605	3,487	4,855	12,143	1,151
Kitwe Town Council	3,339	5,679	9,839	3,816	2,488	3,731	9,223	767
Ntungamo	5,328	9,259	16,753	6,515	4,637	6,361	16,088	1,638
Nyakyera	7,147	12,612	22,117	8,737	5,645	7,269	18,855	1,751
Ruhaama	8,092	14,199	24,214	9,493	5,835	8,184	21,028	1,977
Rukoni East	4,322	7,549	13,318	5,356	3,305	4,445	11,743	1,104
Rukoni West	3,169	5,386	9,515	3,659	2,496	3,282	8,440	762
Rweikiniro	6,856	11,956	20,830	8,139	5,271	6,655	17,986	1,752
Kayonza	4,554	7,919	14,284	5,563	3,967	5,951	14,830	1,424
Ngoma	4,746	8,200	14,532	5,632	3,934	5,720	14,584	1,210
Rubaare	4,296	7,372	13,434	5,142	3,817	5,440	13,406	1,108
Rubaare Town Council	2,122	3,570	6,307	2,358	1,781	3,556	7,631	435
Rugarama	5,383	9,482	17,123	6,714	4,694	6,250	16,156	1,526
<b>District</b>	<b>83,685</b>	<b>146,289</b>	<b>262,038</b>	<b>102,096</b>	<b>71,052</b>	<b>97,394</b>	<b>248,192</b>	<b>23,263</b>



**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014 ctd**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>15-29</b>	<b>Females 15 -49</b>	<b>65+</b>
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>				
Central Division	1,469	2,165	1,877	137
Eastern Division	1,343	1,913	1,493	133
Western Division	1,032	1,538	1,261	95
Bwongyera	6,719	8,551	7,939	1,354
Ihunga	5,236	6,818	6,299	1,077
Kibatsi	3,629	4,804	4,616	844
Nyabihoko	4,236	5,518	4,788	856
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,527	2,058	1,824	273
Itojo	4,604	6,165	5,280	812
Kitwe Town Council	3,328	4,543	4,187	489
Ntungamo	6,107	8,158	7,101	1,147
Nyakyera	6,987	9,368	8,541	1,208
Ruhaama	7,475	10,236	9,558	1,335
Rukoni East	4,077	5,574	5,205	691
Rukoni West	3,121	4,158	3,835	532
Rweikiniro	6,404	8,541	7,911	1,183
Kayonza	5,374	7,311	6,369	961
Ngoma	5,162	7,027	6,053	779
Rubaare	5,184	6,856	5,818	742
Rubaare Town Council	2,899	4,123	3,475	280
Rugarama	6,016	8,025	6,964	1,036
<b>District</b>	<b>91,929</b>	<b>123,450</b>	<b>110,394</b>	<b>15,964</b>

*\*Data is for females in the reproductive age group only*

**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-County; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>								
Central Division	1,093	90	540	1,582	1,969	4,091	2,931	672
Eastern Division	816	69	423	1,517	1,522	3,462	2,501	554
Western Division	668	33	233	1,193	1,393	2,819	2,241	303
Bwongyera	7,345	364	2,998	9,540	4,931	17,469	11,118	3,644
Ihunga	5,266	258	2,542	7,421	3,897	13,860	9,094	2,787
Kibatsi	3,937	229	1,904	5,478	2,665	10,047	6,414	2,213
Nyabihoko	4,552	338	2,369	5,942	3,008	11,319	7,178	2,470
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,272	37	601	1,838	1,533	3,972	2,802	659
Itojo	4,428	177	1,713	6,701	3,895	12,309	8,523	2,145
Kitwe Town Council	3,459	357	1,992	5,330	1,874	9,196	5,892	2,176
Ntungamo	5,731	784	3,263	8,707	4,374	16,344	10,068	4,043
Nyakyera	7,651	1,086	4,538	10,561	3,824	18,923	10,645	5,657
Ruhaama	8,380	1,113	4,643	12,516	4,024	21,183	12,911	5,566
Rukoni East	4,645	711	3,331	6,574	1,865	11,770	6,773	3,511
Rukoni West	3,201	458	2,005	4,735	1,694	8,434	4,863	2,480
Rweikiniro	7,367	772	4,390	10,065	3,602	18,057	10,401	5,254
Kayonza	5,052	511	2,730	8,571	3,688	14,989	10,068	3,093
Ngoma	4,751	881	4,616	7,027	2,897	14,540	7,891	4,850
Rubaare	4,844	298	2,656	6,903	3,796	13,355	8,674	2,874
Rubaare Town Council	2,144	214	1,110	3,538	2,918	7,566	5,338	1,384
Rugarama	6,316	398	2,845	8,819	4,595	16,259	10,678	3,349
<b>District</b>	<b>92,918</b>	<b>9,178</b>	<b>51,442</b>	<b>134,558</b>	<b>63,964</b>	<b>249,964</b>	<b>157,004</b>	<b>59,684</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county;  
Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing (12-17 years)		
	Ever married	Never married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	20	622	642	62	427	489
Eastern Division	100	437	537	83	333	416
Western Division	16	377	393	21	275	296
Bwongyera	197	3,983	4,180	119	3,003	3,122
Ihunga	121	2,797	2,918	130	2,027	2,157
Kibatsi	113	2,011	2,124	115	1,422	1,537
Nyabihoko	57	2,380	2,437	57	1,705	1,762
Rwashamaire Town Council	13	768	781	17	569	586
Itojo	42	2,330	2,372	38	1,718	1,756
Kitwe Town Council	53	1,788	1,841	64	1,262	1,326
Ntungamo	140	3,106	3,246	115	2,259	2,374
Nyakyera	371	3,762	4,133	447	2,502	2,949
Ruhaama	199	4,200	4,399	150	3,022	3,172
Rukoni East	173	2,296	2,469	167	1,617	1,784
Rukoni West	104	1,727	1,831	74	1,256	1,330
Rweikiniro	196	3,707	3,903	161	2,661	2,822
Kayonza	120	2,688	2,808	101	1,968	2,069
Ngoma	104	2,595	2,699	102	1,873	1,975
Rubaare	237	2,469	2,706	183	1,803	1,986
Rubaare Town Council	82	1,170	1,252	76	818	894
Rugarama	158	3,147	3,305	101	2,276	2,377
<b>District</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>48,360</b>	<b>50,976</b>	<b>2,383</b>	<b>34,796</b>	<b>37,179</b>

\* Data excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years and Sub County; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>		
Central Division	530	488
Eastern Division	508	303
Western Division	385	364
Bwongyera	759	5,098
Ihunga	503	3,849
Kibatsi	631	2,748
Nyabihoko	689	2,999
Rwashamaire Town Council	230	848
Itojo	609	2,790
Kitwe Town Council	374	2,965
Ntungamo	566	4,762
Nyakyera	218	6,929
Ruhaama	1,131	6,961
Rukoni East	592	3,730
Rukoni West	294	2,875
Rweikiniro	1,236	5,620
Kayonza	325	4,229
Ngoma	759	3,987
Rubaare	849	3,447
Rubaare Town Council	743	1,379
Rugarama	1,560	3,823
<b>District</b>	<b>13,491</b>	<b>70,194</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	3,018	1,073	4,091	299	968	1,267
Eastern Division	2,764	698	3,462	255	783	1,038
Western Division	2,138	681	2,819	194	564	758
Bwongyera	16,503	966	17,469	7,278	879	8,157
Ihunga	10,313	3,547	13,860	1,869	3,890	5,759
Kibatsi	7,534	2,513	10,047	899	3,270	4,169
Nyabihoko	10,444	875	11,319	3,910	1,045	4,955
Rwashamaire Town Council	2,958	1,014	3,972	493	937	1,430
Itojo	9,168	3,141	12,309	919	3,877	4,796
Kitwe Town Council	7,252	1,944	9,196	571	3,079	3,650
Ntungamo	13,310	3,034	16,344	3,205	3,389	6,594
Nyakyera	15,053	3,870	18,923	2,877	5,375	8,252
Ruhaama	18,024	3,159	21,183	3,987	4,679	8,666
Rukoni East	10,165	1,605	11,770	2,662	2,348	5,010
Rukoni West	5,948	2,486	8,434	385	3,236	3,621
Rweikiniro	15,052	3,005	18,057	2,316	5,417	7,733
Kayonza	12,978	2,011	14,989	2,927	2,648	5,575
Ngoma	13,177	1,363	14,540	3,632	1,958	5,590
Rubaare	10,117	3,238	13,355	1,722	3,591	5,313
Rubaare Town Council	5,595	1,971	7,566	674	1,719	2,393
Rugarama	12,753	3,506	16,259	2,608	4,077	6,685
<b>District</b>	<b>204,264</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>249,964</b>	<b>43,682</b>	<b>57,729</b>	<b>101,411</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2+ Years)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	279	2,885	529	5,844	113	2,657
Eastern Division	236	2,307	469	4,808	75	2,147
Western Division	163	1,889	338	3,923	50	1,667
Bwongyera	1,830	17,880	3,573	28,794	566	17,039
Ihunga	1,444	12,765	2,014	22,386	361	12,158
Kibatsi	981	9,762	1,772	16,388	293	9,240
Nyabihoko	1,174	11,145	2,647	17,970	475	10,494
Rwashamaire Town Council	369	3,093	493	6,013	85	2,960
Itojo	1,061	10,509	2,169	18,743	365	9,879
Kitwe Town Council	862	8,977	1,370	15,103	380	8,025
Ntungamo	1,524	15,229	2,623	26,208	461	14,259
Nyakyera	1,936	20,181	4,164	31,541	1,111	18,292
Ruhaama	2,221	21,993	5,549	34,001	1,144	19,929
Rukoni East	1,076	12,242	2,251	19,698	506	11,159
Rukoni West	856	8,659	1,476	14,149	234	8,048
Rweikiniro	1,613	19,217	2,773	31,076	533	17,661
Kayonza	1,366	12,918	3,917	21,761	749	11,768
Ngoma	1,143	13,389	2,165	23,249	356	12,317
Rubaare	1,151	12,283	2,631	20,694	576	11,201
Rubaare Town Council	525	5,782	1,429	10,806	333	5,180
Rugarama	1,395	15,728	3,424	25,653	744	14,306
<b>District</b>	<b>23,205</b>	<b>238,833</b>	<b>47,776</b>	<b>398,808</b>	<b>9,510</b>	<b>220,386</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Main Source of livelihood				Households that received remittances	
	Total households	Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	1764	518	1246	29.4	137	7.8
Eastern Division	1,419	501	918	35.3	184	13.0
Western Division	1307	380	927	29.1	216	16.5
Bwongyera	7,122	6,002	1,120	84.3	472	6.6
Ihunga	5,702	4591	1,111	80.5	300	5.3
Kibatsi	4,268	3,673	595	86.1	172	4.0
Nyabihoko	4,422	3,782	640	85.5	232	5.2
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,742	854	888	49.0	227	13.0
Itojo	4,715	3,747	968	79.5	299	6.3
Kitwe Town Council	3,858	2,924	934	75.8	238	6.2
Ntungamo	6,413	5,166	1,247	80.6	428	6.7
Nyakyera	7,945	6,749	1,196	84.9	497	6.3
Ruhaama	9,300	,7938	1,362	85.4	633	6.8
Rukoni East	5,075	4,622	453	91.1	300	5.9
Rukoni West	3,530	3,110	420	88.1	146	4.1
Rweikiniro	7,387	6,380	1,007	86.4	373	5.0
Kayonza	6,073	,5040	1,033	83.0	353	5.8
Ngoma	5,289	4,370	919	82.6	418	7.9
Rubaare	5,115	3,948	1,167	77.2	353	6.9
Rubaare Town Council	3,201	1,572	1,629	49.1	200	6.2
Rugarama	6,189	5,195	994	83.9	435	7.0
<b>District</b>	<b>101,836</b>	<b>81,062</b>	<b>20,774</b>	<b>79.6</b>	<b>6,613</b>	<b>6.5</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-County; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	1,764	1,281	418	186	1,644	93.2
Eastern Division	1,419	1,029	415	191	1,339	94.4
Western Division	1,307	975	412	183	1,188	90.9
Bwongyera	7,122	4,990	1,470	498	6,962	97.8
Ihunga	5,702	4,273	1,835	529	5,571	97.7
Kibatsi	4,268	3,078	1,162	321	4,191	98.2
Nyabihoko	4,422	3,309	1,249	423	4,330	97.9
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,742	1,275	385	174	1,668	95.8
Itojo	4,715	3,582	1,656	399	4,576	97.1
Kitwe Town Council	3,858	2,583	1,182	384	3,717	96.3
Ntungamo	6,413	4,866	2,342	586	6,275	97.8
Nyakyera	7,945	5,504	2,380	681	7,725	97.2
Ruhaama	9,300	6,349	3,236	711	8,892	95.6
Rukoni East	5,075	3,373	1,639	414	4,965	97.8
Rukoni West	3,530	2,477	1,099	326	3,449	97.7
Rweikiniro	7,387	5,166	2,561	619	7,183	97.2
Kayonza	6,073	4,275	1,524	414	5,881	96.8
Ngoma	5,289	3,602	1,900	505	4,988	94.3
Rubaare	5,115	3,716	2,257	594	4,942	96.6
Rubaare Town Council	3,201	2,244	1,009	357	2,965	92.6
Rugarama	6,189	4,457	2,722	693	5,992	96.8
<b>District</b>	<b>101,836</b>	<b>72,404</b>	<b>32,853</b>	<b>9,188</b>	<b>98,443</b>	<b>96.7</b>



**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day	
	Total Households	At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt		At least two meals a day**
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>					
Central Division	1,764	1,705	1,688	1,492	15.4
Eastern Division	1,419	1,371	1,324	1,262	11.1
Western Division	1,307	1,261	1,209	1,172	10.3
Bwongyera	7,122	6,484	6,828	6,259	12.1
Ihunga	5,702	5,268	5,561	4,998	12.3
Kibatsi	4,268	3,851	4,077	3,831	10.2
Nyabihoko	4,422	3,867	4,329	4,107	7.1
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,742	1,657	1,669	1,514	13.1
Itojo	4,715	4,501	4,574	4,361	7.5
Kitwe Town Council	3,858	3,549	3,629	3,407	11.7
Ntungamo	6,413	5,614	6,134	5,906	7.9
Nyakyera	7,945	7,030	7,679	7,448	6.3
Ruhaama	9,300	8,139	8,863	8,390	9.8
Rukoni East	5,075	4,467	4,843	4,503	11.3
Rukoni West	3,530	3,284	3,432	3,140	11.0
Rweikiniro	7,387	6,269	7,148	6,636	10.2
Kayonza	6,073	5,564	5,733	5,223	14.0
Ngoma	5,289	4,638	5,062	4,578	13.4
Rubaare	5,115	4,601	4,851	4,653	9.0
Rubaare Town Council	3,201	2,916	3,013	2,634	17.7
Rugarama	6,189	5,334	5,828	5,541	10.5
<b>District</b>	<b>101,836</b>	<b>91,370</b>	<b>97,474</b>	<b>91,055</b>	<b>10.6</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction material for the dwelling unit and Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>							
Central Division	1,764	775	989	12	1,752	687	1,077
Eastern Division	1,419	692	727	38	1,381	531	888
Western Division	1,307	467	840	10	1,297	425	882
Bwongyera	7,122	5,337	1,785	174	6,948	5,341	1,781
Ihunga	5,702	4,476	1,226	72	5,630	4,237	1,465
Kibatsi	4,268	3,557	711	160	4,108	3,420	848
Nyabihoko	4,422	3,389	1,033	193	4,229	3,382	1,040
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,742	704	1,038	13	1,729	774	968
Itojo	4,715	3,321	1,394	206	4,509	3,319	1,396
Kitwe Town Council	3,858	3,027	831	207	3,651	2,928	930
Ntungamo	6,413	5,390	1,023	223	6,190	5,047	1,366
Nyakyera	7,945	7,279	666	757	7,188	7,057	888
Ruhaama	9,300	7,702	1,598	380	8,920	7,832	1,468
Rukoni East	5,075	4,634	441	310	4,765	4,506	569
Rukoni West	3,530	3,255	275	236	3,294	3,097	433
Rweikiniro	7,387	6,722	665	623	6,764	6,310	1,077
Kayonza	6,073	5,380	693	107	5,966	4,824	1,249
Ngoma	5,289	4,792	497	1,042	4,247	4,101	1,188
Rubaare	5,115	4,223	892	188	4,927	3,763	1,352
Rubaare Town Council	3,201	1,598	1,603	60	3,141	1,426	1,775
Rugarama	6,189	5,592	597	225	5,964	5,039	1,150
<b>District</b>	<b>101,836</b>	<b>82,312</b>	<b>19,524</b>	<b>5,236</b>	<b>96,600</b>	<b>78,046</b>	<b>23,790</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Ntungamo District, 2014**

<b>Sub-county</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Paraffin-Lantern</b>	<b>Paraffin-Tadooba</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>					
Central Division	1,764	664	295	528	277
Eastern Division	1,419	562	242	410	205
Western Division	1,307	620	159	325	203
Bwongyera	7,122	768	1,042	4,939	373
Ihunga	5,702	546	889	3,955	312
Kibatsi	4,268	353	473	3,232	210
Nyabihoko	4,422	474	677	3,101	170
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,742	589	324	632	197
Itojo	4,715	717	794	2,789	415
Kitwe Town Council	3,858	580	410	2,400	468
Ntungamo	6,413	586	846	4,479	502
Nyakyera	7,945	643	737	6,101	464
Ruhaama	9,300	946	779	6,635	940
Rukoni East	5,075	327	657	3,776	315
Rukoni West	3,530	321	484	2,461	264
Rweikiniro	7,387	597	677	5,574	539
Kayonza	6,073	687	694	4,200	492
Ngoma	5,289	595	566	3,316	812
Rubaare	5,115	655	809	3,169	482
Rubaare Town Council	3,201	1,004	475	1,112	610
Rugarama	6,189	467	903	4,278	541
<b>District</b>	<b>101,836</b>	<b>12,701</b>	<b>12,932</b>	<b>67,412</b>	<b>8,791</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county Ntungamo District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Source of Drinking Water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
<b>Ntungamo Municipality</b>						
Central Division	1,764	170	1,594	477	1,281	6
Eastern Division	1,419	345	1,074	263	1,149	7
Western Division	1,307	98	1,209	173	1,131	3
Bwongyera	7,122	4,995	2,127	470	6,568	84
Ihunga	5,702	2,282	3,420	951	4,682	69
Kibatsi	4,268	1,921	2,347	317	3,869	82
Nyabihoko	4,422	1,657	2,765	556	3,786	80
Rwashamaire Town Council	1,742	372	1,370	389	1,338	15
Itojo	4,715	1,470	3,245	538	4,142	35
Kitwe Town Council	3,858	2,277	1,581	460	3,309	89
Ntungamo	6,413	2,278	4,135	952	5,381	80
Nyakyera	7,945	3,368	4,577	2,615	5,182	148
Ruhaama	9,300	3,135	6,165	1,482	7,618	200
Rukoni East	5,075	2,859	2,216	1,085	3,865	125
Rukoni West	3,530	1,378	2,152	519	2,955	56
Rweikiniro	7,387	2,914	4,473	617	6,683	87
Kayonza	6,073	2,440	3,633	1,657	4,326	90
Ngoma	5,289	2,768	2,521	532	4,603	154
Rubaare	5,115	2,279	2,836	632	4,421	62
Rubaare Town Council	3,201	1,192	2,009	512	2,668	21
Rugarama	6,189	2,832	3,357	514	5,624	51
<b>District</b>	<b>101,836</b>	<b>43,030</b>	<b>58,806</b>	<b>15,711</b>	<b>84,581</b>	<b>1,544</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## RUBIRIZI DISTRICT

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub- county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Rubirizi District,2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by Age Group and Sex, Rubirizi, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	22,552	21,058	43,610
10 - 19	16,868	16,921	33,789
20-39	13,588	17,904	31,492
40-59	6,244	7,933	14,177
60+	2,513	3,568	6,081
<b>District</b>	<b>61,765</b>	<b>67,384</b>	<b>129,149</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Katanda	8,994	9,834	18,828	91.5	53.1	355
Katerera	4,965	5,524	10,489	89.9	26.7	393
Katerera Town Council	4,330	4,740	9,070	91.4	9.5	955
Katunguru	2,158	1,647	3,805	131	210.7	18
Kichwamba	8,027	8,614	16,641	93.2	419.1	40
Kirugu	5,416	5,886	11,302	92	42	269
Kyabakara	6,146	6,615	12,761	92.9	101	126
Magambo	5,561	5,996	11,557	92.7	29.5	392
Rubirizirz Town Council	3,845	4,359	8,204	88.2	5.2	1578
Rutoto	6,185	7,066	13,251	87.5	161.5	82
Ryeru	6,138	7,103	13,241	86.4	38	348
<b>District</b>	<b>61,765</b>	<b>67,384</b>	<b>129,149</b>	<b>91.7</b>	<b>1096.3</b>	<b>118</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Katanda	617	939	1,562	542	385	1,092	2,446	98
Katerera	2,624	4,861	9,144	3,703	2,633	3,405	8,545	867
Katerera Town Council	1,877	3,528	6,540	2,727	1,764	2,150	5,719	599
Katunguru	1,109	2,021	3,945	1,557	1,258	1,831	4,344	396
Kichwamba	2,142	3,996	7,508	3,131	2,046	2,402	6,470	694
Kirugu	2,237	4,158	7,682	3,170	2,121	2,471	6,496	670
Kyabakara	3,651	6,476	11,239	4,444	2,768	3,381	8,908	816
Magambo	1,904	3,383	5,933	2,373	1,477	1,861	5,204	487
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,546	2,643	4,749	1,801	1,344	1,951	4,757	390
Rutoto	1,957	3,423	6,184	2,454	1,627	2,320	5,730	498
Ryeru	2,530	4,286	7,338	2,829	1,783	2,337	6,235	536
<b>District</b>	<b>22,194</b>	<b>39,714</b>	<b>71,824</b>	<b>28,731</b>	<b>19,206</b>	<b>25,201</b>	<b>64,854</b>	<b>6,051</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014 ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Katanda	3,255	4,386	4,092	525
Katerera	1,763	2,354	2,284	321
Katerera Town Council	1,733	2,392	2,201	269
Katunguru	740	1,173	923	58
Kichwamba	3,365	4,407	3,954	580
Kirugu	2,101	2,865	2,578	350
Kyabakara	2,142	2,919	2,794	338
Magambo	2,036	2,752	2,572	424
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,664	2,273	2,061	286
Rutoto	2,298	3,104	2,997	498
Ryeru	2,466	3,252	3,096	461
<b>District</b>	<b>23,563</b>	<b>31,877</b>	<b>29,552</b>	<b>4,110</b>



**Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Katanda	3,659	785	2,118	5,278	1,414	8,810	4,646	2,917
Katerera	1,940	433	1,417	2,869	899	5,185	2,756	1,786
Katerera Town Council	1,656	145	840	2,532	1,398	4,770	3,106	1,053
Katunguru	490	52	383	1,503	534	2,420	1,679	564
Kichwamba	3,248	455	1,646	4,658	2,308	8,612	5,283	2,094
Kirugu	2,056	398	1,151	3,298	1,288	5,737	3,590	1,415
Kyabakara	2,296	533	1,626	3,509	1,048	6,183	3,455	1,943
Magambo	2,519	208	1,070	3,416	1,273	5,759	3,629	1,355
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,509	48	453	2,042	1,877	4,372	3,183	603
Rutoto	2,814	317	1,367	3,728	1,442	6,537	3,965	1,657
Ryeru	2,832	338	1,412	3,651	1,465	6,528	3,787	1,772
<b>District</b>	<b>25,019</b>	<b>3,712</b>	<b>13,483</b>	<b>36,484</b>	<b>14,946</b>	<b>64,913</b>	<b>39,079</b>	<b>17,159</b>

**Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a birth*	Never had a Birth	Total
Katanda	82	1,970	2,052	125	1,359	1,484
Katerera	37	1,098	1,135	46	765	811
Katerera Town Council	28	903	931	44	636	680
Katunguru	25	213	238	16	140	156
Kichwamba	95	1,810	1,905	79	1,339	1,418
Kirugu	44	1,144	1,188	33	834	867
Kyabakara	54	1,270	1,324	59	886	945
Magambo	37	1,224	1,261	30	880	910
Rubirizirz Town Council	18	845	863	37	607	644
Rutoto	55	1,543	1,598	48	1,106	1,154
Ryeru	52	1,502	1,554	46	1,078	1,124
<b>District</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>13,522</b>	<b>14,049</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>9,630</b>	<b>10,193</b>

\*Information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Rubirizi District, 2014**

	Owns a birth certificate	Does not own a birth certificate
Katunguru	232	385
Katanda	314	3,337
Katerera	67	1,837
Katerera Town Council	283	1,263
Kichwamba	200	2,424
Kirugu	273	1,684
Kyabakara	219	2,311
Magambo	93	1,784
Rubirizirz Town Council	325	784
Rutoto	1,396	746
Ryeru	700	1,537
<b>District</b>	<b>4,102</b>	<b>18,092</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 10-17 years			Children Aged 15+Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Katanda	8,661	149	8,810	4,086	87	4,173
Katerera	5,082	103	5,185	2,199	38	2,237
Katerera Town Council	4,685	85	4,770	1,791	66	1,857
Katunguru	2,332	88	2,420	450	96	546
Kichwamba	8,285	327	8,612	3,472	315	3,787
Kirugu	5,598	139	5,737	2,312	108	2,420
Kyabakara	5,965	218	6,183	2,370	302	2,672
Magambo	5,579	180	5,759	2,474	164	2,638
Rubirizirz Town Council	4,237	135	4,372	1,628	76	1,704
Rutoto	6,194	343	6,537	2,823	286	3,109
Ryeru	6,199	329	6,528	2,751	357	3,108
<b>District</b>	<b>62,817</b>	<b>2,096</b>	<b>64,913</b>	<b>26,356</b>	<b>1,895</b>	<b>28,251</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age group and Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 Years and above )		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Disabled	Has no disability	Disabled	Has no disability
Katanda	951	10,288	3,434	13,988	848	9,011
Katerera	521	5,412	1,520	8,198	305	4,871
Katerera Town Council	472	4,277	758	7,540	147	3,992
Katunguru	156	1,406	494	3,043	43	1,251
Kichwamba	820	8,324	1,807	13,751	275	7,906
Kirugu	491	5,693	1,439	9,016	245	5,205
Kyabakara	658	6,680	2,247	9,493	480	5,862
Magambo	545	5,995	722	10,124	193	5,669
Rubirizirz Town Council	420	3,525	1,121	6,198	222	3,311
Rutoto	706	6,802	1,644	10,758	263	6,517
Ryeru	661	7,021	1,713	10,779	337	6,596
<b>District</b>	<b>6,401</b>	<b>65,423</b>	<b>16,899</b>	<b>102,888</b>	<b>3,358</b>	<b>60,191</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county;**

Sub-county	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Katanda	3,891	3,574	317	91.9	274	7.0
Katerera	2,344	2,132	212	91	196	8.4
Katerera Town Council	2,147	1,492	655	69.5	227	10.6
Katunguru	1,369	449	920	32.8	100	7.3
Kichwamba	3,633	2,903	730	79.9	316	8.7
Kirugu	2,476	2,128	348	85.9	134	5.4
Kyabakara	2,760	2,508	252	90.9	214	7.8
Magambo	2,475	2,305	170	93.1	142	5.7
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,966	1,045	921	53.2	293	14.9
Rutoto	2,976	2,499	477	84	351	11.8
Ryeru	2,761	2,468	293	89.4	228	8.3
<b>District</b>	<b>28,798</b>	<b>23,503</b>	<b>5,295</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>2,475</b>	<b>8.6</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percent
Katanda	3,891	2,219	1,010	122	3,824	98.3
Katerera	2,344	1,387	732	127	2,298	98
Katerera Town Council	2,147	1,366	555	173	2,079	96.8
Katunguru	1,369	805	161	66	1,256	91.7
Kichwamba	3,633	2,293	868	218	3,498	96.3
Kirugu	2,476	1,658	775	148	2,404	97.1
Kyabakara	2,760	1,611	762	129	2,690	97.5
Magambo	2,475	1,747	616	110	2,415	97.6
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,966	1,377	414	151	1,912	97.3
Rutoto	2,976	2,075	549	137	2,909	97.7
Ryeru	2,761	1,884	601	130	2,713	98.3
<b>District</b>	<b>28,798</b>	<b>18,422</b>	<b>7,043</b>	<b>1,511</b>	<b>27,998</b>	<b>97.2</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			
		At least Two sets of Clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	Percent of households having less than two meals a day
Katanda	3,891	3,422	3,801	3,441	11.6
Katerera	2,344	1,834	2,237	1,960	16.4
Katerera Town Council	2,147	1,993	2,115	1,934	9.9
Katunguru	1,369	1,329	1,281	1,283	6.3
Kichwamba	3,633	3,469	3,516	3,269	10
Kirugu	2,476	2,232	2,406	2,300	7.1
Kyabakara	2,760	2,267	2,659	2,381	13.7
Magambo	2,475	2,314	2,404	2,328	5.9
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,966	1,932	1,919	1,820	7.4
Rutoto	2,976	2,858	2,912	2,691	9.6
Ryeru	2,761	2,439	2,656	2,599	5.9
<b>District</b>	<b>28,798</b>	<b>26,089</b>	<b>27,906</b>	<b>26,006</b>	<b>9.7</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit: Rubirizi District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Katanda	3,891	2,958	933	218	3,673	3,716	175
Katerera	2,344	1,898	446	167	2,177	2,181	163
Katerera Town Council	2,147	848	1,299	43	2,104	1,405	742
Katunguru	1,369	1,070	299	28	1,341	1,170	199
Kichwamba	3,633	1,587	2,046	171	3,462	2,947	686
Kirugu	2,476	994	1,482	337	2,139	2,170	306
Kyabakara	2,760	2,198	562	297	2,463	2,625	135
Magambo	2,475	1,038	1,437	40	2,435	2,117	358
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,966	404	1,562	4	1,962	878	1,088
Rutoto	2,976	2,112	864	50	2,926	2,458	518
Ryeru	2,761	1,590	1,171	53	2,708	2,357	404
<b>District</b>	<b>28,798</b>	<b>16,697</b>	<b>12,101</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>24,024</b>	<b>4,774</b>

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Rubirizi District ,2014

Subcounty	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Katunguru	1,369	193	328	584	264
Katanda	3,891	167	239	3,103	382
Katerera	2,344	129	146	1,764	305
Katerera Town Council	2,147	553	230	1,142	222
Kichwamba	3,633	561	319	2,616	137
Kirugu	2,476	255	189	1,861	171
Kyabakara	2,760	146	122	2,256	236
Magambo	2,475	206	197	2,019	53
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,966	699	441	684	142
Rutoto	2,976	276	382	2,198	120
Ryeru	2,761	142	231	2,303	85
<b>District</b>	<b>28,798</b>	<b>3,327</b>	<b>2,824</b>	<b>20,530</b>	<b>2,117</b>

Table 2.6: Number of Households by, source of drinking water and toilet facility by sub-county; Rubirizi District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	source of Drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected	Improved Toilet	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Katanda	3,891	2,762	1,129	305	3,532	54
Katerera	2,344	949	1,395	258	2,036	50
Katerera Town Council	2,147	311	1,836	293	1,846	8
Katunguru	1,369	70	1,299	164	1,173	32
Kichwamba	3,633	1,650	1,983	372	3,236	25
Kirugu	2,476	1,720	756	264	2,196	16
Kyabakara	2,760	2,035	725	77	2,631	52
Magambo	2,475	1,108	1,367	164	2,294	17
Rubirizirz Town Council	1,966	105	1,861	328	1,626	12
Rutoto	2,976	1,169	1,807	166	2,792	18
Ryeru	2,761	950	1,811	432	2,310	19
<b>District</b>	<b>28,798</b>	<b>12,829</b>	<b>15,969</b>	<b>2,823</b>	<b>25,672</b>	<b>303</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **RUKUNGIRI DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014



## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total Population by Age group and sex; Rukungiri District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	50,633	47,446	<b>98,079</b>
10-19	40,964	42,305	<b>83,269</b>
20-39	34,382	42,999	<b>77,381</b>
40-59	16,433	21,180	<b>37,613</b>
60+	7,604	10,748	<b>18,352</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>150,016</b>	<b>164,678</b>	<b>314,694</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population density**
Bugangari	14,388	15,554	29,942	92.5	112.8	265
Buhunga	10,326	11,762	22,088	87.8	66.5	332
Buyanja	17,515	18,620	36,135	94.1	114.8	315
Bwambara	14,200	14,675	28,875	96.8	523.9	55
Kebisoni	12,390	13,558	25,948	91.4	77.1	337
Nyakagyeme	15,381	16,467	31,848	93.4	105.7	301
Nyakishenyi	15,911	18,222	34,133	87.3	132.4	258
Nyarushanje	20,874	24,009	44,883	86.9	167.8	267
Ruhinda	12,099	13,704	25,803	88.3	79.7	324
<b>Rukungiri Municipality</b>						
Eastern Division	5,993	6,292	12,285	95.2	27.3	450
Southern Division	4,318	4,896	9,214	88.2	16.1	572
Western Division	6,621	6,919	13,540	95.7	12.4	1092
<b>District</b>	<b>150,016</b>	<b>164,678</b>	<b>314,694</b>	<b>91.1</b>	<b>1436.5</b>	<b>219</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Buyanja	5,386	9,685	18,458	7,167	5,756	7,640	19,523	2,336
Kebisoni	3,942	7,132	13,693	5,361	4,228	5,129	13,639	1,606
Nyakishenyi	6,124	10,714	19,192	7,617	5,050	6,380	16,905	1,903
Nyarushanje	6,992	12,578	23,184	9,256	6,602	9,031	23,411	2,605
Bugangari	5,018	8,934	16,246	6,365	4,552	5,696	15,379	1,605
Buhunga	3,471	6,284	12,110	4,856	3,673	4,083	11,320	1,515
Bwambara	5,265	9,062	15,538	6,011	3,844	5,621	14,626	1,235
Nyakagyeme	4,769	8,669	16,620	6,530	5,093	6,411	17,021	2,071
Ruhinda	4,339	7,740	14,337	5,540	4,239	4,706	13,035	1,586
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>								
Eastern Divison	1,565	2,838	5,575	2,152	1,879	2,637	6,551	647
Southern Division	1,152	1,999	3,922	1,412	1,375	2,139	5,159	502
Western Division	1,920	3,334	6,376	2,320	2,180	3,630	8,134	592
<b>District</b>	<b>49,943</b>	<b>88,969</b>	<b>165,251</b>	<b>64,587</b>	<b>48,471</b>	<b>63,103</b>	<b>164,703</b>	<b>18,203</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014 ctd**

Sub county	15-24	15-29	15-49*	65+ years
Buyanja	7,662	9,926	8,466	1,745
Kebisoni	5,266	6,794	6,099	1,166
Nyakishenyi	6,439	8,410	7,893	1,323
Nyarushanje	8,847	11,622	10,759	1,789
Bugangari	5,557	7,382	6,678	1,122
Buhunga	4,370	5,542	5,118	1,115
Bwambara	4,996	6,879	6,478	815
Nyakagyeme	6,361	8,361	7,361	1,476
Ruhinda	4,991	6,383	5,993	1,129
<b>Rukungiri Municipality</b>				
Eastern Divison	2,588	3,387	2,895	463
Southern Division	1,965	2,660	2,265	348
Western Division	3,225	4,420	3,663	429
<b>District</b>	<b>62,267</b>	<b>81,766</b>	<b>73,668</b>	<b>12,920</b>

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Sub county	Current schooling Status (6-12 years)		Highest Grade Completed 15+ years				Literacy 18+ years	
	Currently Attending	Not In School	Never been to school	Secondary and above		Total	Literate	Not Literate
				Primary				
Buyanja	6,847	320	2,668	9,936	7,549	20,153	13,734	3,640
Kebisoni	5,182	179	1,582	7,375	5,047	14,004	9,902	2,036
Nyakishenyi	6,677	940	2,332	10,732	4,138	17,202	11,155	3,632
Nyarushanje	8,800	456	3,230	12,866	7,853	23,949	15,885	4,863
Bugangari	5,978	387	2,066	9,477	4,088	15,631	10,376	3,174
Buhunga	4,482	374	1,747	6,303	3,679	11,729	8,006	1,972
Bwambara	5,302	709	2,837	8,694	3,139	14,670	8,423	4,500
Nyakagyeme	6,270	260	2,297	9,374	5,791	17,462	11,651	3,407
Ruhinda	5,253	287	1,994	7,635	3,718	13,347	8,656	2,689
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>								
Eastern Divison	2,048	104	696	3,056	2,940	6,692	4,890	865
Southern Division	1,369	43	429	2,151	2,693	5,273	3,993	614
Western Division	2,273	47	637	3,418	4,129	8,184	6,290	850
<b>District</b>	<b>60,481</b>	<b>4,106</b>	<b>22,515</b>	<b>91,017</b>	<b>54,764</b>	<b>168,296</b>	<b>112,961</b>	<b>32,242</b>

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county;

Subcounty	Marital Status 10-17 years			Child bearing 12-17 years		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a birth*	Never had a birth	Total
Buyanja	260	3,655	3,915	205	2,680	2,885
Kebisoni	87	2,832	2,919	105	2,088	2,193
Nyakishenyi	170	3,616	3,786	176	2,554	2,730
Nyarushanje	241	4,454	4,695	248	3,147	3,395
Bugangari	109	3,136	3,245	128	2,214	2,342
Buhunga	91	2,482	2,573	148	1,789	1,937
Bwambara	158	2,631	2,789	102	1,893	1,995
Nyakagyeme	127	3,338	3,465	217	2,351	2,568
Ruhinda	128	2,774	2,902	175	2,009	2,184
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>						
Eastern Divison	30	1,202	1,232	52	899	951
Southern Division	38	831	869	39	615	654
Western Division	62	1,343	1,405	158	927	1,085
<b>District</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>32,294</b>	<b>33,795</b>	<b>1,753</b>	<b>23,166</b>	<b>24,919</b>

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Rukungiri District, 2014

Sub-county	Ownership of a certificate	
	Owns a certificate	Does not own a certificate
Buyanja	1,357	4,029
Kebisoni	1,096	2,846
Nyakishenyi	2,010	4,114
Nyarushanje	2,438	4,554
Bugangari	630	4,388
Buhunga	586	2,885
Bwambara	2,265	3,000
Nyakagyeme	1,795	2,974
Ruhinda	1,105	3,234
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>		
Eastern Divison	899	666
Southern Division	544	608
Western Division	797	1,123
<b>District</b>	<b>15,522</b>	<b>34,421</b>

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Buyanja	14,938	5,215	20,153	2,426	5,370	7,796
Kebisoni	9,116	4,888	14,004	481	5,365	5,846
Nyakishenyi	15,513	1,689	17,202	5,150	2,192	7,342
Nyarushanje	17,590	6,359	23,949	3,289	6,006	9,295
Bugangari	11,617	4,014	15,631	881	5,581	6,462
Buhunga	8,373	3,356	11,729	1,545	3,630	5,175
Bwambara	12,196	2,474	14,670	2,091	3,591	5,682
Nyakagyeme	12,624	4,838	17,462	949	6,123	7,072
Ruhinda	7,614	5,733	13,347	803	5,007	5,810
<b>Rukungiri Municipality</b>						
Eastern Divison	5,568	1,124	6,692	1,166	1,269	2,435
Southern Division	3,653	1,620	5,273	207	1,515	1,722
Western Division	6,126	2,058	8,184	529	2,195	2,724
<b>District</b>	<b>124,928</b>	<b>43,368</b>	<b>168,296</b>	<b>19,517</b>	<b>47,844</b>	<b>67,361</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2+ Years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Disabled	Has no disability	Disabled	Has no disability
Buyanja	1,966	16,492	4,621	29,247	760	15,734
Kebisoni	1,592	12,101	2,372	21,895	400	11,929
Nyakishenyi	1,880	17,312	3,440	28,249	522	16,380
Nyarushanje	2,098	21,086	5,171	36,127	684	19,866
Bugangari	1,489	14,757	3,429	24,442	600	13,721
Buhunga	1,312	10,798	3,527	17,320	736	10,133
Bwambara	1,512	14,026	2,463	23,954	471	13,023
Nyakagyeme	1,870	14,750	3,453	26,499	495	14,399
Ruhinda	1,451	12,886	3,309	20,775	482	12,257
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>						
Eastern Divison	635	4,940	1,054	9,692	166	4,825
Southern Division	472	3,450	897	7,177	224	3,243
Western Division	709	5,667	1,193	11,533	230	5,356
<b>District</b>	<b>16,986</b>	<b>148,265</b>	<b>34,929</b>	<b>256,910</b>	<b>5,770</b>	<b>140,866</b>

## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Main Source of Livelihood			Households that received Remittances	
		Subsistence Farming	Other	Percentage for subsistence farming	Number	Percentage
Buyanja	7,779	5,824	1,955	74.9	1,137	14.6
Kebisoni	5,638	4,255	1,383	75.5	732	13.0
Nyakishenyi	7,482	6,503	979	86.9	1,010	13.5
Nyarushanje	9,710	7,862	1,848	81.0	1,156	11.9
Bugangari	6,677	6,029	648	90.3	1,099	16.5
Buhunga	4,973	3,890	1,083	78.2	873	17.6
Bwambara	6,352	5,014	1,338	78.9	978	15.4
Nyakagyeme	7,199	5,514	1,685	76.6	930	12.9
Ruhinda	5,646	4,392	1,254	77.8	946	16.8
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>						
Eastern Divison	2,704	1,674	1,030	61.9	360	13.3
Southern Division	2,105	907	1,198	43.1	385	18.3
Western Division	3,314	1,275	2,039	38.5	753	22.7
<b>District</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>53,139</b>	<b>16,440</b>	<b>76.4</b>	<b>10,359</b>	<b>14.9</b>

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito Net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Buyanja	7,779	5,891	2,364	720	7,444	95.7
Kebisoni	5,638	4,033	1,181	431	5,478	97.2
Nyakishenyi	7,482	5,138	990	289	7,282	97.3
Nyarushanje	9,710	6,813	2,435	725	9,386	96.7
Bugangari	6,677	4,800	888	389	6,519	97.6
Buhunga	4,973	3,559	1,042	336	4,818	96.9
Bwambara	6,352	4,215	1,210	482	5,989	94.3
Nyakagyeme	7,199	5,471	1,302	505	6,951	96.6
Ruhinda	5,646	4,094	908	248	5,435	96.3
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>						
Eastern Divison	2,704	2,180	510	270	2,641	97.7
Southern Division	2,105	1,607	365	193	2,012	95.6
Western Division	3,314	2,548	495	377	3,120	94.1
<b>District</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>50,349</b>	<b>13,690</b>	<b>4,965</b>	<b>67,075</b>	<b>96.4</b>

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Rukungiri District, 2014

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	Percent of households having less than two meals a day
Buyanja	7,779	6,687	7,433	7,183	7.7
Kebisoni	5,638	5,043	5,412	5,254	6.8
Nyakishenyi	7,482	6,594	7,083	7,026	6.1
Nyarushanje	9,710	8,656	9,166	9,159	5.7
Bugangari	6,677	5,882	6,324	5,935	11.1
Buhunga	4,973	4,529	4,745	4,547	8.6
Bwambara	6,352	5,131	6,075	5,870	7.6
Nyakagyeme	7,199	6,371	6,894	6,715	6.7
Ruhinda	5,646	5,065	5,417	5,169	8.5
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>					
Eastern Divison	2,704	2,596	2,580	2,475	8.5
Southern Division	2,105	2,016	2,023	1,972	6.3
Western Division	3,314	3,208	3,214	3,065	7.5
<b>District</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>61,778</b>	<b>66,366</b>	<b>64,370</b>	<b>7.5</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above day

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Rukungiri District,2014

Sub county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Buyanja	7,779	6,488	1,291	101	7,678	5,182	2,597
Kebisoni	5,638	4,970	668	89	5,549	4,055	1,583
Nyakishenyi	7,482	7,008	474	257	7,225	6,497	985
Nyarushanje	9,710	8,231	1,479	215	9,495	7,189	2,521
Bugangari	6,677	5,955	722	349	6,328	5,369	1,308
Buhunga	4,973	4,545	428	84	4,889	3,829	1,144
Bwambara	6,352	5,931	421	1,044	5,308	5,545	807
Nyakagyeme	7,199	6,314	885	128	7,071	5,003	2,196
Ruhinda	5,646	4,968	678	320	5,326	4,529	1,117
<b>Rukungiri Municipality</b>							
Eastern Division	2,704	1,836	868	37	2,667	1,119	1,585
Southern Division	2,105	1,240	865	27	2,078	823	1,282
Western Division	3,314	1,628	1,686	17	3,297	1,090	2,224
<b>District</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>59,114</b>	<b>10,465</b>	<b>2,668</b>	<b>66,911</b>	<b>50,230</b>	<b>19,349</b>

Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Rukungiri District,2014

Sub county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin -Tadooba	Other
Buyanja	7,779	1,174	1,816	4,140	649
Kebisoni	5,638	717	1,124	3,368	429
Nyakishenyi	7,482	618	1,242	4,365	1,257
Nyarushanje	9,710	1,244	1,466	6,162	838
Bugangari	6,677	912	1,179	3,874	712
Buhunga	4,973	449	834	3,231	459
Bwambara	6,352	489	865	4,022	976
Nyakagyeme	7,199	816	1,292	4,489	602
Ruhinda	5,646	483	776	3,915	472
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>					
Eastern Divison	2,704	748	625	1,056	275
Southern Division	2,105	814	414	609	268
Western Division	3,314	1,451	611	832	420
<b>District</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>9,915</b>	<b>12,244</b>	<b>40,063</b>	<b>7,357</b>



**Table 2.6: Number of Households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub County; Rukungiri District, 2014**

Sub county	Total Households	Source of drinking water		Toilet facility		
		Unprotected	Protected*	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Buyanja	7,779	2,775	5,004	702	7,017	60
Kebisoni	5,638	2,193	3,445	685	4,895	58
Nyakishenyi	7,482	2,426	5,056	3,430	3,943	109
Nyarushanje	9,710	3,519	6,191	1,597	8,019	94
Bugangari	6,677	3,906	2,771	433	6,148	96
Buhunga	4,973	1,252	3,721	489	4,419	65
Bwambara	6,352	3,534	2,818	636	5,628	88
Nyakagyeme	7,199	3,708	3,491	980	6,130	89
Ruhinda	5,646	2,633	3,013	402	5,131	113
<b>Rukungiri municipality</b>						
Eastern Divison	2,704	590	2,114	488	2,196	20
Southern Division	2,105	622	1,483	480	1,620	5
Western Division	3,314	806	2,508	814	2,480	20
<b>District</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>27,964</b>	<b>41,615</b>	<b>11,136</b>	<b>57,626</b>	<b>817</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## **SHEEMA DISTRICT**

## List of Tables

### Population Characteristics

Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex, Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.2: Total Population, by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014 ctd

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

### Household Characteristics

Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 2.2: Ownership of Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 2.3: Number of Households with access to Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 2.4: Number of Households by type of construction materials for the dwelling unit; Sheema District, 2014

Table 2.5: No. of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

## Population Characteristics

**Table 1.1: Total population by age group and sex; Buliisa District, 2014**

Age group	Male	Female	Total
0-9	30,553	29,350	<b>59,903</b>
10-19	27,768	28,054	<b>55,822</b>
20-39	24,400	29,706	<b>54,106</b>
40-59	11,470	13,964	<b>25,434</b>
60+	5,034	7,044	<b>12,078</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>99,225</b>	<b>108,118</b>	<b>207,343</b>

**Table 1.2: Total Population by sex, Sex Ratio and Population Density by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio*	Land Area (Sq. Km)	Population Density**
Bugongi Town Council	5,552	5,995	11,547	92.6	36.3	318
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	9,531	10,171	19,702	93.7	36.0	547
Kagango	9,498	10,267	19,765	92.5	74.9	264
Kasaana	8,247	8,833	17,080	93.4	75.0	228
Kashozi	6,612	7,254	13,866	91.1	58.7	236
Kigarama	9,978	11,148	21,126	89.5	67.8	312
Kitagata	8,641	9,608	18,249	89.9	55.9	326
Kyangyenye	14,738	15,925	30,663	92.5	93.7	327
Masheruka	7,904	8,557	16,461	92.4	52.4	314
Rugarama	4,796	5,226	10,022	91.8	56.2	178
Sheema Town Council	7,663	8,548	16,211	89.6	44.8	362
Shuuku	6,065	6,586	12,651	92.1	46.9	270
<b>District</b>	<b>99,225</b>	<b>108,118</b>	<b>207,343</b>	<b>91.8</b>	<b>698.6</b>	<b>297</b>

\* Number of Males per 100 Females

\*\* Number of Persons per Square Km of land area

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	0-4	0-8	0-17	6-12	13-18	18-30	14-64	60+
Kashozi	2,164	3,833	7,082	2,787	2,077	2,988	7,549	820
Bugongi Town Council	1,668	3,082	5,893	2,406	1,787	2,432	6,290	715
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	2,730	4,620	8,573	3,189	2,646	5,342	11,452	825
Kagango	2,788	5,199	10,085	4,015	3,180	4,127	10,844	1,133
Kasaana	2,600	4,790	9,067	3,685	2,658	3,453	8,869	982
Kigarama	3,074	5,597	10,762	4,343	3,166	4,254	11,372	1,193
Rugarama	1,522	2,802	5,404	2,252	1,538	1,937	5,188	578
Kitagata	2,634	4,747	9,153	3,626	2,750	3,581	9,650	1,216
Kyangyenyi	4,407	8,071	15,683	6,200	4,865	6,528	16,560	1,711
Masheruka	2,406	4,235	8,114	3,238	2,469	3,530	8,904	994
Shuuku	1,769	3,050	5,888	2,301	1,779	2,465	6,269	663
Sheema Town Council	2,323	4,133	7,898	3,061	2,486	3,621	9,028	1,099
<b>District</b>	<b>30,085</b>	<b>54,159</b>	<b>103,602</b>	<b>41,103</b>	<b>31,401</b>	<b>44,258</b>	<b>111,975</b>	<b>11,929</b>

**Table 1.3: Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014 ctd**

Sub-county	15-24	15-29	Females 15 -49	65+
Kashozi	2,872	3,789	3,356	572
Bugongi Town Council	2,360	3,093	2,817	504
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	4,422	6,210	5,306	619
Kagango	4,055	5,313	4,785	802
Kasaana	3,331	4,414	3,895	693
Kigarama	4,086	5,491	5,067	842
Rugarama	1,915	2,512	2,268	395
Kitagata	3,492	4,621	4,357	913
Kyangyenyi	6,401	8,469	7,265	1,240
Masheruka	3,401	4,477	3,964	723
Shuuku	2,354	3,163	2,811	493
Sheema Town Council	3,527	4,624	4,084	818
<b>District</b>	<b>42,216</b>	<b>56,176</b>	<b>49,975</b>	<b>8,614</b>

*Information is for females in the reproductive age group only*

Table 1.4: Education characteristics of the population by age group and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Sub-county	Current Schooling status (6-12 years)		Highest grade completed (15+ years)				Literacy status (18 + years)	
	Attending School	Not attending	Never been to School	Primary	Secondary and above	Total	Literate	Not Literate
Kashozi	2,684	103	1,166	4,049	2,531	7,746	5,401	1,357
Bugongi Town Council	2,276	130	922	3,183	2,325	6,430	4,449	1,145
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	3,047	142	956	4,989	5,638	11,583	9,119	1,213
Kagango	3,830	185	1,559	5,880	3,595	11,034	7,618	1,924
Kasaana	3,565	120	1,565	4,703	2,788	9,056	6,150	1,676
Kigarama	1,349	4,180	1,549	6,482	3,554	11,585	7,886	2,160
Rugarama	2,074	178	796	2,960	1,520	5,276	3,549	1,008
Kitagata	3,472	154	1,649	5,090	3,292	10,031	6,738	1,975
Kyangyenyi	5,922	278	2,333	8,705	5,829	16,867	11,837	2,695
Masheruka	3,004	234	1,337	4,667	3,179	9,183	6,419	1,600
Shuuku	2,175	126	944	3,346	2,153	6,443	4,352	1,221
Sheema Town Council	2,933	128	1,359	4,699	3,337	9,395	6,388	1,796
<b>District</b>	<b>39,162</b>	<b>1,941</b>	<b>16,135</b>	<b>58,753</b>	<b>39,741</b>	<b>114,629</b>	<b>79,906</b>	<b>19,770</b>

Table 1.5: Marital and child bearing status among female children by selected age group and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014

Sub-county	Marital status (10-17 years)			Child bearing(12-17 years)		
	Ever Married	Never Married	Total	Ever had a Birth*	No Birth	Total
Kashozi	42	1,420	1,462	42	1,023	1,065
Bugongi Town Council	27	1,205	1,232	50	865	915
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	58	1,717	1,775	84	1,244	1,328
Kagango	72	2,037	2,109	89	1,499	1,588
Kasaana	47	1,801	1,848	68	1,309	1,377
Kigarama	72	2,186	2,258	97	1,556	1,653
Rugarama	66	1,068	1,134	86	701	787
Kitagata	97	1,891	1,988	137	1,320	1,457
Kyangyenyi	150	3,201	3,351	189	2,303	2,492
Masheruka	73	1,609	1,682	52	1,190	1,242
Shuuku	41	1,232	1,273	57	865	922
Sheema Town Council	47	1,660	1,707	77	1,193	1,270
<b>District</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>21,027</b>	<b>21,819</b>	<b>1,028</b>	<b>15,068</b>	<b>16,096</b>

\* information excludes females who were pregnant for the first time

**Table 1.6: Ownership of a birth certificate for children aged less than 5 years; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Owns a certificate	Does not own a certificate
Kashozi	205	1,959
Bugongi Town Council	227	1,441
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	1,015	1,715
Kagango	279	2,509
Kasaana	587	2,013
Kigarama	669	2,405
Rugarama	127	1,395
Kitagata	394	2,240
Kyangyenyi	535	3,872
Masheruka	258	2,148
Shuuku	141	1,628
Sheema Town Council	452	1,871
<b>District</b>	<b>4,889</b>	<b>25,196</b>

**Table 1.7: Working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Persons Aged 15+ Years			Children Aged 10-17 Years		
	Working	Not Working	Total	Working	Not Working	Total
Kashozi	484	2,389	2,873	5,791	1,955	7,746
Bugongi Town Council	228	2,288	2,516	4,774	1,656	6,430
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	957	2,542	3,499	8,790	2,793	11,583
Kagango	2,174	2,151	4,325	9,319	1,715	11,034
Kasaana	796	2,971	3,767	7,136	1,920	9,056
Kigarama	1,280	3,305	4,585	8,870	2,715	11,585
Rugarama	1,668	625	2,293	4,778	498	5,276
Kitagata	1,169	2,740	3,909	7,353	2,678	10,031
Kyangyenyi	2,398	4,383	6,781	13,003	3,864	16,867
Masheruka	558	2,852	3,410	6,838	2,345	9,183
Shuuku	282	2,241	2,523	4,875	1,568	6,443
Sheema Town Council	436	2,900	3,336	7,075	2,320	9,395
<b>District</b>	<b>12,430</b>	<b>31,387</b>	<b>43,817</b>	<b>88,602</b>	<b>26,027</b>	<b>114,629</b>

**Table 1.8: Orphanhood and Disability Status by selected age groups and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Orphanhood Status (Below 18 Years)		Disability (2 years and above)		Disability (2-17 Years)	
	Orphan	Non Orphan	Has a disability	No disability	Has a disability	No disability
Kashozi	592	6,490	1,372	11,678	235	6,057
Bugongi Town Council	548	5,345	1,729	9,099	449	4,785
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	783	7,790	1,724	16,111	279	7,224
Kagango	991	9,094	2,406	16,207	406	8,665
Kasaana	689	8,378	1,895	14,094	391	7,772
Kigarama	1,012	9,750	1,823	17,818	401	9,194
Rugarama	391	5,013	791	8,656	158	4,732
Kitagata	735	8,418	2,137	14,743	375	7,792
Kyangyenyi	1,458	14,225	4,466	24,142	732	13,344
Masheruka	809	7,305	1,388	13,859	230	6,998
Shuuku	492	5,396	695	10,112	106	5,128
Sheema Town Council	807	7,091	1,190	14,044	199	6,851
<b>District</b>	<b>9,307</b>	<b>94,295</b>	<b>21,616</b>	<b>170,563</b>	<b>3,961</b>	<b>88,542</b>



## Household Characteristics

**Table 2.1: Number of households by main source of livelihood and remittances from abroad by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total households	Main Source of livelihood			Households that received remittances	
		Subsistence farming	Other sources	Percent depending on subsistence farming	Number	Percent
Kashozi	2,952	2,488	464	84.3	186	6.3
Bugongi Town Council	2,754	2,050	704	74.4	198	7.2
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	5,052	1,603	3,449	31.7	584	11.6
Kagango	4,190	3,270	920	78	393	9.4
Kasaana	3,590	3,035	555	84.5	369	10.3
Kigarama	4,840	4,122	718	85.2	392	8.1
Rugarama	2,022	1,699	323	84	286	14.1
Kitagata	4,207	3,102	1,105	73.7	307	7.3
Kyangyenyi	6,625	5,288	1,337	79.8	790	11.9
Masheruka	3,699	2,802	897	75.8	255	6.9
Shuuku	2,530	1,927	603	76.2	145	5.7
Sheema Town Council	3,742	2,673	1,069	71.4	223	6
<b>District</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>34,059</b>	<b>12,144</b>	<b>73.7</b>	<b>4,128</b>	<b>8.9</b>

**Table 2.2: Ownership of selected Household Assets and Mosquito nets by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Household Assets			Households with at least a Mosquito net	
		Radio	Bicycle	Motorcycle	Number	Percentage
Kashozi	2,952	2,220	1,204	298	2,893	98
Bugongi Town Council	2,754	2,101	937	278	2,663	96.7
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	5,052	3,683	1,214	545	4,740	93.8
Kagango	4,190	3,300	1,875	466	4,034	96.3
Kasaana	3,590	2,689	1,354	376	3,487	97.1
Kigarama	4,840	3,672	2,052	445	4,647	96
Rugarama	2,022	1,425	680	168	1,952	96.5
Kitagata	4,207	3,159	1,325	385	3,960	94.1
Kyangyenyi	6,625	4,871	2,261	665	6,428	97
Masheruka	3,699	2,714	1,255	373	3,593	97.1
Shuuku	2,530	2,007	911	207	2,455	97
Sheema Town Council	3,742	2,785	1,315	362	3,542	94.7
<b>District</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>34,626</b>	<b>16,383</b>	<b>4,568</b>	<b>44,394</b>	<b>96.1</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of Households with Selected Basic Needs by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Selected Basic Needs			Percent of households having less than two meals a day
		At least two sets of clothing*	Availability of salt	At least two meals a day**	
Kashozi	2,952	2,671	2,862	2,813	4.7
Bugongi Town Council	2,754	2,479	2,647	2,450	11
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	5,052	4,984	4,933	4,748	6
Kagango	4,190	3,994	4,123	3,960	5.5
Kasaana	3,590	3,265	3,465	3,392	5.5
Kigarama	4,840	4,529	4,708	4,398	9.1
Rugarama	2,022	1,851	1,957	1,807	10.6
Kitagata	4,207	4,025	4,133	3,917	6.9
Kyangyenyi	6,625	6,216	6,426	6,099	7.9
Masheruka	3,699	3,491	3,639	3,416	7.7
Shuuku	2,530	2,473	2,507	2,425	4.2
Sheema Town Council	3,742	3,575	3,658	3,590	4.1
<b>District</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>43,553</b>	<b>45,058</b>	<b>43,015</b>	<b>6.9</b>

\*At least two sets of clothing for every member of the household. This excludes uniforms and tatters

\*\*Average number of meals usually eaten per day by household members aged 5 years and above.

**Table 2.4: Number of Households by Status of Housing Structure and Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Wall		Roof		Floor	
		Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
Kashozi	2,952	2,071	881	92	2,860	2,060	892
Bugongi Town Council	2,754	1,782	972	95	2,659	1,728	1,026
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	5,052	1,855	3,197	25	5,027	1,428	3,624
Kagango	4,190	3,401	789	77	4,113	2,950	1,240
Kasaana	3,590	2,825	765	190	3,400	2,683	907
Kigarama	4,840	3,727	1,113	76	4,764	3,594	1,246
Rugarama	2,022	1,620	402	72	1,950	1,741	281
Kitagata	4,207	2,663	1,544	135	4,072	2,786	1,421
Kyangyenyi	6,625	4,317	2,308	50	6,575	4,547	2,078
Masheruka	3,699	2,412	1,287	55	3,644	2,440	1,259
Shuuku	2,530	1,667	863	37	2,493	1,855	675
Sheema Town Council	3,742	2,719	1,023	28	3,714	2,291	1,451
<b>District</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>31,059</b>	<b>15,144</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>45,271</b>	<b>30,103</b>	<b>16,100</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of Households and Main Source of Energy for Lighting by Sub-county; Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Total Households	Electricity	Paraffin-Lantern	Paraffin-Tadooba	Other
Kashozi	2,952	459	713	1,623	157
Bugongi Town Council	2,754	596	398	1,558	202
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	5,052	2,280	1,166	1,076	530
Kagango	4,190	561	835	2,522	272
Kasaana	3,590	378	734	2,196	282
Kigarama	4,840	471	1,369	2,741	259
Rugarama	2,022	204	289	1,391	138
Kitagata	4,207	643	932	2,391	241
Kyangyenyi	6,625	1,084	1,433	3,703	405
Masheruka	3,699	531	764	2,017	387
Shuuku	2,530	451	409	1,501	169
Sheema Town Council	3,742	738	914	1,820	270
<b>District</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>8,396</b>	<b>9,956</b>	<b>24,539</b>	<b>3,312</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of households, source of drinking water and toilet facility by Sub-county Sheema District, 2014**

Sub-county	Source of Drinking Water			Toilet facility		
	Total Households	Unprotected	Protected *	Improved Toilet**	Unimproved Toilet	No Toilet
Kashozi	2,952	1,463	1,489	442	2,498	12
Bugongi Town Council	2,754	1,724	1,030	229	2,506	19
Kabwohe Itendero T. C.	5,052	1,446	3,606	1,523	3,495	34
Kagango	4,190	2,063	2,127	383	3,768	39
Kasaana	3,590	2,071	1,519	556	3,016	18
Kigarama	4,840	1,732	3,108	1,065	3,748	27
Rugarama	2,022	1,398	624	220	1,774	28
Kitagata	4,207	1,824	2,383	848	3,331	28
Kyangyenyi	6,625	1,989	4,636	971	5,623	31
Masheruka	3,699	887	2,812	782	2,874	43
Shuuku	2,530	938	1,592	262	2,260	8
Sheema Town Council	3,742	1,921	1,821	558	3,159	25
<b>District</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>19,456</b>	<b>26,747</b>	<b>7,839</b>	<b>38,052</b>	<b>312</b>

\*Protected water source includes piped water, borehole, protected well/spring, gravity flow and bottled water

\*\* Improved toilet facility includes flash toilet, VIP latrine, covered pit latrine with a slab, compost toilet that is not shared with other households

## Appendices

### Tables

Table A1: Population Distribution by Age, Sex, Residence, and Population Type, Uganda, 2014.....	338
Table A2: Population Distribution by Sex, Residence and District, Uganda 2014.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Table A3: Population 10 Years and Above by Mobile Phone Ownership by District, Uganda 2014..	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Table A4: Number of households by distance to the nearest Health Facility by District, Uganda 2014 .....	346
Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>

### Questionnaires

The Household Questionnaire for the National Population and Housing Census 2014

**Table A1: Population Distribution by Age, Sex, Residence, and Population Type, Uganda, 2014**

Age	Sex		Residence		Population Type		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	Household	Institutional	
0-4	3,173,950	2,957,078	4,950,513	1,180,515	6,107,155	23,873	6,131,028
5-9	2,834,456	2,717,222	4,557,328	994,350	5,532,230	19,448	5,551,678
10-14	2,462,789	2,457,654	4,024,478	895,965	4,850,926	69,517	4,920,443
15-19	1,917,797	2,038,836	3,052,854	903,779	3,850,134	106,499	3,956,633
20-24	1,442,455	1,743,137	2,263,734	921,858	3,093,846	91,746	3,185,592
25-29	1,143,467	1,342,709	1,743,019	743,157	2,434,180	51,996	2,486,176
30-34	908,447	1,043,292	1,429,283	522,456	1,914,351	37,388	1,951,739
35-39	726,355	809,482	1,148,883	386,954	1,512,237	23,600	1,535,837
40-44	617,034	655,383	991,874	280,543	1,252,338	20,079	1,272,417
45-49	452,081	469,043	728,958	192,166	909,783	11,341	921,124
50-54	371,126	436,977	657,004	151,099	797,368	10,735	808,103
55-59	224,765	255,519	394,952	85,332	475,744	4,540	480,284
60-64	195,283	244,770	369,504	70,549	434,218	5,835	440,053
65-69	136,107	165,043	257,208	43,942	299,351	1,799	301,150
70-74	115,862	161,374	237,097	40,139	273,582	3,654	277,236
75-79	69,095	81,378	128,636	21,837	149,567	906	150,473
80-84	51,871	79,398	110,736	20,533	127,984	3,285	131,269
85-89	21,572	30,204	43,246	8,530	50,735	1,041	51,776
90-94	15,125	22,046	29,989	7,182	34,339	2,832	37,171
95+	18,212	26,256	37,186	7,282	41,231	3,237	44,468
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,897,849</b>	<b>17,736,801</b>	<b>27,156,482</b>	<b>7,478,168</b>	<b>34,141,299</b>	<b>493,351</b>	<b>34,634,650</b>

Table A2: Population Distribution by Sex, Residence and District, Uganda 2014

District	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
<b>Central</b>					
Buikwe	207,324	215,447	213,980	208,791	422,771
Bukomansimbi	75,109	76,304	138,616	12,797	151,413
Butambala	50,082	50,758	85,287	15,553	100,840
Buvuma	48,414	41,476	79,955	9,935	89,890
Gomba	82,167	77,755	147,483	12,439	159,922
Kalangala	31,349	22,944	49,313	4,980	54,293
Kalungu	89,679	93,553	150,953	32,279	183,232
Kampala	712,762	794,318	-	1,507,080	1,507,080
Kayunga	180,706	187,356	341,001	27,061	368,062
Kiboga	75,847	72,371	114,698	33,520	148,218
Kyankwanzi	111,539	103,154	190,200	24,493	214,693
Luwero	226,805	230,153	361,209	95,749	456,958
Lwengo	133,474	141,479	232,034	42,919	274,953
Lyantonde	46,714	47,039	79,930	13,823	93,753
Masaka	145,552	151,452	193,777	103,227	297,004
Mityana	165,717	163,247	221,319	107,645	328,964
Mpigi	125,404	125,144	207,188	43,360	250,548
Mubende	346,654	337,694	572,031	112,317	684,348
Mukono	289,757	307,047	434,008	162,796	596,804
Nakaseke	104,795	92,578	157,976	39,397	197,373
Nakasongola	93,323	88,472	157,128	24,667	181,795
Rakai	254,366	261,943	482,268	34,041	516,309
Sembabule	126,084	126,513	235,648	16,949	252,597
Wakiso	949,035	1,048,383	814,555	1,182,863	1,997,418
<b>Eastern</b>					
Amuria	132,521	138,407	253,543	17,385	270,928
Budaka	100,620	106,977	183,788	23,809	207,597
Bududa	105,820	104,353	196,420	13,753	210,173
Bugiri	185,925	196,988	318,690	64,223	382,913
Bukedea	98,684	104,916	192,673	10,927	203,600
Bukwo	45,058	44,298	77,262	12,094	89,356
Bulambuli	86,108	88,405	157,646	16,867	174,513
Busia	156,447	167,215	268,864	54,798	323,662
Butaleja	119,466	124,687	210,952	33,201	244,153

District	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
Buyende	158,615	164,452	299,866	23,201	323,067
Iganga	241,182	263,015	411,405	92,792	504,197
Jinja	230,189	241,053	298,528	172,714	471,242
Kaberamaido	106,042	108,984	210,994	4,032	215,026
Kaliro	115,969	120,230	219,446	16,753	236,199
Kamuli	236,389	249,930	427,335	58,984	486,319
Kapchorwa	51,658	53,528	91,775	13,411	105,186
Katakwi	81,673	84,558	156,951	9,280	166,231
Kibuku	97,476	104,557	184,597	17,436	202,033
Kumi	116,457	122,811	202,775	36,493	239,268
Kween	47,404	46,263	87,205	6,462	93,667
Luuka	113,566	124,454	227,756	10,264	238,020
Manafwa	173,580	180,245	302,536	51,289	353,825
Mayuge	229,252	243,987	439,484	33,755	473,239
Mbale	233,339	255,621	366,075	122,885	488,960
Namayingo	106,303	109,140	199,703	15,740	215,443
Namutumba	123,911	128,646	233,878	18,679	252,557
Ngora	68,414	73,505	126,771	15,148	141,919
Pallisa	188,125	198,765	348,953	37,937	386,890
Serere	139,493	146,410	273,745	12,158	285,903
Sironko	120,862	121,559	208,317	34,104	242,421
Soroti	144,976	151,857	247,148	49,685	296,833
Tororo	250,830	266,250	444,755	72,325	517,080
<b>Northern</b>					
Abim	52,456	55,510	90,798	17,168	107,966
Adjumani	108,298	116,953	184,187	41,064	225,251
Agago	110,495	117,297	198,639	29,153	227,792
Alebtong	110,989	116,552	220,839	6,702	227,541
Amolatar	73,014	74,152	125,687	21,479	147,166
Amudat	54,246	51,523	93,983	11,786	105,769
Amuru	91,284	95,412	177,394	9,302	186,696
Apac	180,995	187,631	345,939	22,687	368,626
Arua	374,755	407,322	720,115	61,962	782,077
Dokolo	89,476	93,617	162,958	20,135	183,093
Gulu	213,408	222,937	286,039	150,306	436,345
Kaabong	79,207	88,672	156,320	11,559	167,879
Kitgum	99,258	104,790	128,467	75,581	204,048
Koboko	102,250	104,245	148,593	57,902	206,495

District	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
Kole	117,164	122,163	230,467	8,860	239,327
Kotido	86,169	94,881	167,212	13,838	181,050
Lamwo	65,106	69,265	112,671	21,700	134,371
Lira	196,663	211,380	306,888	101,155	408,043
Maracha	87,900	98,234	176,843	9,291	186,134
Moroto	49,746	53,686	89,236	14,196	103,432
Moyo	68,940	70,072	128,433	10,579	139,012
Nakapiripirit	74,578	82,112	152,963	3,727	156,690
Napak	65,518	76,706	137,491	4,733	142,224
Nebbi	191,104	205,690	338,725	58,069	396,794
Nwoya	65,969	67,537	119,914	13,592	133,506
Otuke	51,187	53,067	98,041	6,213	104,254
Oyam	187,121	196,523	365,245	18,399	383,644
Pader	86,635	91,369	164,622	13,382	178,004
Yumbe	230,626	254,196	450,016	34,806	484,822
Zombo	115,824	124,257	196,358	43,723	240,081
<b>Western</b>					
Buhweju	59,059	61,661	117,764	2,956	120,720
Buliisa	57,801	55,360	105,923	7,238	113,161
Bundibugyo	108,435	115,952	188,739	35,648	224,387
Bushenyi	114,207	120,236	186,633	47,810	234,443
Hoima	287,906	285,080	467,042	105,944	572,986
Ibanda	121,440	128,185	184,818	64,807	249,625
Isingiro	235,621	250,739	431,068	55,292	486,360
Kabale	250,249	277,982	452,119	76,112	528,231
Kabarole	233,648	235,588	346,814	122,422	469,236
Kamwenge	202,503	211,951	391,614	22,840	414,454
Kanungu	121,081	131,063	201,136	51,008	252,144
Kasese	338,215	356,772	523,033	171,954	694,987
Kibaale	389,784	395,304	723,318	61,770	785,088
Kiruhura	166,214	161,863	296,203	31,874	328,077
Kiryandongo	132,822	133,375	210,427	55,770	266,197
Kisoro	126,055	155,650	256,264	25,441	281,705
Kyegegwa	140,617	141,020	255,343	26,294	281,637
Kyenjojo	210,599	211,605	357,392	64,812	422,204
Masindi	148,121	142,992	196,675	94,438	291,113
Mbarara	230,082	242,547	277,311	195,318	472,629
Mitooma	86,484	96,960	172,048	11,396	183,444



District	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
Ntoroko	34,038	32,967	43,216	23,789	67,005
Ntungamo	232,469	251,372	423,230	60,611	483,841
Rubirizi	61,765	67,384	111,875	17,274	129,149
Rukungiri	150,016	164,678	271,118	43,576	314,694
Sheema	99,225	108,118	159,883	47,460	207,343
<b>Total</b>	16,897,849	17,736,801	27,156,482	7,478,168	34,634,650

Table A3: Population 10 Years and Above by Mobile Phone Ownership by District, Uganda 2014

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
<b>Central</b>							
Kalangala	15,176	4,847	20,023	75.8	62.1	58.3	60.5
Kampala	396,070	17,090	413,160	95.9	79.7	74.6	76.9
Kiboga	25,343	8,653	33,996	74.5	47.8	39.4	43.6
Luwero	85,484	19,600	105,084	81.3	53.0	46.4	49.6
Masaka	61,955	13,411	75,366	82.2	55.7	51.9	53.7
Mpigi	47,468	12,650	60,118	79.0	52.3	46.8	49.5
Mubende	106,795	44,161	150,956	70.7	46.7	33.5	40.1
Mukono	119,138	24,849	143,987	82.7	58.5	54.2	56.2
Nakasongola	28,474	7,732	36,206	78.6	49.1	35.3	42.3
Rakai	84,025	32,047	116,072	72.4	45.3	36.7	40.8
Ssembabule	39,851	15,120	54,971	72.5	43.8	34.3	38.9
Kayunga	53,104	22,558	75,662	70.2	42.2	31.9	36.8
Wakiso	462,717	36,744	499,461	92.6	72.5	67.6	69.8
Lyantonde	15,592	5,015	20,607	75.7	48.1	37.5	42.7
Mityana	62,049	17,580	79,629	77.9	51.4	45.3	48.3
Nakaseke	34,767	8,100	42,867	81.1	55.2	45.8	50.5
Buikwe	76,715	20,364	97,079	79.0	52.7	45.6	48.9
Bukomansimbi	25,468	8,791	34,259	74.3	43.5	39.9	41.6
Butambala	16,948	4,585	21,533	78.7	47.7	43.6	45.6
Buvuma	16,774	8,301	25,075	66.9	50.3	36.1	43.7
Gomba	24,811	10,385	35,196	70.5	42.3	34.0	38.2
Kalungu	31,528	9,751	41,279	76.4	44.8	41.0	42.8
Kyankwanzi	34,475	13,171	47,646	72.4	48.5	32.8	40.9
Lwengo	46,185	15,479	61,664	74.9	45.2	40.3	42.6
<b>Eastern</b>							
Bugiri	45,551	28,788	74,339	61.3	37.3	21.6	28.9
Busia	46,000	18,694	64,694	71.1	42.8	29.9	35.9
Iganga	73,875	28,340	102,215	72.3	44.8	33.1	38.5
Jinja	84,925	20,040	104,965	80.9	54.2	42.8	48.2
Kamuli	61,185	31,958	93,143	65.7	39.3	25.2	31.8
Kapchorwa	12,953	8,311	21,264	60.9	36.9	23.8	30.0
Katakwi	14,149	16,418	30,567	46.3	27.5	12.6	19.7
Kumi	22,370	18,340	40,710	54.9	30.1	13.9	21.5
Mbale	78,719	28,623	107,342	73.3	47.9	38.4	42.8
Pallisa	35,945	29,641	65,586	54.8	31.2	14.5	22.3
Soroti	35,948	18,850	54,798	65.6	40.1	22.5	30.8
Tororo	61,860	39,835	101,695	60.8	36.1	22.7	28.9
Kaberamaido	22,240	16,500	38,740	57.4	33.7	13.4	23.2

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
Mayuge	62,100	32,984	95,084	65.3	41.2	26.8	33.5
Sironko	31,938	22,619	54,557	58.5	36.5	25.7	31
Amuria	24,014	24,147	48,161	49.9	29.6	11.2	19.9
Budaka	21,867	15,231	37,098	58.9	33.6	17.5	25
Bududa	24,634	12,130	36,764	67	39.5	29.8	34.6
Bukedea	20,714	15,398	36,112	57.4	32.7	15.8	23.8
Bukwo	8,996	7,614	16,610	54.2	33	16.3	24.5
Butaleja	23,823	20,517	44,340	53.7	32.3	14.6	23
Kaliro	25,730	17,139	42,869	60	36.2	16.5	25.9
Manafwa	42,536	30,036	72,572	58.6	35.6	22	28.5
Namutumba	26,936	18,344	45,280	59.5	34.6	17.7	25.7
Bulambuli	18,298	15,633	33,931	53.9	33.5	21	27.1
Buyende	35,410	25,527	60,937	58.1	37.6	16.5	26.5
Kibuku	19,577	15,834	35,411	55.3	31.7	14.7	22.6
Kween	9,256	8,585	17,841	51.9	31.5	15.4	23.4
Luuka	28,143	16,155	44,298	63.5	36.9	22.3	29.1
Namayingo	26,797	16,042	42,839	62.6	38.2	23.1	30.3
Ngora	13,849	9,734	23,583	58.7	32.4	15.3	23.3
Serere	28,997	18,487	47,484	61.1	35.4	14.3	24.4
<b>Northern</b>							
Adjumani	25,890	15,128	41,018	63.1	37.6	27.7	32.2
Apac	39,207	32,307	71,514	54.8	33.8	13.2	23.1
Arua	80,951	65,595	146,546	55.2	35.7	20.8	27.6
Gulu	57,550	29,145	86,695	66.4	42.8	30.7	36.4
Kitgum	20,985	18,533	39,518	53.1	32.8	20.4	26.2
Kotido	5,484	20,639	26,123	21	11.6	4.6	7.6
Lira	55,810	32,869	88,679	62.9	41.9	24.4	32.6
Moroto	6,859	15,166	22,025	31.1	24	11.5	17.1
Moyo	17,103	8,752	25,855	66.1	38.7	26.3	32.2
Nebbi	41,217	35,666	76,883	53.6	31.9	18.7	24.8
Nakapiripirit	5,944	19,414	25,358	23.4	13.8	6.4	9.8
Pader	16,688	17,024	33,712	49.5	30.7	14.6	22.1
Yumbe	43,069	19,897	62,966	68.4	38.2	22.9	30
Abim	9,491	8,568	18,059	52.6	30.8	18.1	24.1
Amolatar	16,671	11,182	27,853	59.9	37	15.5	26
Amuru	18,089	18,269	36,358	49.8	32.2	15.9	23.6
Dokolo	18,842	15,822	34,664	54.4	32.3	11.8	21.6
Kaabong	6,180	22,940	29,120	21.2	12.9	5	8.6
Koboko	20,638	9,619	30,257	68.2	38	23.6	30.5
Maracha	15,765	20,425	36,190	43.6	27.7	11.4	18.7
Oyam	40,721	35,456	76,177	53.5	34.4	13.7	23.5

District	Households				Persons (aged 10 years and above) with at least a mobile phone		
	With at least a mobile phone	Without a mobile phone	Total households	Percent with at least a mobile phone	Male	Female	Both Sexes
Agago	18,555	24,625	43,180	43	27.2	11	18.5
Alebtong	19,958	26,105	46,063	43.3	27.4	8.8	17.7
Amudat	7,318	8,158	15,476	47.3	29.3	16.7	22.8
Kole	23,064	25,199	48,263	47.8	30.5	10.5	20.1
Lamwo	12,972	14,084	27,056	47.9	30.6	14.7	22.1
Napak	8,031	18,582	26,613	30.2	18.9	10.4	14.2
Nwoya	14,458	11,723	26,181	55.2	34.6	17.0	25.4
Otuke	9,707	12,201	21,908	44.3	29.2	10.0	19.2
Zombo	20,158	29,798	49,956	40.4	25.3	13.4	18.9
<b>Western</b>							
Bundibugyo	31,172	13,582	44,754	69.7	45.4	32.5	38.5
Bushenyi	41,118	10,119	51,237	80.3	49.2	41.8	45.3
Hoima	91,066	34,221	125,287	72.7	48.5	34.6	41.4
Kabale	77,864	39,813	117,677	66.2	42.5	29.4	35.4
Kabarole	78,748	28,321	107,069	73.5	47.1	39.7	43.3
Kasese	98,268	40,220	138,488	71.0	44.4	32.1	37.9
Kibaale	108,193	59,846	168,039	64.4	42.0	23.9	32.7
Kisoro	38,418	23,755	62,173	61.8	39.3	28.0	32.7
Masindi	47,758	17,004	64,762	73.7	49.2	35.6	42.4
Mbarara	90,464	21,927	112,391	80.5	53.8	45.5	49.4
Ntungamo	73,143	28,531	101,674	71.9	43.4	33.4	38.0
Rukungiri	50,369	19,077	69,446	72.5	43.6	35.9	39.4
Kamwenge	55,527	32,965	88,492	62.7	40.4	24.7	32.2
Kanungu	37,189	18,672	55,861	66.6	42.0	29.7	35.4
Kyenjojo	58,903	32,468	91,371	64.5	40.5	27.6	33.9
Buliisa	14,694	6,895	21,589	68.1	41.1	28.5	34.4
Ibanda	38,823	16,071	54,894	70.7	43.2	33.2	37.9
Isingiro	67,347	33,963	101,310	66.5	42.1	29.1	35.2
Kiruhura	49,076	17,929	67,005	73.2	45.5	33.7	39.6
Buhweju	13,858	10,899	24,757	56.0	34.5	18.4	26.1
Kiryandongo	35,529	16,525	52,054	68.3	43.0	27.7	35.1
Kyegegwa	39,094	20,877	59,971	65.2	41.9	24.4	33.0
Mitooma	28,265	11,518	39,783	71.0	41.1	34.2	37.3
Ntoroko	10,397	3,495	13,892	74.8	47.9	34.7	41.3
Rubirizi	19,738	8,989	28,727	68.7	40.8	31.6	35.8
Sheema	35,887	9,691	45,578	78.7	46.6	40.4	43.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,028,530</b>	<b>2,247,742</b>	<b>7,276,272</b>	<b>69.1</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>38.2</b>

Table A4: Number of households by distance to the nearest Health Facility by District, Uganda 2014

District	<1km	1to<3km	3to<5km	5km or more	Total HHs	Percent of households within 5 km radius
<b>Central</b>						
Kalangala	3,667	4,537	4,637	7,259	20,100	63.9
Kampala	96,770	140,965	103,515	75,553	416,803	81.9
Kiboga	6,078	7,229	7,527	13,238	34,072	61.1
Luwero	20,669	27,436	29,772	27,545	105,422	73.9
Masaka	13,153	20,901	22,538	19,185	75,777	74.7
Mpigi	9,902	13,139	18,910	18,572	60,523	69.3
Mubende	18,462	23,802	40,290	68,719	151,273	54.6
Mukono	23,047	35,095	46,338	40,152	144,632	72.2
Nakasongola	4,776	7,097	9,817	14,624	36,314	59.7
Rakai	18,049	30,642	34,117	33,793	116,601	71.0
Ssembabule	7,035	9,919	15,364	23,109	55,427	58.3
Kayunga	12,830	17,507	21,798	24,033	76,168	68.4
Wakiso	118,163	163,119	119,843	102,317	503,442	79.7
Lyantonde	3,722	6,369	5,356	5,192	20,639	74.8
Mityana	12,919	18,330	25,984	22,670	79,903	71.6
Nakaseke	7,649	6,505	10,618	18,395	43,167	57.4
Buikwe	15,382	26,726	24,317	31,728	98,153	67.7
Bukomansimbi	3,215	5,703	12,000	13,472	34,390	60.8
Butambala	5,032	5,636	6,093	4,963	21,724	77.2
Buvuma	4,157	2,373	5,117	13,536	25,183	46.2
Gomba	4,741	6,132	11,472	12,941	35,286	63.3
Kalungu	5,958	9,033	13,672	12,831	41,494	69.1
Kyankwanzi	4,468	5,868	11,247	26,190	47,773	45.2
Lwengo	8,237	12,589	19,038	21,964	61,828	64.5
<b>Eastern</b>						
Bugiri	14,945	22,264	18,401	18,919	74,529	74.6
Busia	8,903	23,136	18,892	13,881	64,812	78.6
Iganga	23,125	31,626	27,532	20,420	102,703	80.1
Jinja	39,386	43,140	15,760	7,387	105,673	93.0
Kamuli	14,312	22,432	27,594	29,496	93,834	68.6
Kapchorwa	3,904	7,983	5,115	3,464	20,466	83.1
Katakwi	3,216	5,022	9,204	13,349	30,791	56.6
Kumi	4,076	8,288	13,762	14,679	40,805	64.0
Mbale	29,266	32,530	30,994	16,023	108,813	85.3
Pallisa	8,466	17,762	21,359	18,190	65,777	72.3
Soroti	10,112	11,766	13,481	19,650	55,009	64.3
Tororo	13,793	33,244	32,915	22,675	102,627	77.9
Kaberamaido	1,953	6,528	12,189	18,127	38,797	53.3
Mayuge	16,063	21,817	23,629	34,024	95,533	64.4
Sironko	12,589	19,139	14,819	8,188	54,735	85.0
Amuria	4,147	5,986	14,378	23,805	48,316	50.7
Budaka	4,733	12,135	12,167	8,184	37,219	78.0
Bududa	5,257	12,370	10,890	8,366	36,883	77.3
Bukedea	1,232	6,718	10,181	18,121	36,252	50.0
Bukwo	3,546	7,330	3,500	2,262	16,638	86.4
Butaleja	8,662	13,631	13,991	8,092	44,376	81.8
Kaliro	4,954	8,303	9,779	19,930	42,966	53.6
Manafwa	8,407	16,827	24,907	22,764	72,905	68.8

District	<1km	1to<3km	3to<5km	5km or more	Total HHS	Percent of households within 5 km radius
Namutumba	6,235	11,499	13,298	14,290	45,322	68.5
Bulambuli	6,413	9,167	9,588	8,860	34,028	74.0
Buyende	3,305	6,346	12,222	39,424	61,297	35.7
Kibuku	4,420	10,113	10,671	10,270	35,474	71.0
Kween	2,971	5,191	4,914	4,794	17,870	73.2
Luuka	8,568	13,579	12,447	9,810	44,404	77.9
Namayingo	8,116	12,482	11,935	10,409	42,942	75.8
Ngora	1,780	5,362	9,444	7,109	23,695	70.0
Serere	2,462	8,776	15,330	21,255	47,823	55.6
<b>Northern</b>						
Adjumani	9,335	13,747	9,754	8,524	41,360	79.4
Apac	4,522	11,951	18,481	36,726	71,680	48.8
Arua	16,376	38,232	43,355	48,751	146,714	66.8
Gulu	15,599	26,839	24,184	20,498	87,120	76.5
Kitgum	4,776	8,715	10,475	15,760	39,726	60.3
Kotido	5,552	7,303	5,078	8,259	26,192	68.5
Lira	8,991	21,325	25,065	33,789	89,170	62.1
Moroto	5,219	2,872	3,878	10,115	22,084	54.2
Moyo	6,629	12,250	4,365	2,637	25,881	89.8
Nebbi	12,520	23,726	23,243	18,014	77,503	76.8
Nakapiripirit	2,986	4,477	5,050	12,898	25,411	49.2
Pader	4,998	5,920	8,912	14,393	34,223	57.9
Yumbe	6,181	12,561	16,677	28,367	63,786	55.5
Abim	4,045	5,789	2,360	5,889	18,083	67.4
Amolatar	1,006	4,286	8,797	13,899	27,988	50.3
Amuru	3,792	6,876	9,462	16,564	36,694	54.9
Dokolo	2,356	7,662	11,500	13,352	34,870	61.7
Kaabong	4,964	7,910	7,000	9,337	29,211	68.0
Koboko	5,693	10,447	7,152	6,992	30,284	76.9
Maracha	3,907	13,842	12,523	6,012	36,284	83.4
Oyam	5,070	14,683	22,133	34,729	76,615	54.7
Agago	7,707	7,246	11,774	16,691	43,418	61.6
Alebtong	1,789	4,773	11,229	28,489	46,280	38.4
Amudat	633	1,203	1,878	11,780	15,494	24.0
Kole	2,446	7,625	15,076	23,247	48,394	52.0
Lamwo	3,759	5,970	6,593	10,863	27,185	60.0
Napak	2,858	4,524	5,348	14,034	26,764	47.6
Nwoya	2,335	3,852	6,548	13,496	26,231	48.5
Otuke	1,303	2,791	5,385	12,478	21,957	43.2
Zombo	4,814	10,214	15,427	19,823	50,278	60.6
<b>Western</b>						
Bundibugyo	8,837	13,370	11,835	10,785	44,827	75.9
Bushenyi	7,166	15,143	14,499	14,555	51,363	71.7
Hoima	15,042	27,458	33,521	49,555	125,576	60.5
Kabale	16,215	40,354	34,299	27,035	117,903	77.1
Kabarole	16,538	33,893	30,087	26,946	107,464	74.9
Kasese	27,465	44,936	29,616	36,847	138,864	73.5
Kibaale	13,656	19,789	41,670	93,257	168,372	44.6
Kisoro	7,659	18,829	19,428	16,374	62,290	73.7
Masindi	11,233	13,177	21,401	19,118	64,929	70.6

District	<1km	1to<3km	3to<5km	5km or more	Total HHs	Percent of households within 5 km radius
Mbarara	18,984	35,546	31,637	26,904	113,071	76.2
Ntungamo	9,607	26,605	29,227	36,397	101,836	64.3
Rukungiri	12,065	25,714	18,981	12,819	69,579	81.6
Kamwenge	6,726	12,942	21,867	47,533	89,068	46.6
Kanungu	6,138	13,917	15,477	20,577	56,109	63.3
Kyenjojo	5,030	9,155	16,929	60,418	91,532	34.0
Buliisa	2,906	5,386	6,777	6,583	21,652	69.6
Ibanda	10,011	16,003	16,831	12,155	55,000	77.9
Isingiro	11,677	23,995	29,898	36,174	101,744	64.4
Kiruhura	6,397	9,194	16,960	34,751	67,302	48.4
Buhweju	1,398	4,143	5,478	13,797	24,816	44.4
Kiryandongo	5,541	12,415	14,384	19,883	52,223	61.9
Kyegegwa	2,654	7,583	13,413	36,435	60,085	39.4
Mitooma	3,325	8,908	12,328	15,256	39,817	61.7
Ntoroko	2,257	3,469	2,229	5,987	13,942	57.1
Rubirizi	4,459	8,764	7,530	8,045	28,798	72.1
Sheema	7,292	15,985	14,022	8,904	46,203	80.7
<b>Region</b>	<b>1,119,837</b>	<b>1,855,428</b>	<b>1,973,694</b>	<b>2,361,694</b>	<b>7,310,653</b>	<b>1,217,275</b>

Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014

District	Any Crop	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
<b>Central</b>											
Buikwe	64.3	7.4	46.2	48.6	42.7	36.2	21.3	5.9	0.4	1.7	0.2
Bukomansimbi	91.4	38.6	82.9	84.5	31.9	22.8	35.4	20.8	0.6	0.5	1.8
Butambala	86.0	16.9	69.0	60.2	56.2	44.4	34.0	10.5	0.2	0.6	3.0
Buvuma	48.2	0.9	19.5	35.3	32.1	21.5	8.1	4.7	1.1	3.4	0.2
Gomba	90.4	15.8	78.5	77.5	50.3	38.3	21.7	10.7	0.4	0.9	3.3
Kalangala	30.4	1.0	5.1	6.4	26.8	22.3	7.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.3
Kalungu	86.6	20.2	76.9	78.1	41.5	32.6	26.0	14.8	0.5	0.8	0.9
Kampala	5.3	0.2	1.8	2.2	1.6	1.1	2.5	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2
Kayunga	86.2	11.0	67.0	78.1	35.9	39.6	13.8	9.6	1.2	3.2	0.2
Kiboga	80.6	7.4	67.4	59.5	41.1	24.4	19.2	6.3	0.4	0.9	4.6
Kyankwanzi	88.5	7.8	77.6	81.3	37.7	23.4	16.0	7.5	1.2	0.9	2.4
Luwero	77.8	13.0	61.8	61.8	45.4	44.8	25.6	7.0	0.4	0.8	1.0
Lwengo	88.4	14.9	80.6	81.5	31.5	16.1	33.6	12.1	1.4	2.0	7.4
Lyantonde	79.4	7.3	74.3	69.8	36.8	15.5	33.4	10.2	0.9	9.1	12.1
Masaka	59.2	11.5	44.9	44.7	35.3	28.4	19.4	7.9	0.6	0.2	1.0
Mityana	78.7	18.1	63.6	62.8	44.3	32.6	27.0	5.9	0.7	0.3	5.8
Mpigi	75.8	10.0	56.9	51.6	48.5	46.1	22.3	6.2	1.1	0.3	1.1
Mubende	89.3	13.1	82.8	80.2	41.2	25.5	20.1	9.8	1.8	2.7	10.3
Mukono	60.5	6.5	42.2	43.1	35.0	37.8	22.5	6.1	0.6	0.8	0.3
Nakaseke	79.8	16.5	64.5	62.9	48.1	33.4	29.9	7.5	1.1	1.0	2.0
Nakasongola	77.4	2.6	28.4	57.5	62.9	62.5	9.8	31.1	1.9	9.8	0.3
Rakai	86.6	15.4	76.2	73.2	33.7	18.8	39.1	11.6	1.6	2.4	17.9
Sembabule	90.7	24.3	83.7	82.4	39.6	20.9	37.7	18.2	2.3	8.4	3.5
Wakiso	27.2	1.2	15.6	15.1	15.0	13.4	12.2	1.6	0.8	0.3	0.5
<b>Eastern</b>											
Amuria	92.2	0.0	31.5	21.1	85.7	45.2	3.7	45.4	43.5	31.4	0.1
Budaka	94.0	0.1	63.4	85.3	71.5	16.3	11.9	20.3	19.1	31.6	0.1
Bududa	96.0	41.2	81.8	59.3	48.5	14.4	70.9	8.5	0.8	0.9	3.1
Bugiri	88.9	2.4	52.6	85.6	54.4	26.2	5.9	12.2	5.0	4.3	0.3
Bukedea	91.6	0.0	42.9	71.3	81.6	18.4	8.6	36.6	16.9	24.0	0.0
Bukwo	91.1	8.5	75.9	88.5	15.2	38.1	38.2	4.0	3.8	9.1	8.4
Bulambuli	94.3	38.7	81.7	79.4	24.7	10.2	49.3	11.3	2.1	4.1	3.7
Busia	75.3	0.6	32.6	71.6	70.5	16.5	4.9	6.4	11.8	5.5	0.2



Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014

District	Any Crop	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
Butaleja	95.3	0.1	49.1	87.0	53.0	34.9	8.9	13.0	21.1	43.0	0.1
Buyende	93.8	1.5	26.2	85.4	68.4	54.2	7.8	27.6	2.6	22.0	0.5
Iganga	76.5	2.4	47.3	72.7	37.4	39.6	7.6	10.3	1.1	1.8	0.2
Jinja	53.9	2.5	42.2	48.9	15.0	25.6	11.8	6.2	0.9	1.3	0.1
Kaberamaido	93.7	0.0	52.0	45.7	76.8	37.8	3.9	8.7	54.2	36.9	0.2
Kaliro	94.2	1.0	42.2	85.5	64.7	55.5	11.8	21.0	4.0	34.2	0.3
Kamuli	90.8	6.7	63.4	86.4	32.6	44.6	14.0	15.1	1.7	6.7	0.4
Kapchorwa	88.3	43.3	74.8	72.2	18.9	10.0	63.5	5.8	1.7	2.1	9.1
Katakwi	93.0	0.0	3.5	13.5	76.8	59.4	4.8	56.9	69.5	31.6	0.2
Kibuku	93.7	0.2	55.0	79.9	78.3	32.7	17.1	32.7	19.9	35.8	0.1
Kumi	89.1	0.0	13.2	40.0	77.8	42.9	4.3	47.3	36.3	31.5	0.0
Kween	91.7	15.7	67.2	80.5	10.9	16.5	33.7	3.6	6.9	5.9	20.0
Luuka	93.0	8.8	73.2	86.1	37.1	55.1	16.3	16.8	5.3	4.7	0.2
Manafwa	94.9	23.9	86.4	81.9	45.8	32.1	51.4	12.1	5.2	12.8	0.9
Mayuge	83.8	4.1	59.1	74.7	53.0	44.3	13.9	10.9	6.0	5.6	0.2
Mbale	70.2	13.6	63.1	57.3	32.3	15.3	32.5	7.0	3.6	9.2	1.5
Namayingo	80.0	0.6	46.2	74.4	68.2	17.8	6.6	5.4	8.0	6.1	0.2
Namutumba	94.0	2.7	56.1	87.7	70.6	51.6	13.6	35.4	4.3	11.4	0.3
Ngora	92.2	0.0	6.4	24.8	83.1	72.5	2.8	50.3	47.4	33.9	0.0
Pallisa	89.3	0.1	30.3	70.7	84.7	28.5	13.6	25.4	19.4	28.6	0.3
Serere	90.2	0.0	4.8	47.3	83.8	48.8	3.2	16.3	36.9	27.8	0.1
Sironko	90.8	32.7	83.7	73.0	31.1	6.2	47.2	8.6	1.7	1.6	2.6
Soroti	76.4	0.0	15.0	20.2	67.7	50.3	5.8	20.5	33.7	21.6	0.1
Tororo	86.0	0.3	44.6	73.1	75.5	30.0	12.6	24.0	27.4	35.5	0.3
<b>Northern</b>											
Abim	93.5	0.0	47.8	33.5	33.6	36.7	1.4	30.5	79.7	39.7	0.4
Adjumani	81.2	0.0	7.3	68.2	41.9	35.5	1.0	27.9	11.3	2.3	0.5
Agago	95.7	0.0	48.1	50.3	27.6	22.1	2.9	39.2	72.9	49.2	0.5
Alebtong	94.9	0.0	80.1	38.0	69.2	27.4	5.0	10.0	23.1	36.6	0.6
Amolatar	85.3	0.0	41.5	36.8	73.8	26.1	3.0	6.2	7.8	42.5	0.3
Amudat	86.8	0.0	60.8	84.9	0.7	0.9	0.7	3.1	12.7	3.6	0.1
Amuru	89.5	0.1	41.9	31.9	45.9	22.5	2.8	33.2	27.2	43.5	0.8
Apac	92.7	0.1	76.0	61.2	79.7	20.8	6.7	23.3	3.9	12.6	0.2
Arua	86.6	0.9	57.8	48.9	79.6	20.6	8.5	35.7	31.8	15.5	0.7
Dokolo	94.1	0.0	59.7	63.3	57.7	21.8	4.6	8.4	18.3	38.6	0.2

**Table A5: Proportion of Households engaged in Crop Growing by District and Type of Crops Grown, Uganda 2014**

District	Any Crop	Coffee	Beans	Maize	Cassava	Sweet Potatoes	Matooke	Ground Nuts	Sorghum	Millet	Irish Potatoes
Gulu	74.7	0.1	49.8	32.7	46.1	23.2	2.6	26.3	19.7	14.1	0.3
Kaabong	94.9	0.0	61.5	83.8	8.0	2.8	1.2	23.4	89.3	35.2	0.6
Kitgum	87.4	0.0	15.6	29.6	21.9	20.3	1.1	16.6	63.8	31.7	0.3
Koboko	82.5	0.4	66.5	55.3	74.4	20.4	6.6	43.4	12.4	3.4	0.5
Kole	95.3	0.1	77.6	48.5	84.7	20.2	6.0	10.0	2.4	10.5	0.2
Kotido	91.7	0.0	40.8	55.8	3.0	3.6	0.5	36.2	84.6	37.0	0.1
Lamwo	91.9	0.0	13.6	37.3	17.5	12.7	1.1	11.5	64.7	39.3	0.1
Lira	72.0	0.1	50.8	34.0	49.1	17.6	5.5	8.5	4.7	13.4	0.2
Maracha	94.6	1.1	78.5	46.6	88.6	28.5	11.4	56.7	33.8	8.7	1.0
Moroto	73.5	0.0	44.6	55.8	0.6	0.5	0.2	2.2	62.7	0.7	0.1
Moyo	92.8	0.0	16.3	75.4	72.7	45.6	2.6	28.7	27.6	1.7	0.2
Nakapiripirit	91.2	0.1	40.0	62.9	4.0	6.6	2.4	10.2	68.1	1.4	0.2
Napak	92.6	0.0	46.8	57.5	13.6	4.7	1.1	8.2	86.1	4.9	0.1
Nebbi	78.7	1.5	22.2	47.7	82.2	14.3	3.1	15.4	12.9	3.8	0.7
Nwoya	94.0	0.0	54.3	41.0	58.1	20.3	1.8	56.9	16.5	26.6	0.3
Otuke	94.4	0.0	63.3	9.8	52.5	28.6	3.0	17.3	40.4	12.5	0.4
Oyam	91.5	0.1	77.9	42.2	77.7	13.7	5.1	14.3	2.8	4.7	0.2
Pader	92.1	0.0	52.3	43.1	38.1	16.3	1.8	33.7	64.9	18.0	0.3
Yumbe	94.3	0.0	70.0	69.3	83.5	31.0	3.8	42.5	30.0	9.2	0.6
Zombo	89.7	15.3	78.5	60.1	86.4	15.2	25.0	25.1	10.9	3.9	8.0
<b>Western</b>											
Buhweju	94.5	27.6	82.0	11.2	35.5	36.1	76.1	11.2	8.0	54.0	12.9
Buliisa	64.5	0.3	26.7	56.6	62.5	25.1	5.8	9.1	2.0	1.0	0.3
Bundibugyo	88.5	18.5	60.4	18.8	74.5	11.2	55.0	6.4	0.3	0.2	1.8
Bushenyi	83.1	24.6	69.0	6.6	34.9	36.4	64.6	7.8	1.7	30.9	1.3
Hoima	80.2	3.2	68.7	57.2	55.2	29.2	15.7	22.9	1.3	5.1	4.3
Ibanda	88.5	29.5	79.4	41.4	33.4	19.9	49.1	21.0	4.3	44.7	9.4
Isingiro	87.8	3.1	79.1	51.9	15.2	8.5	53.3	15.0	7.6	13.0	14.8
Kabale	89.2	0.6	80.0	28.9	3.3	64.1	9.3	4.7	62.9	5.2	52.4
Kabarole	80.3	6.9	64.4	39.4	37.8	30.2	50.0	9.6	1.7	4.7	24.2
Kamwenge	93.9	14.2	86.0	76.5	45.6	28.4	33.7	19.1	6.7	20.2	23.2
Kanungu	92.8	23.1	78.0	45.0	40.8	49.1	28.3	20.2	10.9	42.8	7.3
Kasese	81.6	30.9	68.8	31.9	42.8	8.2	16.6	12.1	0.6	0.8	5.7
Kibaale	92.4	6.0	85.7	76.4	51.7	32.7	27.0	24.8	4.7	3.4	16.0
Kiruhura	83.0	5.8	73.6	39.1	24.7	9.9	42.7	18.2	2.6	38.3	3.9

<b>District</b>	<b>Any Crop</b>	<b>Coffee</b>	<b>Beans</b>	<b>Maize</b>	<b>Cassava</b>	<b>Sweet Potatoes</b>	<b>Matooke</b>	<b>Ground Nuts</b>	<b>Sorghum</b>	<b>Millet</b>	<b>Irish Potatoes</b>
Kiryandongo	89.0	0.2	64.8	82.3	58.3	21.1	11.3	14.1	4.6	2.5	0.4
Kisoro	91.4	0.2	83.9	61.7	5.7	43.6	5.7	0.9	36.2	4.4	40.9
Kyegegwa	93.6	4.4	86.4	72.2	42.5	25.2	29.4	20.9	4.9	11.1	34.5
Kyenjojo	88.6	6.0	74.2	57.5	54.2	38.9	24.7	14.2	4.7	9.2	42.5
Masindi	80.7	1.3	65.4	62.2	54.2	25.8	16.9	22.3	4.0	2.5	1.4
Mbarara	66.0	6.0	59.0	19.0	13.7	12.5	38.3	14.7	2.6	22.5	6.7
Mitooma	92.1	34.7	78.3	7.8	51.9	56.7	52.3	11.2	3.5	41.5	7.2
Ntoroko	41.3	10.0	29.1	25.4	33.4	5.2	12.1	7.1	1.3	0.5	2.4
Ntungamo	89.8	17.0	83.3	37.1	28.0	36.4	57.9	21.0	5.1	31.7	6.9
Rubirizi	87.2	26.2	70.5	33.6	36.1	16.1	46.9	9.5	2.0	8.4	18.3
Rukungiri	88.8	24.4	80.4	36.1	36.1	56.4	44.8	15.9	7.8	42.6	9.9
Sheema	87.3	23.9	77.3	10.4	33.5	40.0	68.4	16.9	2.3	45.3	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>75.8</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>54.2</b>	<b>50.2</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>5.3</b>



Republic of Uganda  
National Population and Housing Census 2014  
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE



**BOOK NUMBER**

IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS

WRITE NAME IN CAPITAL LETTERS										CODE	
DISTRICT:											
COUNTY/MUNICIPALITY:											
SUB COUNTY/DIVISION/TOWN COUNCIL:											
PARISH/WARD:											
LC1:											
EA:											
ENUMERATOR'S NAME AND CODE:										Code	
ENUMERATOR'S SIGNATURE:											
DATE: (dd/mm/yyyy):											
PARISH SUPERVISOR'S NAME AND CODE:										Code	
PARISH SUPERVISOR'S SIGNATURE:											
DATE: (dd/mm/yyyy):											

**A**

Result Code (R1)	Ethnicity (P8)		Country Of Citizenship For Non-Ugandans
1 Completed	511 Acholi	533 Banyaruguru	535 Kakwa
2 Partially Completed	512 Alba	534 Banyarwanda	536 Karimolong
3 Not interviewed	513 Alur	535 Banyole	537 Kebu (Okebu)
	514 Aringa	536 Banyoro	538 Kuku
	515 Baamba	537 Baruli	539 Kumam
	516 Babukusu	538 Barundi	540 Lango
	517 Babwisi	539 Basamia	541 Lendu
	518 Batumbira	540 Basoga	542 Lugbara
	519 Baganda	541 Basongora	543 Madi
	520 Bagisu	542 Batagwenda	544 Mering
	521 Bagungu	543 Batoro	545 Mvuba
	522 Bagwe	544 Batuku	546 Napore
	523 Bagwere	545 Batwa	547 Ngikutto
	524 Bahche	546 Chope	548 Nubi
	525 Bahororo	547 Dodoth	549 Nyangia
	526 Bakenyi	548 Ethur	570 Pokot
	527 Bakiga	549 Gimara	571 Rell
	528 Bakonzo	550 Ik (Trevuo)	572 Sabiny
	529 Banyabindi	551 Iteso	573 Shana
	530 Banyabutumbi	552 Jie	574 So (Trepeth)
	531 Banyankore	553 Jonam	575 Vonoma
	532 Banyara	554 Jopadhola	576 Other Ugandan

Residential Status (P4)
1 Usual household member
2 Regular household member
3 Visitor/Guest

Type of Disability (P14-P17)
1 No - no difficulty
2 Yes - some difficulty
3 Yes - a lot of difficulty
4 Cannot do at all
7 Not Applicable
8 Don't know

Grade Completed (P19)
01 Never been to school
02 Did not complete Pre-Primary
03 Completed Pre-Primary
04 In P1 but did not complete / attend Pre-Primary
10 Did not complete P1
11 P1
12 P2
13 P3
14 P4
15 P5
16 P6
17 P7
21 J1-J3
31 S1
32 S2
33 S3
34 S4
35 S5
36 S6
41 Professional Certificate
42 Diploma
43 First Degree
44 Post Graduate Certificate
45 Post Graduate Diploma
46 Masters Degree
47 PhD
96 Other
97 NA

School Attendance P18)
1 Attending school in 2014
2 Left school in 2014
3 Left school before 2014
4 Never been to school
7 NA

Major Field of Specialization (P20)
10 Health Sciences
11 Life & Biological Sciences
12 Animal Sciences
13 Physical/Natural Sciences
14 Sport Sciences
15 Engineering
16 Social Sciences & History
17 Agriculture
18 Computer & Information Sciences
19 Arts
20 Food science
21 Business Studies
22 Mathematics
23 Economics
24 Demography and Population
25 Community and Development Studies
26 Languages & Literature
27 Education
28 Gender Studies
29 Psychology
30 Sociology
31 Special Needs Education
32 Peace and conflict studies
33 Law & Legal Studies
34 Visual & Performing Arts
35 Commerce
36 Procurement and Supply Mgt
37 Administration and Human Resource
38 Communication and Journalism
39 Philosophy & Religion
40 Architecture & Physical Planning
41 Home Economics
42 Library and Archives Sciences
43 Tourism and hospitality
44 Statistics
45 Ethic Studies
96 Other specify
97 NA

Activity Status (P22)
10 Working for pay
11 Employer
12 Own account worker
13 Helping without pay in hh business
14 Volunteer
15 An apprentice (not paid)
16 Looking for work
17 Not working and not looking for work
18 Household chores
19 Full time student
20 Retired/pensioner
21 Too old to work
22 To young to work
96 Other
97 NA

Marital Status (P20)
1 Never married
2 Currently married/Cohabiting (Monogamous)
3 Currently married/Cohabiting (Polygamous)
4 Widowed
5 Separated
6 Divorced
7 NA
8 Don't Know

Religion (P9)	
10	No Religion
11	Anglican
12	Catholic
13	Muslim
14	Seventh-Day Adventist
15	Orthodox
16	Pentecostal/ Born Again/ Evangelical
17	Baha'i
18	Baptist
19	Jews
20	Presbyterian
21	Manmon
22	Hindus
23	Buddhist
24	Jehovah's Witness
25	Salvation Army
26	Traditional
27	Others

Section 5: Crop Codes			
10	Maize	39	Cocoa
11	Beans	40	Paw Paw
12	Banana (Food)	41	Egplants
13	Cassava	42	Onions
14	Sweet Potatoes	43	Passion fruit
15	G/nuts	44	Greens (Doodo/ Nakati/ Bbugga/ Malakwang, etc)
16	Sorghum		
17	Millers		
18	Sim Sim	45	Vanilla
19	Banana (Beer)	46	Tea
20	Irish Potatoes	47	Wheat
21	Soya Beans	48	Barley
22	Rice	49	Spinach
23	Banana (sweet)	50	Cucumber
24	Field Peas	51	Water melons
25	(Kawo)	52	Carrots
26	Cow Peas	53	Garlic
27	Pigeon Peas	54	Mushrooms
28	Yam	55	Tobacco
29	Avocado	56	Grapes
30	Tomatoes	57	Lemons & Limes
31	Sunflower	58	Tangerines & Mandarines
32	Cotton	59	Straw berries
33	Jackfruit	60	Apples & Apricots
34	Pineapples	61	Pears
35	Pumpkins	62	Coffee Arabica
36	Mango	63	Coffee Robusta
37	Oranges	90	Other crops
38	Cabbage	97	N/A

Occupation (P23)	
10	Subsistence Agricultural Workers
11	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
12	Subsistence animal rearing
13	Retailers of food and beverages
14	Retailers of general merchandise and domestic wares
15	Market oriented gardeners and crop growers
16	Primary education teaching associate professionals
17	Restaurant services workers and cooks
18	General laborers
19	Stall and market salespersons
20	Domestic helpers e.g. house girls
21	Motor Vehicle Drivers
22	Boda boda riders (motor cycle)
23	Boda boda riders (bicycle)
24	Foods and related products processing trades workers
25	Street vendors and related workers e.g. food, hawkers, tel. sales
26	Other personal services workers e.g. hair dressers, barbers
27	Construction laborers
28	Textiles, footwear and other personal effects goods
29	Builders, brick layers, masons and other related workers
30	Building finishers and related trades workers
31	Subsistence fishery and related workers
32	Carpenters, cabinet makers, joiners, brush makers etc.
33	Forestry and related workers
34	Fashion and other models sales persons and demonstrators
35	Textiles and garment trades workers (including tailors)
36	Mechinery mechanics and fitters
37	Manufacturing laborers
38	Nurses and Midwives
39	Produce buyers
40	Secondary education teaching professionals
41	Protective service workers, policemen, police wardens
42	Dealers in agricultural and farm Products
43	Messengers, waiters and security workers
44	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
45	Experienced non-professionals in teaching
46	Market oriented fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
47	Transport laborers
48	Foremen, supervisors in elementary occupation services
49	Travel attendants, guides, conductors,
50	Market-oriented animal producers
51	Cashier, teller, and related clerks, money lender, debt collectors
52	Metal molders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural and metal preparers
53	Numerical clerks (Statistical, finance, book keeping and accounting)
54	Handicraft workers in wood, textiles, and related materials
55	Secretaries and Keyboard operating clerks
56	Post-primary education teaching associate professionals
57	retailers of human drugs
58	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
59	Medical assistants
60	Laborers in mining
61	Pre-primary Education Teaching associate professionals
62	Physical science and engineering technicians
63	Electrical and electronic instrument mechanics and fitters
64	Other street elementary occupation services e.g. shoe polisher, car washers
65	Religion professionals (ordained catechist)
66	Computer assistants and computer equipment operators
67	Finance and sales associate professionals
68	Accountants, business administrators, and business professionals
69	Public and private administrative associate professionals
70	Client Information Clerks
96	Others
97	N/A









SECTION 1: PARTICULARS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

FOR PERSONS AGED 3 YEARS AND ABOVE			FOR PERSONS AGED 10 YEARS AND ABOVE					DC3													FOR FEMALES (12-54 years) ONLY									
P0	P18	P19	P20		P21	P22	P23		P24	P25	P26	P27			P28			P29			P30			P31	P32	P33				
Person number	Did [NAME] attend school in 2014, left school or never been to school? (Refer to code list P18)	What is the highest grade / class of formal education that [NAME] completed? (Refer to Code list P19)	What is [NAME'S] field of specialisation? (If no specialisation, write 97)		Can [NAME] read and write a sentence meaningfully in any language? 1=Read & Write 2=Read only 3=Write only 4=No 7=N/A 8=DK	What was [NAME'S] main activity status in the last 7 days? (Refer to code list P22)	What was [NAME'S] main type of work (occupation) during the last 7 days? (DESCRIBE IN NOT LESS THAN TWO WORDS)		Does [NAME] own a mobile phone? If yes, write number of phones (handsets) owned. If none, write 0. If 6+, write 6. 7=N/A	Does [NAME] use internet? 1=Yes 2=No 7=N/A 8=DK	What is [NAME'S] current marital status? (Refer to code list P26)	How many children has [NAME] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97=N/A			Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97=N/A			Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97=N/A			When did [NAME] have her last live birth? If N/A, write 97 for month, 9997 for year. If Don't Know, write 98 for month, 9998 for year.			What is the sex of the last live birth? 1=Male 2=Female 7=N/A	What is the survival status of the last live birth? 1=Alive 2=Dead 7=N/A 8=DK	If the last child is dead, write age at death in completed months. If 60+ months, record 60. Write 97 if N/A				
			Specialisation Detail	Code			Occupation Detail	Code				Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y				
00	2	43	EDUCATION	27	1	10	SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHER	45	1	1	2	05	02	03	04	01	03	01	01	00	01	2	0	1						



DD4

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER



SECTION 2: HOUSING CONDITIONS						SECTION 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES						SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS		
What is the occupancy tenure of the dwelling unit?	What type of dwelling unit does this household occupy?	How many rooms were used on the Census Night for sleeping?	Types of materials mainly used for construction of the roof	Types of materials mainly used for construction of the wall	Types of materials mainly used for the floor	What is the distance from home to the nearest ..... on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms, if distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13)						What source of energy does this household mainly use for lighting?		
H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7	H8	H9	H10	H11	H12	H13	H14	
10 = Owner occupied 11 = Free Public 12 = Free Private 13 = Subsidized public 14 = Subsidized private 15 = Rented public 16 = Rented private 96 = Other	10 = Detached house (single or multi-storey) 11 = Semi-Detached house 12 = Flat in a Block of Flats 13 = Room or rooms of a Main House 14 = Servants Quarters 15 = Tenement (Muzigo) 16 = Garage 17 = Go down/Basement 18 = Store 96 = Other	If 9 or more were used, record 9	10 = Iron sheets 11 = Tiles 12 = Asbestos 13 = Concrete 14 = Tins 15 = Thatch 96 = Other	10 = Concrete/Stones 11 = Cement Blocks 12 = Burnt/Stabilised bricks 13 = Unburnt bricks with Cement 14 = Unburnt bricks with mud 15 = Wood 16 = Mud and Pole 17 = Tin/Iron sheets 96 = Other	10 = Earth 11 = Rammed earth 12 = Cement screed 13 = Concrete 14 = Tiles 15 = Brick 16 = Stone 17 = Wood 96 = Other	H7 Public Health Facility				H11 Public Secondary School			10 = Electricity- National grid (Umeme) 11 = Electricity- Solar 12 = Electricity- Personal Generator 13 = Electricity- Community/thermal plant 14 = Gas 15 = Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) 16 = Biogas 17 = Paraffin-Lantern 18 = Paraffin-Tadooba 19 = Candles 20 = Firewood 21 = Cow Dung 22 = Grass (reeds) 96 = Other	
SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)														
What source of energy does this household mainly use for cooking?	What is the household's main source of water for drinking?	What is the distance to this source of water?	What type of toilet facility does this household mainly use?	Does the Household share this toilet facility with other households?	What is the most commonly used method of solid waste disposal from the household?	What type of bathroom does this household mainly use?	What type of kitchen does this household mainly use?							
H15	H16	H17	H18	H19	H20	H21	H22							
10 = Electricity- National grid (Umeme) 11 = Electricity- Solar 12 = Electricity- Personal Generator 13 = Electricity- Community/thermal plant 14 = Gas 15 = Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) 16 = Biogas 17 = Paraffin-Stove 18 = Charcoal 19 = Firewood 20 = Cow Dung 21 = Grass (reeds) 96 = Other	10 = Piped water into dwelling 11 = Piped water to the yard 12 = Public Taps 13 = Borehole in yard/plot 14 = Public borehole 15 = Protected well/spring 16 = Unprotected well/spring 17 = River/Stream/Lake 18 = Vendor 19 = Tanker Truck 20 = Gravity Flow Scheme 21 = Rain Water 22 = Bottled Water 96 = Other	(Record distance in kms, if distance is given in miles, see distance conversion list)  If the water source is on premises, record 0.0	10 = Flush Toilet 11 = VIP Latrine 12 = Covered Pit Latrine with a slab 13 = Covered Pit Latrine without a slab 14 = Uncovered Pit Latrine with a slab 15 = Uncovered Pit Latrine without a slab 16 = Ecosan (compost toilet) 17 = No facility, bush, polythene bags, bucket, etc 96 = Other	1 = Yes 2 = No 7 = N/A (For "No Facility, Bush, Polythene bags, bucket etc)	10 = Occupants dispose solid waste in the garden, and DO NOT burn or bury it. 11 = Occupants burn solid waste 12 = Occupants bury solid waste 13 = Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump supervised by urban authorities 14 = Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump NOT supervised by urban authorities 15 = Solid waste collected by waste vendor 16 = Occupants dispose solid waste into river/sea/stream/pond 96 = Other arrangements	10 = Inside, drainage provided 11 = Inside, no drainage provided 12 = Outside built, drainage provided 13 = Outside built, no drainage provided 14 = Make shift 15 = None 96 = Other	10 = Inside, specific room 11 = Inside, no specific room 12 = Outside, built 13 = Make shift 14 = Open space							
HOUSEHOLD ASSETS		INFORMATION	POSTAL SERVICES	MOSQUITO NETS	SOURCE OF LIVELIHOOD	REMITTANCES								
Does any member of this household own..... (ASSETS)? If Yes, record the number, if 9 or more, write 9 If none, record 0		What is the household's main source of information?	Did any member of this household send/receive a letter/parcel by postal services during the last 12 months?	Does this household have any mosquito nets?  IF YES IN H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below 1 = Yes; 2 = No; 7 = NA; 8 = DK	What was the main source of the household's livelihood in the last 12 months?	Did the household receive any money or physical items from any relative / family member / friend abroad during the last 12 months?	IF YES IN H29, in which countries do the relatives / family members / friends reside? 1 = Yes; 2 = No; 7=N/A							
H23	H24	H25	H26	H27	H28	H29	H30							
A: Motor vehicle B: Motor cycle C: Bicycle D: Wheel Chair E: Canoe / Boat F: Donkey	G: Television H: Radio I: Fixed Phone J: Computer / Laptop K: Generator	10 = Radio 11 = Word of Mouth 12 = Telephone 13 = Print Media 14 = Post Mail 15 = Hand Mail 16 = Television 17 = Community Meetings 18 = Internet 19 = Community Announcer 96 = Other	1 = Yes, Once 2 = Yes, Twice 3 = Yes, Thrice 4 = Yes, 4 times and above 5 = No 8 = Don't Know	1 = Yes 2 = No	A= Given free by Govt B= Given free by NGO C= Given free by friend/relative D= Bought	10 = Subsistence farming 11 = Commercial farming 12 = Employment income 13 = Business Enterprise 14 = Cottage Industry 15 = Property Income 16 = Family / Friends / Relatives 17 = Institutional or Program support (e.g Red Cross, WFP, e.t.c) 18 = Sale of assets 96 = Other	1 = Yes, both goods and money 2= Yes, Money only 3 = Yes, Goods only 4 = No 8 = DK  A. Australia B. Canada C. France D. Germany E. India F. Japan G. Kenya H. Libya I. Saudi Arabia	J. South Africa K. U.K L. U.S.A M. Sweden N. United Arab Emirates O. Yemen P. South Sudan X. Other country Y. Don't know country of origin						
			DD4	01A										

SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)

SECTION 5: AGRICULTURAL MODULE

H31	H32	H33	H34	H35	H36	H37	H38	A1	A2	A3	A4		
Does any member in this household have a <b>functional account</b> in the Bank or any other financial institution? (Active in last 12 months)  1= Yes, have an account in the Bank 2= Yes, have an account in another financial institution 3= Yes, have both in a bank and another financial institution 4= No 8= DK	How many meals do household members <b>aged 5 years and above</b> usually eat on average per day?  <i>(Record number of meals in the box provided)</i>	Does every member in this household use <b>soap</b> to bathe?  1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Did every member in this household take <b>sugar</b> (at least once a day) during the last week?  1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Do you have <b>salt</b> in the house now?  1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK  <b>DE5</b>	Does every member in this household have at least <b>two sets of clothing</b> ?  1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Does every member in this household have at least <b>one pair of shoes</b> ?  <i>WITH EXCEPTION OF CHILDREN AGED ONE YEAR OR LESS</i>  1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = DK	Does every <b>child</b> in this household (i.e. all those <b>under 18 years</b> ) have a <b>separate blanket</b> ?  1=Yes 2=No 7=N/A	Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities 1 =Yes, within EA 2 =Yes, outside EA but within District 3 = No	<b>IF YES IN A1, how many ..... does this household own?</b>	<b>IF YES IN A1, what is the main purpose of production?</b> 1=Home Consumption 2=Sale 7=N/A	List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance  Ser. No.      Crop Name      Crop Code If no crop grown, write 97		
								I. Exotic / Cross breed cattle			1		
								II. Local cattle rearing			2		
								III. Goat rearing			3		
								IV. Sheep rearing			4		
								V. Piggery (pig rearing)			5		
								VI Poultry/Birds keeping			6		
								VII. Rabbit rearing			7		
								VIII. Apiculture (Bee keeping )			8		
								IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)			9		
								X. Presence of Forest / wooded land			10		
								XI. Crop growing			11		
<b>SECTION 6: DEATHS IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS</b>													
Did any deaths occur in this household in the last 12 months? I mean from September 2013 upto December 2013. What about from 1st January 2014 to 27th August 2014?	What was the name of the deceased?  If no death in D1, write "Not Applicable" and end Interview	What was the sex of [NAME]? 1 = Male 2 = Female 7 = N/A	How old was [NAME] at the time of death (in completed years)?  <i>If age is less than one year, write 00</i>	What was the cause of [NAME'S] death? 1 = Disease 2 = Accident 3 = Violence 4 = Witchcraft 6 = Others 7 = N/A 8 = DK	<b>D6-D8-FOR FEMALES WHO DIED AGED 12-54 YEARS</b> Was [NAME] pregnant at the time of her death? 1= Yes 2= No 7= N/A 8= DK			Did [NAME] die while giving birth? 1= Yes 2= No 7= N/A 8= DK	Did [NAME] die within 6 weeks after delivery? 1= Yes 2= No 7= N/A 8= DK				
D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	<b>If there is any "YES" in A1, ask Question A5, otherwise write 97 in Question A5</b>					
1= Yes 2= No 8= Don't know	1) 2) 3) 4) 5)							A5 Which of the household members is the lead holder?  <i>(Record the person number of holder from P0) If not listed, record 00</i>	A6 Does the holding carry out any type of irrigation? 1=Yes 2=No 7=N/A	A7 Does this household own agricultural land? 1 = Yes 2 = No			